



Revised  
Edition

# CHILDREN PICTURE DICTIONARY

English-English-Hindi

*with*

## General Knowledge



ARORA'S



# CHILDREN PICTURE DICTIONARY

English-English-Hindi  
*with*  
**General Knowledge**

*Published by :*

**ARORA BOOK COMPANY**

109, Prakash Mahal, Ansari Road,  
Darya Ganj, New Delhi-110 002  
Ph. : 2325-7092, 2325-7964

ISBN

81-87718-21-8

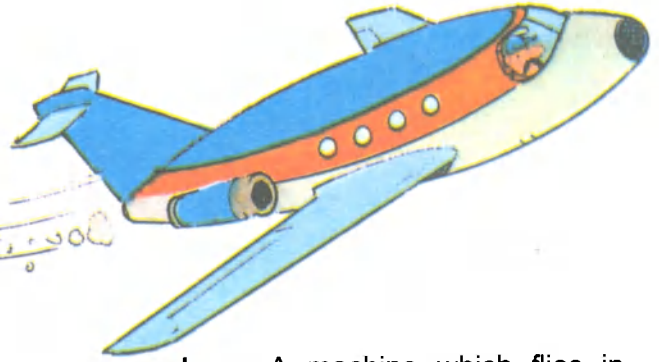
*Compiled by :*

**DHARAM DEV ARORA,**

# CONTENTS

| S.No. | Subject                             | Page No. |
|-------|-------------------------------------|----------|
| A.    | THE DICTIONARY                      | 5 – 94   |
| B.    | ACTION WORDS                        | 95 – 113 |
| C.    | GENERAL KNOWLEDGE                   |          |
| 1.    | Colours                             | 114      |
| 2.    | Days, Months and Seasons            | 114      |
| 3.    | Time                                | 114      |
| 4.    | Animals                             | 115      |
| 5.    | Birds, Worms, Insects and Reptiles  | 116      |
| 6.    | Cries of Birds, Animals and Insects | 117      |
| 7.    | Young ones of Animals               | 117      |
| 8.    | Sounds                              | 118      |
| 9.    | Dwelling and Places                 | 118      |
| 10.   | Schools & Colleges                  | 122      |
| 11.   | Subjects                            | 122      |
| 12.   | Sports & Games                      | 123      |
| 13.   | Eatables and Cereals                | 124      |
| 14.   | Spices                              | 125      |
| 15.   | Flowers, Fruits and Vegetables      | 126      |
| 16.   | Plants, Trees and Their Parts       | 127      |
| 17.   | Parts of the Body                   | 128      |
| 18.   | Ailments and Body Conditions        | 129      |
| 19.   | Relations                           | 130      |
| 20.   | Clothes and Wearing Apparel         | 131      |
| 21.   | Ornaments and Jewels                | 132      |
| 22.   | Musical Instruments                 | 133      |
| 23.   | Household Articles                  | 133      |
| 24.   | Minerals                            | 135      |
| 25.   | Places, Buildings and Their Parts   | 135      |
| 26.   | Stationery                          | 137      |
| 27.   | Tools                               | 138      |
| 28.   | Warfare                             | 139      |
| 29.   | In the Hospital                     | 140      |
| 30.   | Profession and Occupations          | 141      |
| 31.   | Police Department                   | 143      |
| 32.   | Jubilee Table                       | 144      |





**acorn** The nut which grows on an  
(अकौर्न) oak tree. If you plant an acorn  
it will take a long time to  
grow into a tree. बैलूत का  
फल।



**aeroplane** A machine which flies in  
(अैरोप्लेन) the sky. वायुयान; हवाई जहाज़;  
विमान।



**alligator** An animal which lives in  
(ऐलिगेटर) rivers and looks like a croco-  
dile. घाड़ियाल।



**acrobat** An acrobat does clever tricks  
(ऐक्रोबेट) at the circus. नट; बाज़ोगर।



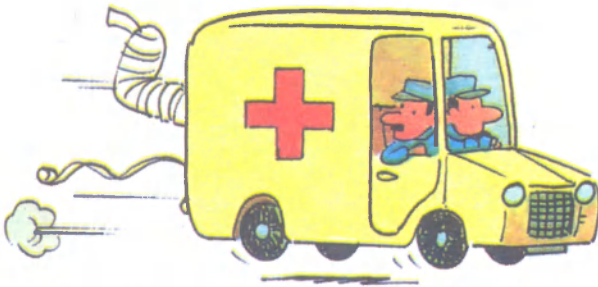
**Adder** A poisonous snake. काला नाग;  
(ऐडर) सौंप।

abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz

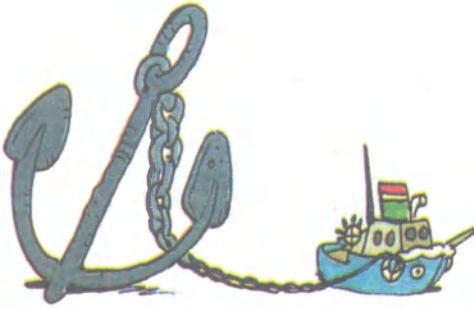
**alphabet** The letters which are used to  
(ऐल्फाबेट) write words. These letters go  
in a special order. वर्णमाला।



**alsatian** A large dog which looks a bit  
(ऐलसेशन) like a wolf. शिकारी कुत्ता।



**ambulance** (ऐम्बुलेंस) A special kind of car which takes people to hospital when they are ill or hurt. रोगियों व घायलों को अस्पताल ले जाने वाली गाड़ी।



**anchor** (ऐंकर) A heavy piece of iron on a long chain. it keeps a boat still. लंगर।

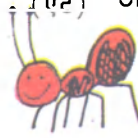


**ankle** (ऐंकल) Part of your body which joins your foot and leg. टखना।



**anorak** (ऐनोरैक) A jacket with a hood to keep you warm and dry. जैकट जो सिर और गर्दन को भी ढकती है।

**ant** (ऐंट) A very small insect. Hundreds of ants live together. चींटी।



**antelope** (ऐन्टीलोप) An animal which looks like a deer. हिरण जैसा पशु।



**ape** (एप्प) A large animal like a monkey without a tail. वनमानुष; पूँछविहीन बन्दर।



**apple** (एप्पल) A round fruit which people like to eat. सेब।



**apron** (एप्रन) A piece of cloth which you wear over your clothes to keep them clean. कपड़ों को साफ रखने के लिए उपरो वस्त्र।



**aquarium** A glass tank to keep fish in.  
(अक्वेरीअम) You can watch the fish swimming around. जलकुण्ड ।



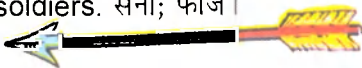
**arm** The part of your body between  
(आर्म) your hand and shoulder. भुजा ।



**armchair** A chair with sides. You rest  
(आर्म चेयर) your arms on the sides. हथ्येदार कुर्सी ।



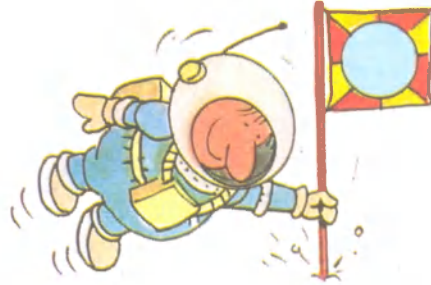
**army** Lots of soldiers. सेना; फौज ।  
(आर्मी)



**arrow** A stick with a point at one end  
(ऐरो) and feathers at the other. तीर ।



**artist** A person who paints and draws  
(आर्टिस्ट) pictures. कलाकार; चित्रकार ।



**astronaut** A person who flies in a  
(ऐस्ट्रोनॉट) spacecraft. अन्तरिक्ष यात्री ।



**astronomer** A person who studies the  
(ऐस्ट्रोनमर) stars. खगोल शास्त्री ।



**axe** A sharp tool with a handle. You  
(एक्सा) chop wood with an axe. कुल्हाड़ी ।





**baby** (बेबी) A very young child. A baby cannot walk. नन्हा बच्चा.

**badge** (बैज) Something you wear to show that you belong to a certain school or club. बिल्ला.



**badger** (बैजर) A black and white animal which lives in a hole in the ground. A badger is very shy. रीछ जैसा पशु; बिज्जू.



**bag** (बैग) Something used to hold things. A bag can be made of plastic, paper or material. थैला; बोरा.



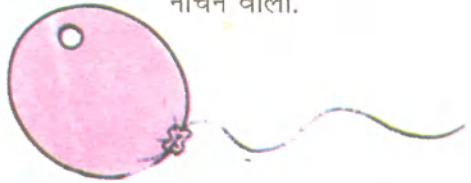
**baker** (बेकर) A person who bakes and sells bread and cakes. नानबाई.



**ball** (बॉल) An object which is round. You often use a ball to play a game. गेंद; गोला.



**ballet dancer** (बैले डान्सर) A ballet dancer dances in the ballet. A ballet is dancing which tells a story. मंच पर नाचने वाली.



**balloon** (बैलून) A bag filled with air. Some balloons are small, others are large. गुब्बारा.



**banana** (बनाना) A long yellow fruit with a thick skin. केला.





**band** A group of people who play musical instruments together. बाद्य यंत्र (बैंड) बजाने वालों का समूह.



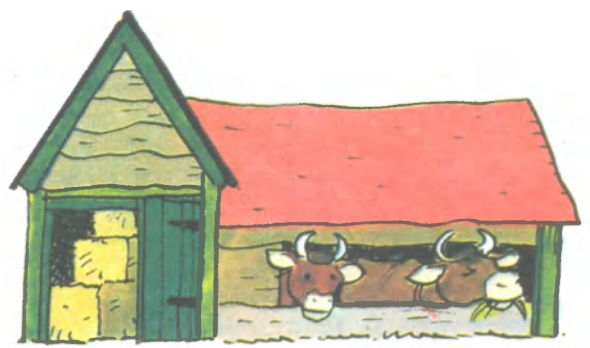
**bandage** A thin piece of material used for covering a wound. A bandage is usually white. चोट पर बाँधने की पट्टी. (बैन्डेज)



**barbecue** A party outside where food is cooked on a fire. मांस सेंकने के लिए लोहे की सीकों का ढाँचा. (बारबेक्यू)



**barber** A person who cuts hair. नाई; (बार्बर) हज्जाम.



**barn** A large building on a farm. Farmers keep things like hay and animals in a barn. खलिहान; कोठार. (बार्न)



**basin** A round bowl for holding liquids. तसला; बड़ा कटोरा. (बेसिन)



**basket** Something to hold things. A basket is made from strips of plaited wood. टोकरी; डलिया. (बास्केट)



**bat** A piece of wood used to hit a ball. बल्ला. (बैट)



**bat** A small animal that flies at night. A bat looks like a mouse with wings. चमगादड़. (बैट)



**bath** A big container which you can fill with water and sit in. You can wash yourself all over in a bath.  
(बाथ) नहाने का टब (बर्तन); स्नान.



**bear** A large animal with thick fur. A bear can be black, brown or white. रोछ; भालू.



**beard** The hair which grows on a man's chin. दाढ़ी.



**bed** Something you sleep on. Beds are usually soft and comfortable.  
(बेड) बिछावन; बिस्तर.

**bee** A brown and yellow striped insect.  
(बी) A bee collects honey. मधुमक्खी.



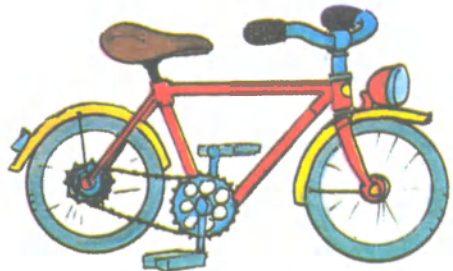
**beetle** (बीटल) An insect with four wings. The front wings are hard and shiny. भँवरा.



**bell** A bell is hollow. Inside is a ball which hits the side and rings when shaken. घण्टा; घण्टा.



**belt** A long thin piece of material. You wear it round your waist. पेटो; कमरबन्द.



**bicycle** A machine with two wheels that you ride. दो पहियों की गाड़ी; साईकिल.

**binoculars** These are like two telescopes joined together. You look through them to see things which are far away. दूरबीन.





**biscuit** A small crunchy cake. बिस्किट.  
(बिस्किट)



**black** The darkest colour of all. काला;  
(ब्लैक) अन्धकारमय; काला रंग.



**blackberry** A small juicy fruit. Black-  
(ब्लैक बेरी) berries can grow wild. काली  
बेरी.

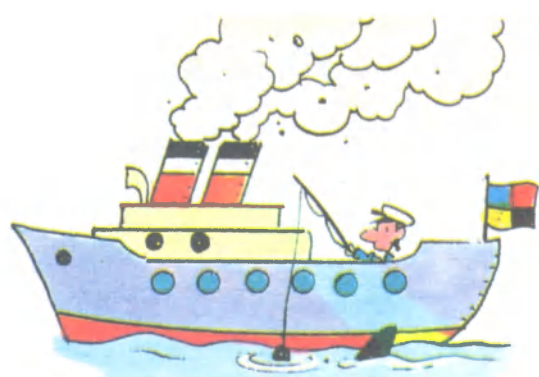


**blackbird** A black bird with a yellow  
(ब्लैक बर्ड) beak. कोयल.



**blackboard** A black surface. You can  
(ब्लैक बोर्ड) write on it with chalk.  
श्यामपट.

**blue** (ब्ल्यू) A colour. The sky is blue  
when the sun shines.  
नोला रंग.



**boat** A small ship. A boat floats on  
(बोट) water. नाव; किश्ती.



**bone** One of the hard white parts of the  
(बोन) body of a person or an animal.  
हड्डी.



**bonfire** A fire in the garden. उत्सव  
(बोन फायर) अग्नि; लोहड़ी; होलिका.

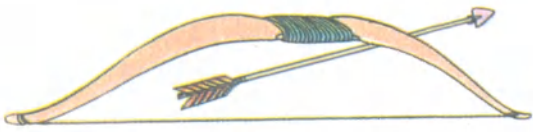


**book** Pages joined for you to read.  
(बुक) पुस्तक; किताब.



**boot** A shoe which covers your ankle.  
(बूट) जूता; बूट.





**bow** A curved stick with string. It shoots arrows. धनुष.  
(बो)



**bread** A food made from flour.  
(ब्रेड) डबलरोटी.

**bow** (बो) A kind of knot. You tie your shoelaces with a bow. एक प्रकार को गाँठ.



**box** A container with straight sides. A box is made of cardboard, metal or wood. सन्दूक; पेटो.  
(बॉक्स)

**brick** (ब्रिक) A piece of clay which is made into a block and baked. Bricks are used for building. ईंट.



**bride** A woman on her wedding day.  
(ब्राइड) दुल्हन; नववधु.



**boxer** A person who fights with his fists. मुक्केबाज़.  
(बॉक्सर)



**bridegroom** A man on his wedding day. दूल्हा; वर.  
(ब्राइडग्रूम)



**boy** A male child. A boy becomes a man. लड़का.  
(बॉय)



**bridge** A bridge crosses a road, river or railway. It takes you over to the other side. पुल; सेतू.  
(ब्रिज)



**branch** The part of a tree which grows out from the trunk. शाखा; डाली; टहनी.  
(ब्रान्च)

**broom** A brush with a long handle. You sweep away the dust on the floor with a broom. झाड़ू.  
(ब्रूम)





**bucket** (बर्कट) A container for holding water. A bucket always has a handle. बाल्टी; डोल.



**bud** A leaf or a flower before it opens. (बड) कली; अंकुर.



**budgerigar** (बजरीगर) A small brightly coloured pet bird. एक पालतू पक्षी.



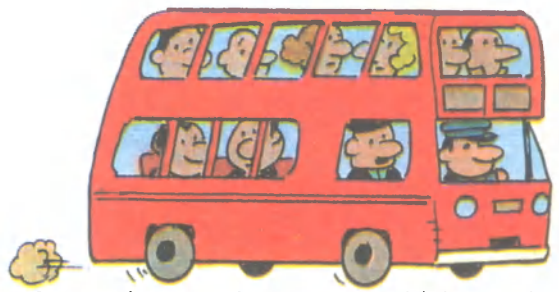
**bull** The male of any kind of large animal, usually cattle. साँड़; बैल.



**bulldozer** A big machine which moves lots of earth and rubbish. भूमि की कटाई करने की मशीन.



**bungalow** A house with no upstairs. All the rooms of a bungalow are on the ground. कोठा; डाक बैंगला.



**bus** A very large car which carries people. यातायात का साधन; बस.



**butcher** He sells meat. कसाई; मांस बेचने वाला.



**butter** Soft yellow food made from cream. मक्खन.



**buttercup** A bright yellow wild flower. गहर पाले रंग के फूल वाला पौधा.

**butterfly** (बटर फ्लाई)



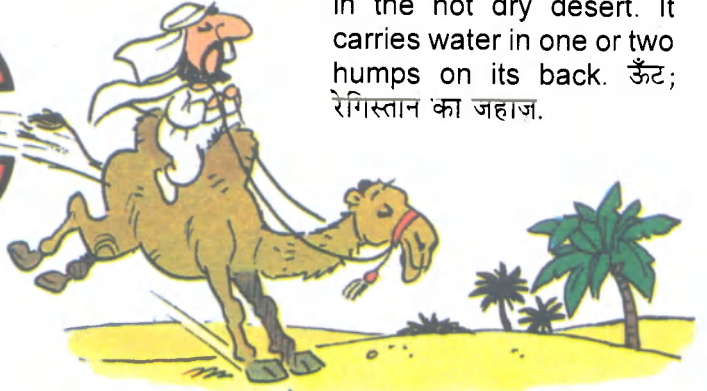
An insect with large coloured wings. A butterfly grows from a caterpillar. तितली.

**button** (बटन) A small round object. A button fastens your clothes together. बटन, कपड़ों पर लगने वाला.



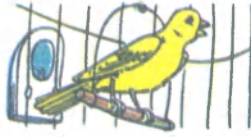


**camel** (कैमल) A large animal which lives in the hot dry desert. It carries water in one or two humps on its back. ऊँट; रेगिस्तान का जहाज.



**cabbage** A green vegetable which we eat. बन्दगोभी; पत्ता गोभी.  
(कैबेज)

**canary** (कैनरी) A small yellow bird which sings. People often keep a canary as a pet. कैनरी चिड़िया.



**candle** (कैन्डल) A round piece of wax with string through the middle. The string burns and makes a light. मोमबत्ती.



**cage** A box or a room made from bars. Animals and birds can be kept in a cage. पिंजरा.  
(केज)



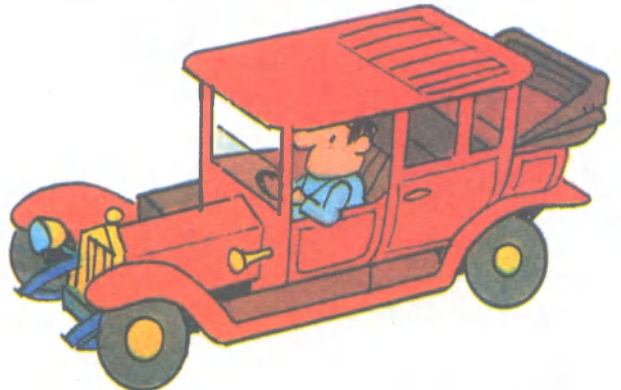
**canoe** A small boat which you paddle. शिकारा नाव; डोंगी.  
(कैनो)



**cake** A sweet food which is made from flour, butter, sugar and eggs. A cake is baked in an oven. आटा, अण्डा, मक्खन, चीनी को मिलाकर बनाया गया केक.  
(केक)



**car** A motor with four wheels. कार  
(कार)



**calf** A young cow or bull. बछड़ा.  
(काफ)



**caravan** A house on wheels. झोंपड़ी जैसी  
(कैरैवेन) बड़ी घोड़ा-गाड़ी.



**carrot** A long orange vegetable. A car-  
(केरट) rot grows in the ground. गाजर.



**castle** A big stone building. Castles  
(कैसल) were built long ago. दुर्ग; किला.



**cat** A small furry pet. बिल्ली.  
(कैट)



**caterpillar** (कैटरपिलर) A small creature  
which changes into a butterfly.  
कीड़ा, झिनगा.



**cave** A big hole in a cliff or in a hill. गुफा.  
(केव)



**cello** A musical instrument like a big  
(सैलो) violin. वायलिन जसा बाजा.



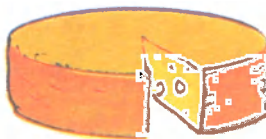
**centipede** An insect with lots of legs.  
(सेंटिपीड) कनखजूरा.



**chain** Rings which are joined together.  
(चेन) जंजीर; बेड़ी; हथकड़ी.



**chair** A seat for one person to sit on. A  
(चैअर) chair has four legs and a back to  
lean against. कुर्सी.

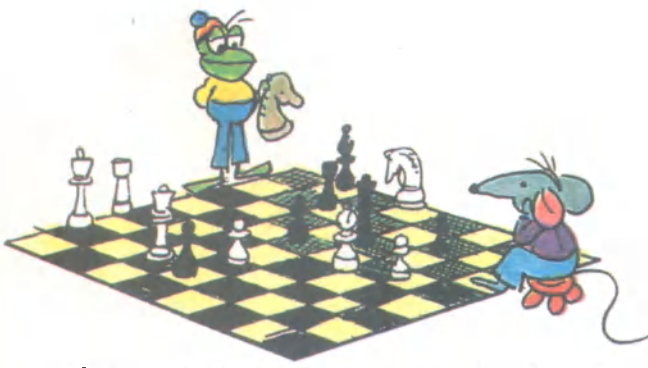


**cheese** A food which is made from milk.  
(चीज़) पनीर; छैना.



**cherry** (चेरी) A small round fruit. A cher-  
ry has a stone in the mid-  
dle. छोटा गोल लाल फल.





**chess** A game for two people played with chessmen. शतरंज का खेल.  
(चैस)



**chips** Small pieces of potato which are fried. आलू के तले हुए छोटे टुकड़े.  
(चिप्स)



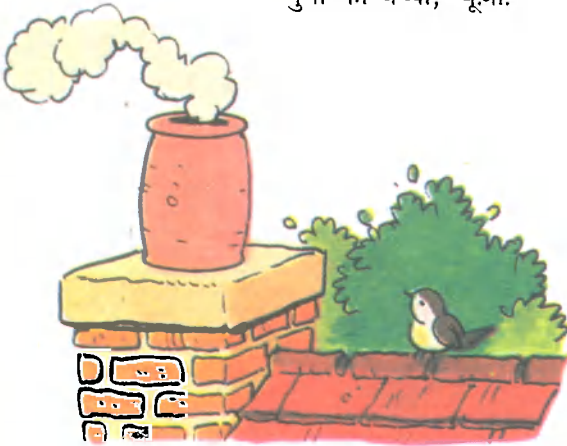
**chocolate** A brown sweet made from cocoa. काको से बनी मिठाई.  
(चांकलेट)



**chicken** (चिकन) A young hen.  
मुर्गी का बच्चा; चूजा.



**choir** A group of people who sing together. गायकों की भजन मण्डली का समूह.  
(क्राइर)



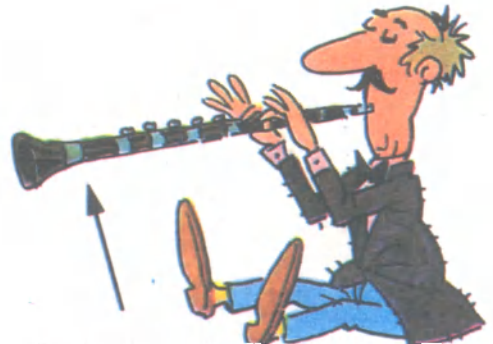
**chimney** A pipe to let the smoke out of a house. It is on the roof.  
(चिमनी) धुआँकस; धुआँ निकलने का रास्ता.



**church** A building where people go to sing hymns and pray. गिरजाघर; ईसाईयों का पूजा स्थल.  
(चर्च)



**chimpanzee** A clever ape. अफ्रीका का वनमानुष.  
(चिम्पान्ज़ो)



**clarinet** A musical instrument which you blow. शहनाई.  
(क्लैरिनेट)



**claw** A sharp hard nail on the foot of an animal or bird. पक्षी एवं पशु का पंजा.  
(क्लौ)



**coat** Something you wear over other clothes. वस्त्रों के ऊपर पहनने वाला सिला हुआ बड़ा कपड़ा.  
(कोट)



**cliff** A high steep rock usually near the sea. समुद्र किनारे की सीधी चट्टान.  
(क्लिफ)

**cobweb** A thin silky net made by a spider. The spider catches insects in a cobweb. मकड़जाल.  
(कॉबवेब)



**coconut** A very large nut which grows on some palm trees. नारियल.  
(कोकानट)

**clock** (क्लॉक) A machine with hands and a face to tell you the time. घड़ी.



**comb** A comb has teeth for tidying your hair. कंघी; कंघा.  
(काम)



**comic** A paper book with lots of small pictures. चित्रों वाली हास्यप्रद पत्रिका या किताब.  
(कॉमिक)



**clown** A funny man at the circus. A clown has a painted face. मसखरा; मजाकिया.  
(क्लाउन)



**cook** A person who cooks food. खाना बनाने वाला; बावर्चा.  
(कुक)





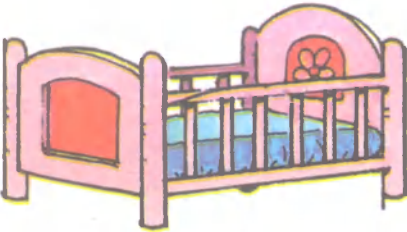
**cork** (कार्क) A thing to put in the top of bottles to stop the liquid running out. बोतल को डाट या काग.



**cowboy** (काउबॉय) A man who looks after cattle on a ranch. चरवाहा; जानवरों को चराने वाला.



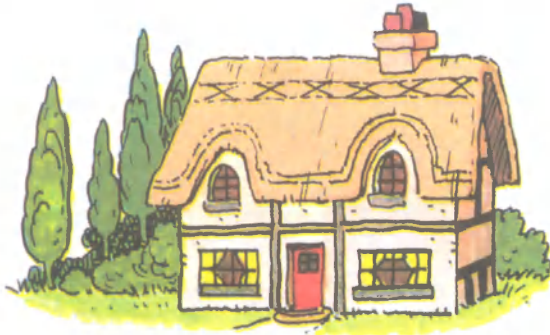
**corn** (कॉर्न) The seeds of plants like wheat, barley and oats. Corn is made into food. अन्न; अनाज.



**cot** (काट) A small bed with sides. A baby sleeps in a cot. पलंग; बच्चे का पालना.



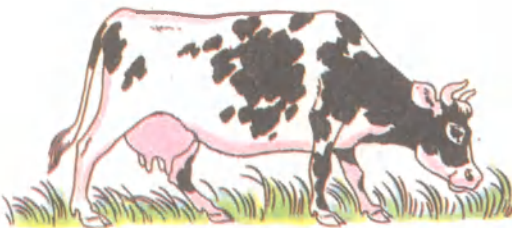
**cowslip** (काउस्लिप) A small wild yellow flower. पीले रंग का छोटा सा फूल.



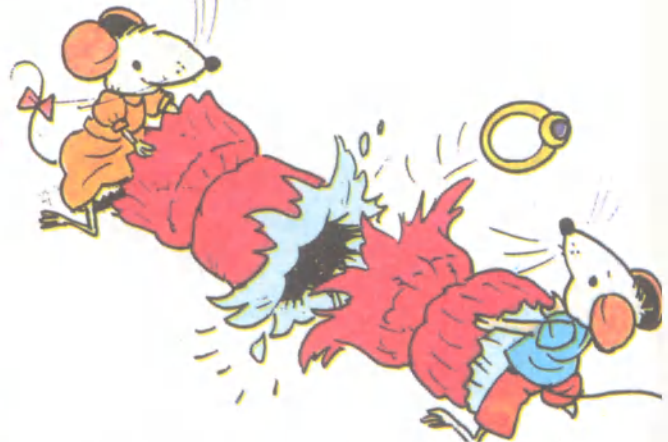
**cottage** (कोटेज) A small house in the country. कुटिया; कुटोर; छोटा घर.



**crab** (क्रैब) An animal which lives in the sea. It has a hard shell and ten legs. केकड़ा.

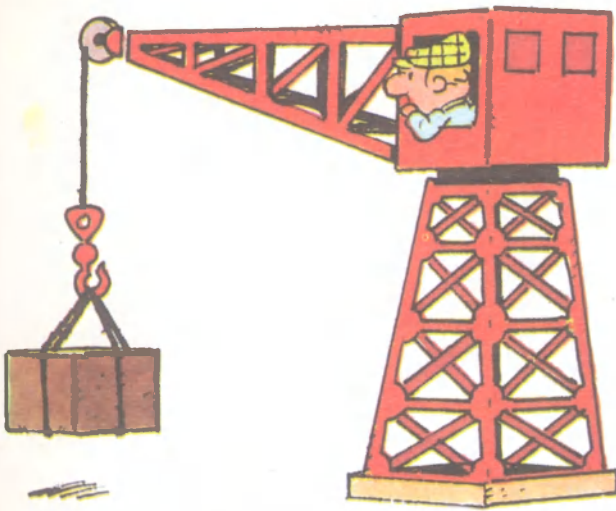


**cow** (काउ) The animal which gives us milk. गाय; गऊ.

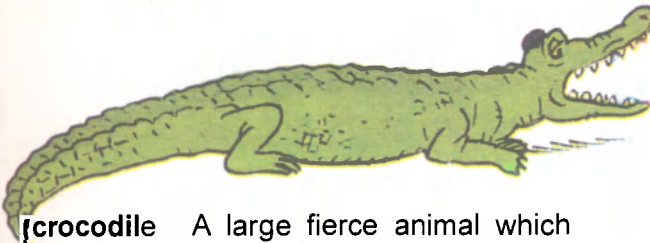


**cracker** (क्रैकर) You pull this and it goes bang. A small present is inside. कागज से गोल लपेटा हुआ उपहार जो क्रिसमस के अवसर पर दिया जाता है.





**crane** (क्रेन) A machine which lifts very heavy things. भारी वस्तुओं को उठाने की मशीन.



**crocodile** (क्रोकोडाइल) A large fierce animal which lives in the water and on the land. मगरमच्छ; घड़ियाल.



**crocus** (क्रौकस) A flower which comes out in the spring. वसन्त ऋतु में खिलने वाला एक फूल.

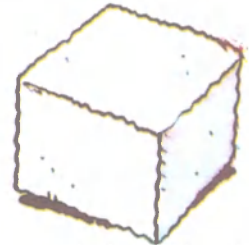


**croquet** (क्रौके) A game played by knocking balls through hoops. एक प्रकार का खेल जिसमें लकड़ी की गेंद को लकड़ी के बल्ले से छोटी-छोटी महाराबों से गुजारा जाता है.



**crow** (क्रो) A large black bird. कौवा; काग.

**crown** (क्राउन) Something worn on the head by kings and queens. A crown is often made of gold. मुकुट.



**cube** (क्यूब) A shape which has six sides all the same size. घनाकार टुकड़ा (छः दिशाओं से बराबर दिखने वाला).



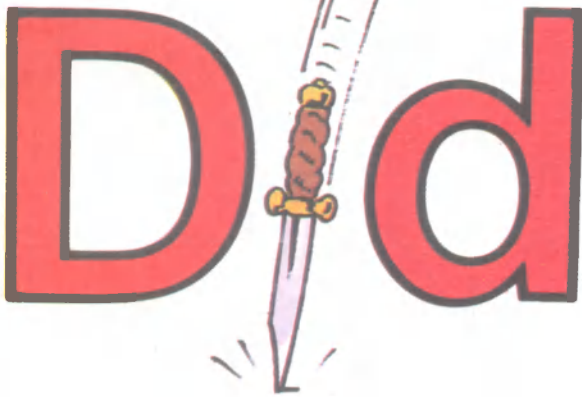
**cuckoo** (कुक्कू) A bird which makes a noise which sounds like its name. कोयल.



**cucumber** (क्यूकम्बर) A long green vegetable. ककड़ी; खीरा.



**cup** (कप) A container with a handle. We drink liquid from a cup. प्याला.

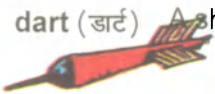


**dagger** A kind of knife used for fighting.  
(डैगर) कटार; छुरा.



**daisy** A small white wild flower. It is yellow in the middle. गुलबहार का फूल जो बीच से पीला होता है.

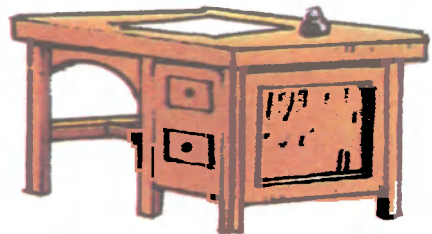
**dart** (डार्ट) A sharp pointed piece of metal with feathers at one end. छोटा नुकीला तीर.



**deer** A wild animal. A deer has horns and is very shy. मृग, हिरण.



**dentist** A person who looks after your teeth. दंत चिकित्सक.



**desk** A kind of table. You sit at a desk to read and write. लेखन-आधार; छात्र-छात्राएं जिस पर कापी इत्यादि रख कर लिखते हैं.



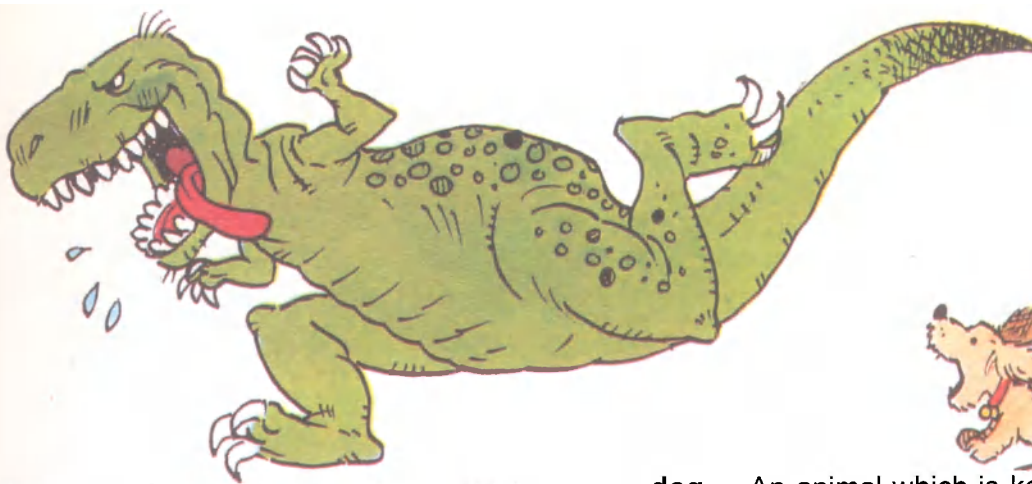
**dial** The face of a watch or clock. घड़ी का मुख जिस पर अंक लिखे होते हैं.



**dice** Small cubes with numbers on each side. You use dice in many games. पासा; गोटी; सौंप सीढ़ी; लूडो इत्यादि खेल में प्रयोग होने वाली गोटी.



**dictionary** This book is a dictionary. It tells you what words mean. शब्द-कोष; वह पुस्तक जिसमें शब्द-संग्रह तथा उनके अर्थ दिये जाते हैं.



**dinosaur** (डाईनोसॉर) A very large animal which lived thousands of years ago. दीर्घकाय रेंगने वाला जानवर (जो करोड़ों वर्ष पूर्व थे).



**dishwasher** (डिशवाशर) A machine which does the washing up. बर्तनों की सफाई करने वाली मशीन.



**diver** (डाईवर) A person who swims under the water. Divers wear special suits. गोताखोर.



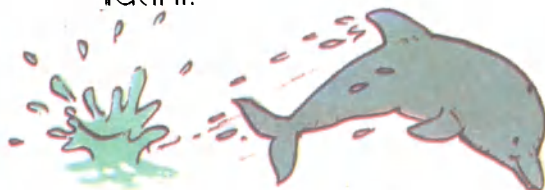
**doctor** (डॉक्टर) A person who helps to make you better when you are ill. चिकित्सक; वैद्य; रोगियों का इलाज करने वाला व्यक्ति.



**dog** (डॉग) An animal which is kept as a pet. श्वान; कुत्ता; एक पालतू पशु.



**doll** (डॉल) A toy which looks like a baby or a child. गुड़िया; बच्चों के खेलने का खिलौना.



**dolphin** (डॉल्फिन) An animal which lives in the sea. Dolphins are very clever. व्हेल परिवार की चतुर मछली.

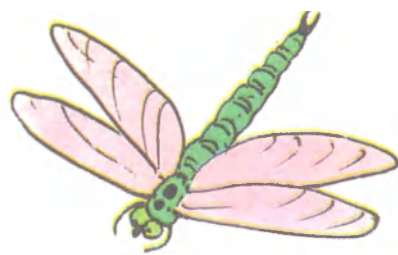


**donkey** (डंकी) An animal which looks like a small horse. A donkey has long ears. गधा.





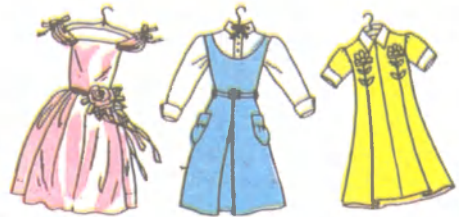
**door** A door opens and shuts and allows you go into a room or building. दरवाज़ा; द्वार.  
(डोर)



**dragonfly** A large insect, usually a bright colour. पारदर्शी पखवाला पतला कीड़ा.  
(ड्रैगनफ्लाई)



**dove** A bird which is like a pigeon. फाख्ता; कबूतर के परिवार का सदस्य.  
(डव)



**dress** Something worn by women. पोशाक; लिबास; परिधान.  
(ड्रेस)

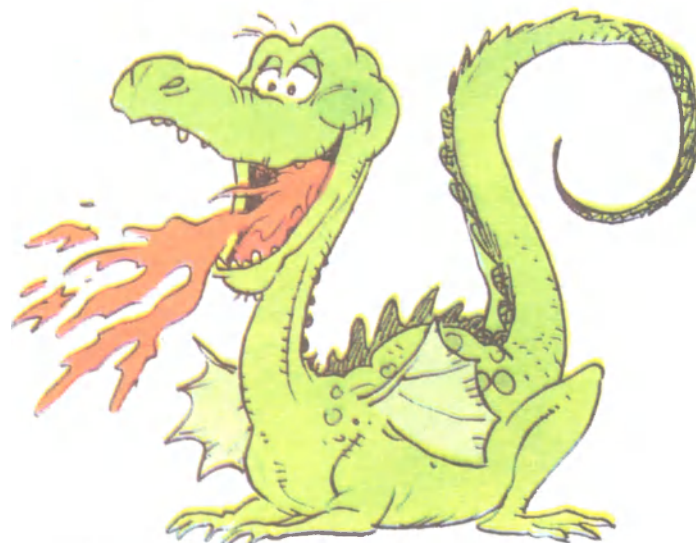


1 2 3 4 5 6  
7 8 9 10 11 12

**dozen** This is another way of saying twelve. बारह या एक दर्जन.  
(डजन)



**drill** You use a drill to make holes. बरमा  
(ड्रिल) छेद करने का औज़ार.



**dragon** A make-believe animal. Many stories have been written about dragons. काल्पनिक भयानक जीव; जिसके मुख से आग निकलती है.  
(ड्रैगन)



**drum** A musical instrument which you beat with a stick. ढोल; ढालक; नगाड़ा.  
(ड्रम)

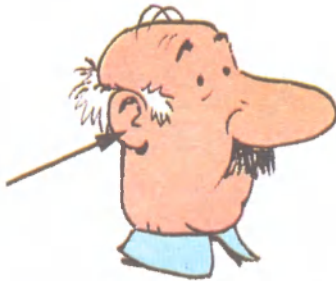


**duck** A bird which can swim. बत्ख.  
(डक)

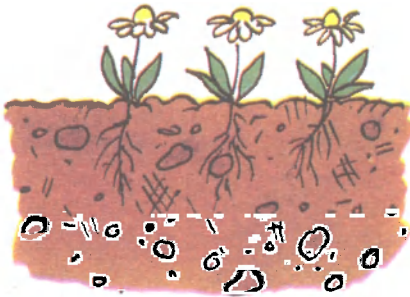
# Ee



**eagle** (ईगल) A large bird which eats small animals. गरूड; बाज़.



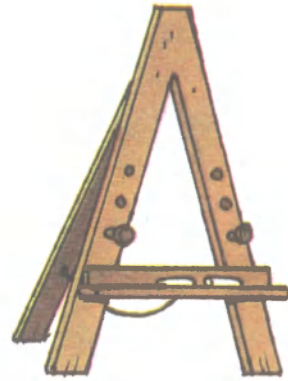
**ear** (ईअर) You have two ears, one on each side of your head. We hear with our ears. कान.



**earth** (अर्थ) The top of the ground. We put plants in the earth. पृथ्वी; ज़मीन; भूमि.



**earthworm** (अर्थवर्म) A large worm which lives in the earth. केंचुआ.



**easel** (ईज़ल) A frame made of wood to stand a picture or a blackboard on. तस्वीर; तख्ता; श्यामपट रखने का लकड़ो का ढाँचा.



**easter egg** (ईस्टर एग) An egg made from chocolate. अण्डा जो ईस्टर त्यौहार पर भेंट स्वरूप दिया जाता है (जो चाकलेट से बनता है).

**egg** (एग) Some animals lay eggs. Babies of these animals are hatched from eggs. अण्डा.

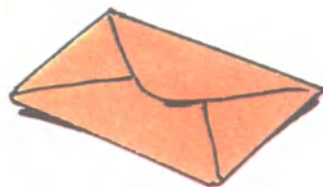


# 8

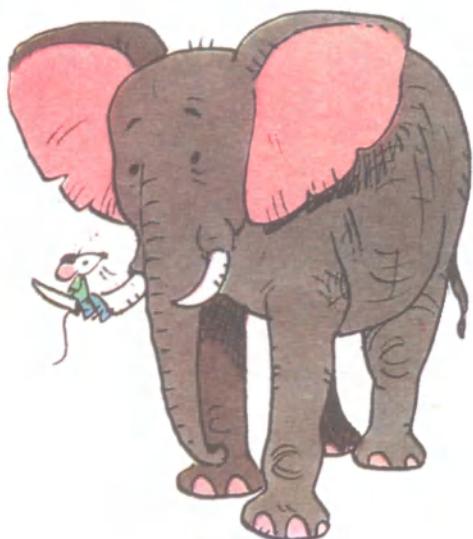
**eight** (एट) The number between seven and nine. सात और नौ के बीच की संख्या. आठ.



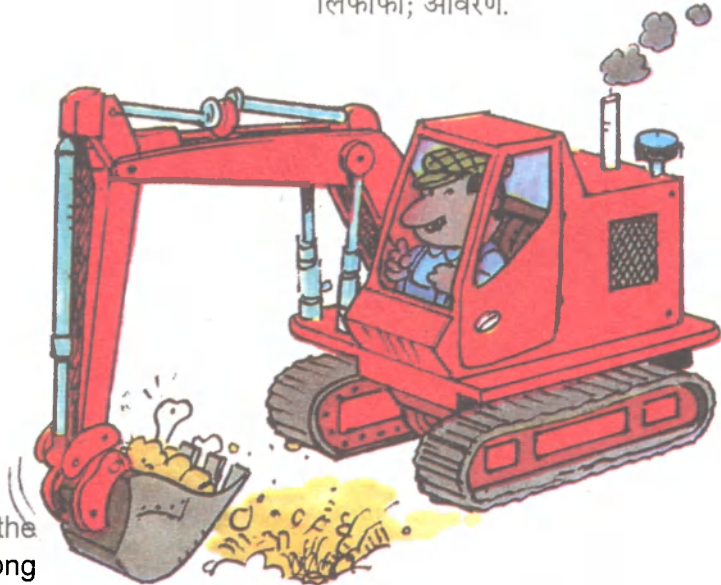
**elbow** The part where your arm bends  
(एल्बो) in the middle. काहनी.



**envelope** A folded piece of paper. You  
(एनवलप) put a letter in an envelope.  
लिफाफा; आवरण.



**elephant** The largest land animal in the  
(एलफन्ट) world. An elephant has a long  
nose called a trunk. हाथी.



**excavator** A big machine which digs.  
(एक्सकवेटर) खुदाई करने वाली बड़ी मशीन.

11

**eleven** The number between ten and  
(इलेवन) twelve. दस और बारह के बीच की  
संख्या : ग्यारह.



**eye** The part of your body you see  
(आई) with. आँख; चक्षु; नेत्र.



**emu** A large bird which cannot fly. Emus  
(इमू) live in Australia. आस्ट्रेलिया देश का  
शुतुरमुर्ग जैसा एक बड़ा पक्षी.



**eyelid** The piece of skin which covers  
(आई लिड) your eye. पलक.

**eyelash** The hairs along the edge of  
(आई लैश) your eyelids. Eyelashes help to  
keep dust out of your eyes.  
पलकों के बाल.





# F f



**face** The front part of your head. चेहरा;  
(फेस) मुख; मुँह.



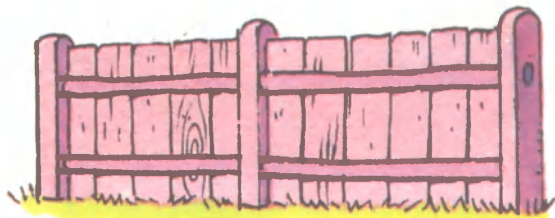
**fan** (फैन) A machine which blows hot and cold air. पंखा.



**farmer** A person who looks after a farm.  
(फार्मर) किसान; खेती करने वाला.



**feather** A lot of fine threads. Birds have  
(फेदर) feathers. पंख.



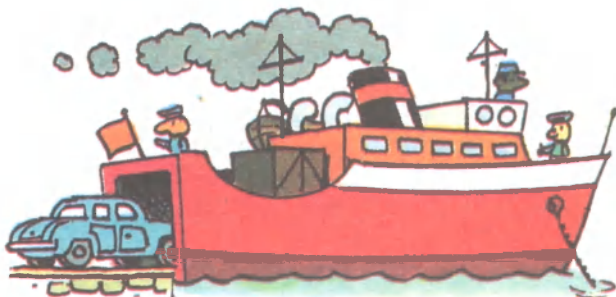
**fence** A kind of wall usually made of  
(फेन्स) wood. बाड़ा; घेरा.



**fern** A green plant which has feather-  
(फर्न) like leaves. सुन्दर महीन पत्तियों वाला पौधा.



**ferret** A little animal used to catch rab-  
(फैरिट) bits. ऊद बिलाव जैसा छोटा जानवर.



**ferry** A boat which carries people and  
(फेरी) cars across water. नौका; नाव; किशती.



**field** A piece of land with things grow-  
(फील्ड) ing in it. खेत; चरागाह.



**fingers** The five things on the end of  
(फिंगर्स) your hand. हाथ की अँगुलियाँ.



**fire** Something which burns and gives  
(फायर) out warmth. आग; अग्नि.

**flag** A coloured piece of cloth  
(फ्लैग) fixed to a stick. झंडा;  
ध्वज.



**fire engine** A large motor car which carries  
(फायर एंजिन) water to put out fires.  
आग बुझाने की गाड़ी; अग्निशमन  
वाहन



**flamingo** A bird with a long neck and  
(फ्लैमिंगो) long legs. You often see a  
flamingo standing in water at  
the zoo. राजहंस पक्षी.



**fireman** A man who rides in a fire  
(फायरमैन) engine and puts out fires. आग  
बुझाने वाला कर्मचारी.

**flower** (फ्लावर) The part of a plant which  
holds the seeds. A flower  
is usually a bright colour.  
फूल; पुष्प.



**fish** A creature which lives in water. We  
(फिश) eat some fish. मछली; मत्स्य.

**fly** A small insect with two wings.  
(फ्लाई) मक्खी.



**fisherman** A person who catches fish.  
(फिशरमैन) मछुआरा.

**foal** A young pony. घोड़े या गधे का बच्चा.  
(फोल)



**five** The number between four and  
(फाईव) six. चार और छः के बीच की संख्या:  
पाँच.

**foot** The part of your body you stand  
(फुट) on. पाँव; पैर.

5



**football** (फुटबॉल) A leather or plastic ball used in the game of football. पैर से खेलने की गेंद.



**footprint** (फुटप्रिंट) The mark made by your foot when you walk on something soft like sand. पद चिन्ह.



**forehead** (फोरहेड) The part of your face between your eyes and your hair. माथा; मस्तक; ललाट.

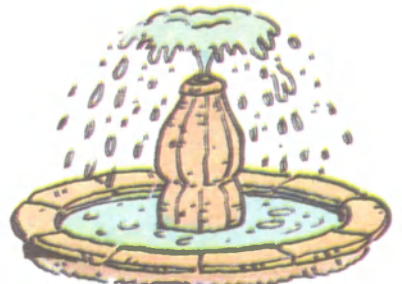


**fork** (फॉर्क) An instrument for picking up food. खाना खाने का काँटा.



**fort** (फोर्ट) A strong building. Soldiers used to live in a fort. किला; दुर्ग; कोट.

**fossil** (फासिल) The shape of a plant or animal which lived a long time ago. These shapes can still be seen in rocks. पशु अथवा पौधों के अंश जो ज़मीन के अन्दर से प्राप्त होते हैं



**fountain** (फाउन्टन) Water which shoots into the air. झरना; फव्वारा.

**four** (फार) The number between three and five. तीन और पाँच के बीच की संख्या: चार.

4



**fox** (फौक्स) A small wild animal with a big bushy tail. लोमड़ी.



**frog** (फ्रोग) A creature which can swim in water and jump on land. मेंढक.



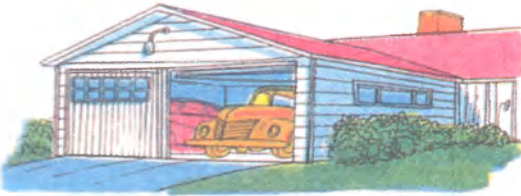
# G

# g

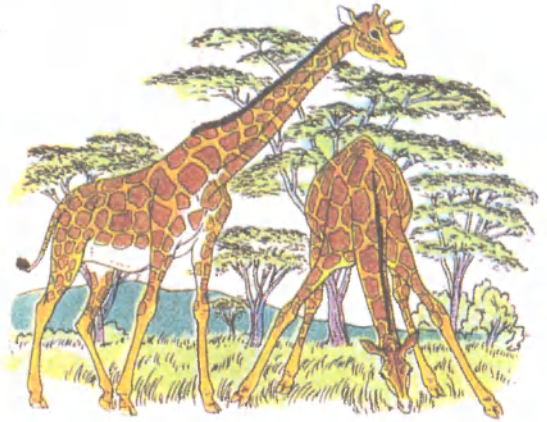
**gate** (गेट) A gate is like a door but you see it outside. A gate can be made of wood or iron. द्वार; दरवाजा.



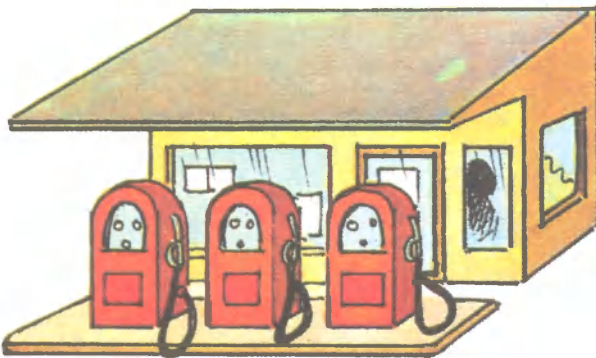
**ghost** (घोस्ट) A ghost is supposed to be a dead spirit. No one knows if ghosts are real. भूत; जिन्न.



**garage** (गैरिज) A place to keep cars. मोटर-गाड़ी रखने का स्थान.



**giraffe** (जिराफ) An animal with a very long neck. जिराफ.



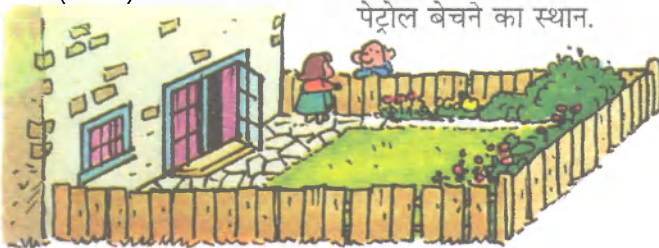
**garage** (गैरिज) A place where you get petrol. मोटर आदि की मरम्मत तथा डीजल एवं पेट्रोल बेचने का स्थान.



**girl** (गर्ल) A female child. लड़की; कन्या.



**glass** (ग्लास) Glass is hard and breaks easily. You can see through glass. शीशा; काँच; शीशे का गिलास.



**garden** (गार्डन) The land round a house. You grow flowers and vegetables in a garden. बाग; उद्यान; बगीचा.

**glasses** We wear glasses when we cannot see very well.

(ग्लासिज़)



Glasses are sometimes called spectacles. चश्मा; ऐनक.

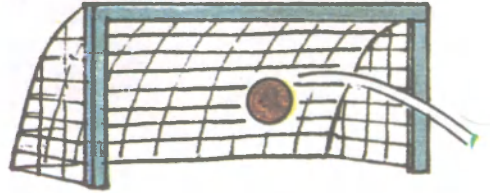


**gnome** A little make-believe man who lives underground. बौना.

(नोम)



**glider** (ग्लाइडर) An aeroplane without an engine. बिना इन्जन का विमान.



**goal** A wooden frame with a net. You kick a football into a goal. गोल; लक्ष्य.

(गोल)



**globe** A round shape like a ball which shows you all the countries of the world. गोला जिस पर पृथ्वी का मानचित्र बना होता है.

(ग्लोब)



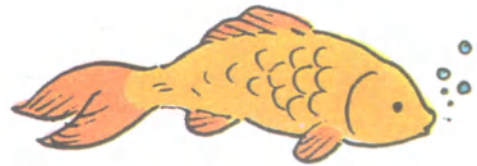
**goat** An animal with horns. A goat gives milk. बकरी.

(गोट)



**glove** A covering for the hand. Gloves keep our hands warm. दस्ताना.

(ग्लव)



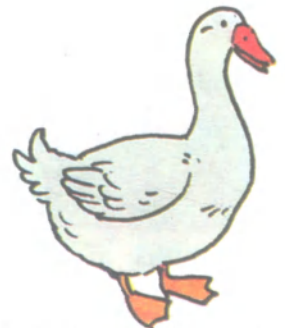
**goldfish** Fish which are gold in colour. सुनहरे रंग वाला मछली.

(गोल्डफिश)



**glue** Something which is used to stick things together. सरेस; चिपकाने का कोई भी पदार्थ.

(ग्लू)

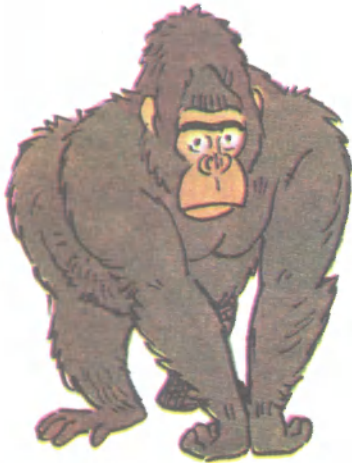


**goose** A bird which looks like a big white duck. कलहंस.

(गूस)



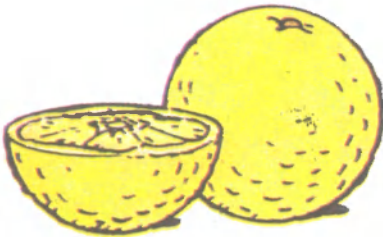
**gooseberry** A small green berry which  
(गूसबेरी) you can eat. आँवला.



**gorilla** A very large ape. वनमानुष; बड़ा  
(गोरिल्ला) अफ्रीकी लंगूर.



**grape** A sweet juicy fruit. You make  
(ग्रेप) wine from grapes. अंगूर.



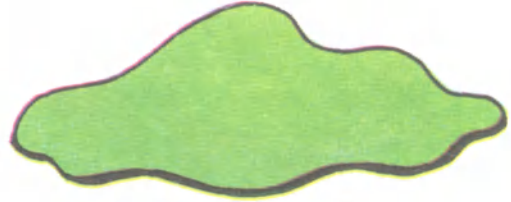
**grapefruit** A bitter fruit like a large yellow  
(ग्रेप फ्रूट) orange. छोटा चकोतरा; झमौरो.



**grass** A green plant. घास; दूब.  
(ग्रास)



**grasshopper** A small insect which  
(ग्रास हॉपर) jumps. टिड्डा.



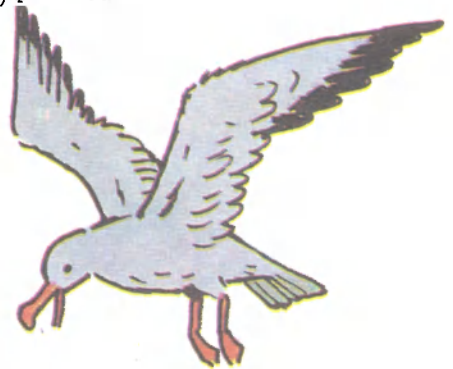
**green** The colour of grass. हरा; हरा रंग.  
(ग्रीन)



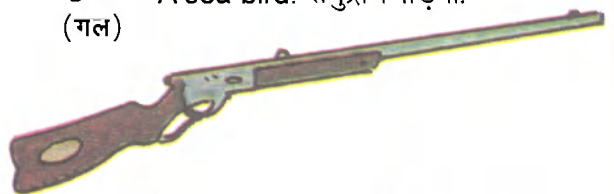
**guinea pig** A small animal kept as a  
(गनी पिग) pet. चूहे जैसा पालतू एक अमरीकी जानवर.



**guitar** A musical instrument with strings.  
(गिटार) सितार.



**gull** A sea bird. समुद्री चिड़िया.  
(गल)

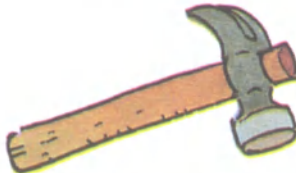


**gun** A weapon used for shooting.  
(गन) बन्दूक; तोप.



# H h

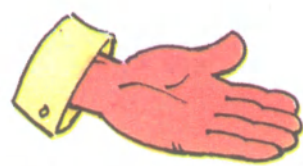
**hair** Thin threads which grow on your head. Some animals have hair all over their bodies. बाल; केश.



**hammer** A tool for hitting nails. हथौड़ा.  
(हैमर)

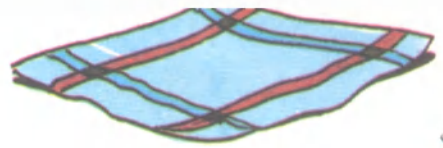
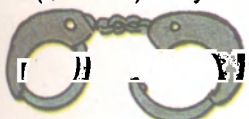


**hamster** A small animal like a big mouse. We keep hamsters as pets. चूहे जैसा पालतू जानवर.  
(हैमस्टर)



**hand** Part of your body at the end of your arm. हाथ; हस्त.  
(हैन्ड)

**handcuffs** Two metal rings which lock your hands together. Police-men use handcuffs on prisoners. हथकड़ी.

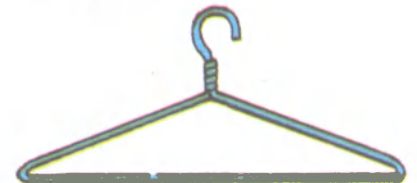


**handkerchief** A small piece of cloth you use to blow your nose. रुमाल.  
(हैन्काकरचीफ)

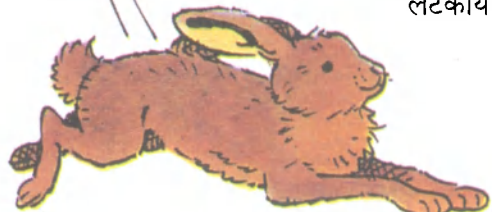
**handle** Part of anything you hold in your hand. A knife has a handle and so has a door. मूठ; हत्था; दस्ता.  
(हैन्डल)



**handlebars** The part of a bicycle you hold onto when riding. साईकिल का हत्था.  
(हैन्डलबार्स)



**hanger** A bent piece of wire with a hook. You hang up your clothes on a hanger. खूंटो या अगनी; लकड़ी या लोहे का ढाँचा जिस पर कपड़े लटकाये जाते हैं.  
(हैन्गर)



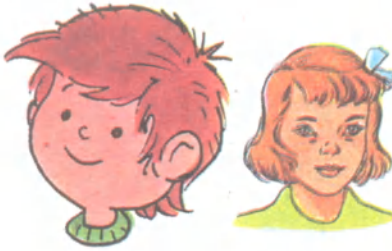
**hare** A wild animal like a rabbit. खरहा; खरगोश के परिवार से सम्बन्धित पशु.  
(हैर)



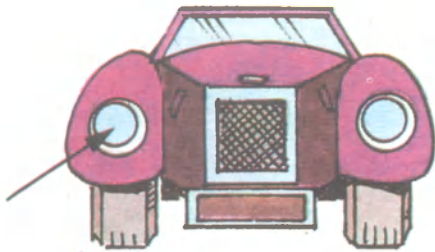
**harp** A musical instrument with strings. A harp has the shape of a triangle. वीणा.  
(हार्प)



**hat** Something you wear on your head.  
(हैट) टोप.



**head** All the parts of your body above your neck. सिर.  
(हेड)



**headlight** The lights on the front of a car or motor cycle. किसी भी वाहन के अग्र भाग का मुख्य प्रकाश/लाईट.  
(हेडलाइट)

**heart** Your heart is inside your body. It pumps blood. You can hear your heart beating.  
(हार्ट) हृदय; दिल.



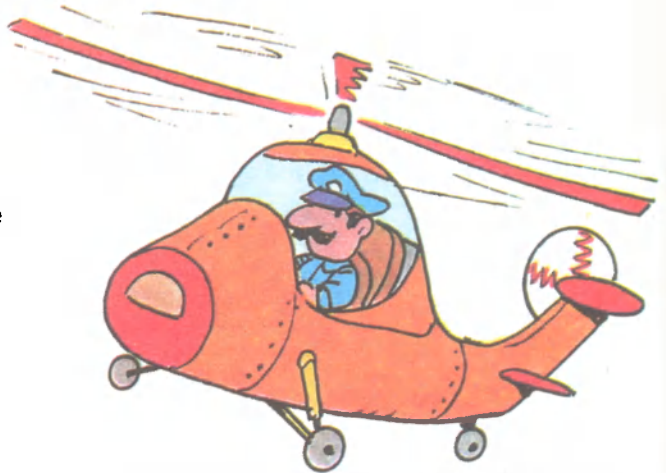
**hedge** A kind of fence made from small bushes. झाड़ियों का घेरा; बाड़.  
(हेज)



**hedgehog** A small animal which is very prickly. साहो; एक प्रकार का काँटेदार चूहा.  
(हेजहॉग)

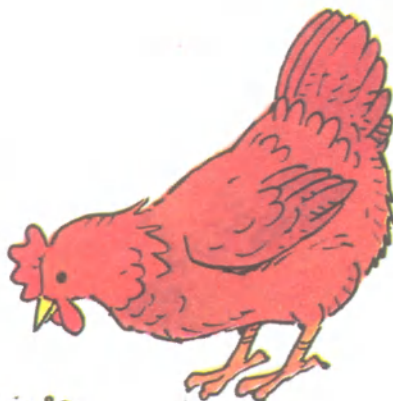


**heel** The back part of your foot. एडो.  
(हील)

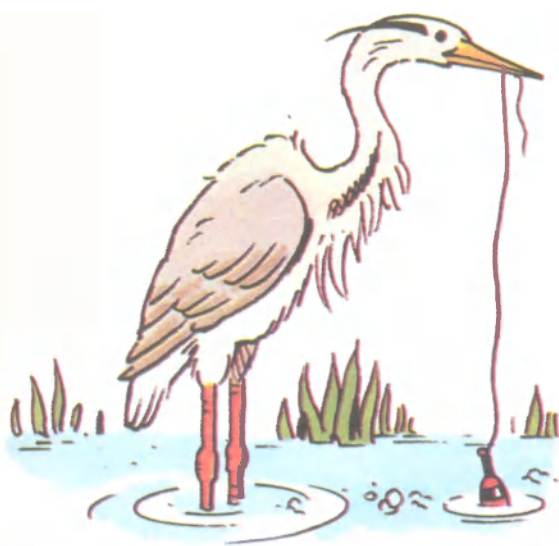


**helicopter** An aircraft which can fly straight up and come straight down. विमान जो खड़े होने के स्थान से सीधा ऊपर उड़ सकता है तथा सीधा ही नीचे उतर सकता है.  
(हैलीकाप्टर)

**helmet** (हेलमेट) A kind of strong hat worn by soldiers, policemen and firemen. People who ride on motorbikes have to wear a crash helmet. लोहटोप; सिर का सुरक्षा हेतु धारण करने वाला टोप.



**hen** A female bird. मुर्गी.  
(हेन)



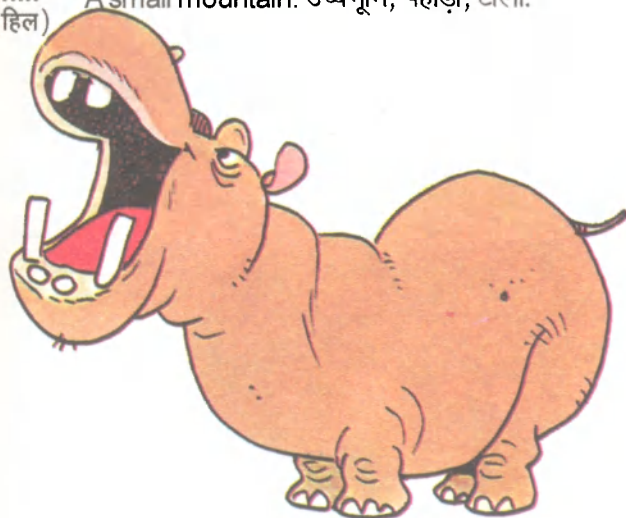
**heron** A bird with long legs which likes standing in water. वक; सारस; बगुला.



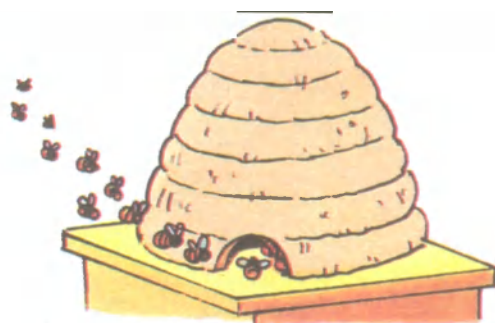
**herring** A small fish found in the sea. खराई जाने वालो छोटी समुद्री मछली.



**hill** A small mountain. उच्चभूमि; पहाड़ी; टीला.  
(हिल)



**hippopotamus** A very large animal which lives near a river.  
(हिप्पोपोटमस) दरयाई घोंडा.



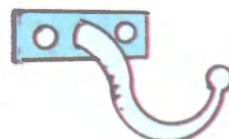
**hive** A small house made of wood. Bees live in a hive. मधुमक्खियों का छत्ता; मधुकोष.  
(हार्डव)



**hoe** A garden tool for digging out weeds. कुदाल; फावड़ा.  
(हो)



**holly** A tree with prickly leaves. Some holly trees have red berries. सर्वदा हरी रहने वाली काँटदार झाड़ी.  
(हौली)



**hook** A curved piece of metal. You hang things on a hook. कुन्दा; हुक; काँटा.  
(हुक)



**hoop** A circle of wood or plastic. You jump through a hoop or roll it along the ground. गोल पट्टा; चक्का; घेरा.  
(हूप)





**horn** Pointed bones which grow on the heads of some animals. सींग.  
(हौर्न)



**horn** A musical instrument like a big trumpet. You blow a horn to make a sound. भोंपू; तुरही.  
(हौर्न)



**horse** A friendly animal. You can ride on a horse. घोड़ा; अश्व.  
(हौर्स)

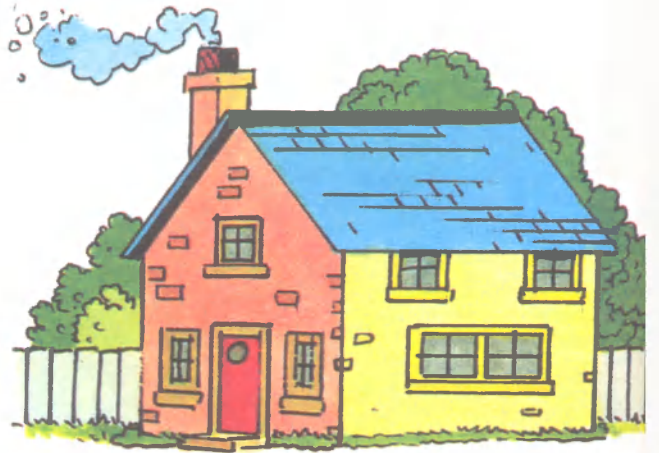
**horseshoe** A piece of metal which is fixed to the bottom of a horse's hoof. जाल.  
(हौर्स शू)



**hose** A long narrow pipe made of rubber or plastic. Water goes through a hose. रबर; प्लास्टिक अथवा मोटे कपड़े की नली जो पानी को एक स्थान से दूसरे स्थान पर पहुंचाने के काम आती है.  
(होज़)



**hospital** A place you go to when you are ill. अस्पताल; चिकित्सालय.  
(हॉस्पिटल)



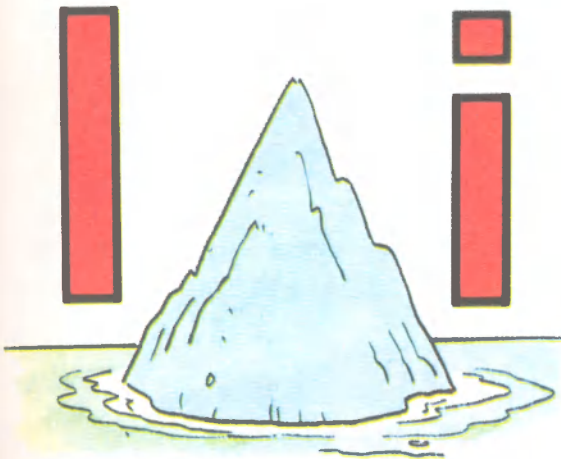
**house** A building where people live. घर;  
(हाउस) गृह; मकान.



**hut** A small building made from wood.  
(हट) झोंपड़ी; छोटा घर.



**hyena** A fierce animal which looks a bit like a wolf. लकड़बग्घा.  
(हाईन्ना)



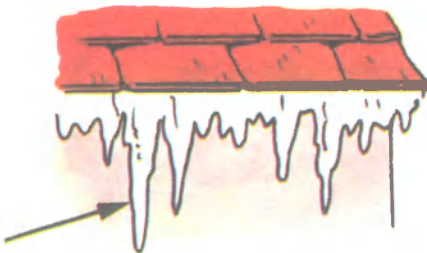
**iceberg** (आईसबर्ग) A very large lump of ice floating in the sea. बहता हुआ हिमखंड (बर्फ की बड़ी चट्टान).



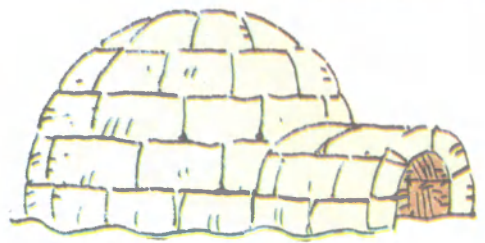
**ice cream** (आईस क्रीम) A soft frozen food. Ice cream is made from milk and sugar. मलाई बर्फ.



**ice skate** (आईस स्केट) A special kind of shoe with a sharp metal piece fixed to the bottom. बर्फ पर फिसलने वाला जूता.



**icicle** (आईसिकल) A thin long piece of ice which hangs from a roof in very cold weather. ठंडे मौसम में लटकती बर्फ की नुकीली परत.



**igloo** (इग्लू) Eskimos used to live in igloos. An igloo is made from large pieces of hard snow. एस्किमोगृह.

**insect** (इन्सेक्ट) A small creature with six legs. Ants and flies are insects. कीट;



पतंगा; कीड़ा.



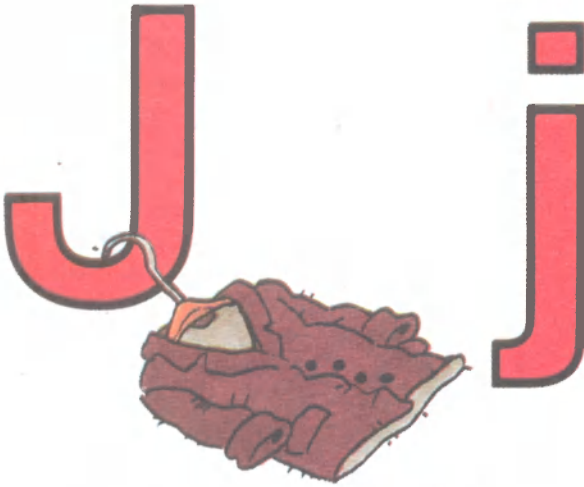
**iron** (आयरन) Something which is made of metal with a flat part underneath. You make an iron hot and rub it over clothes to smooth them. गर्म लोहे से इस्त्रो करना.



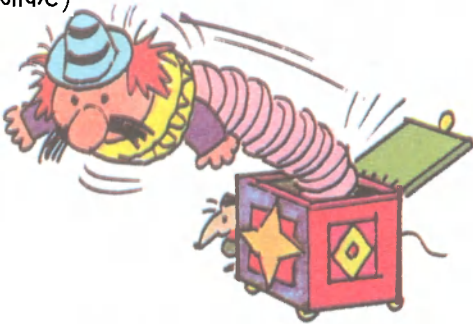
**island** (आईलैंड) A piece of land which has sea all round it. द्वीप; टापू.



**ivy** (आईवी) A green plant with shiny leaves. Ivy climbs up walls. सिरपेंचे की लता (बेल).



**jacket** A short coat. जाकेट; मिरजाई.  
(जैकट)

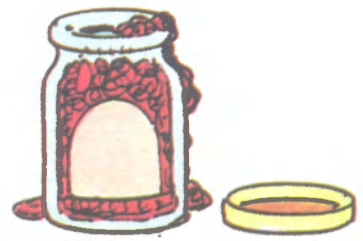


**jack-in-the-box** A toy which looks like a box. When you open the lid a doll pops out. डिब्बिया में बन्द किया हुआ एक प्रकार का खिलौना.  
(जैक-इन-द-बॉक्स)

**jack knife** (जैक नाइफ) A large pocket knife which has many different blades. जेब में रखने का अनेक ब्लेड वाला चाकू.



**jaguar** A fierce wild animal which looks something like a leopard.  
(जैग्वार) अमरीकन चीता.



**jam** A very sweet food which is made by boiling soft fruit and sugar together. मुरब्बा; मोठा अचार; मीठी चटनी.  
(जैम)



**jay** A bird with blue, brown and pink feathers. नीलकण्ठ पक्षी.  
(जे)



**jeans** Trousers made from blue cotton material. मोटे सूती कपड़े से बनी पतलून.  
(जीन्स)



**jeep** A very strong kind of motor car. A jeep will go over very rough roads. जीप गाड़ी; हल्का वाहन जो अधिकतर सेना अथवा पुलिस कर्मचारी प्रयोग करते हैं.  
(जोप)

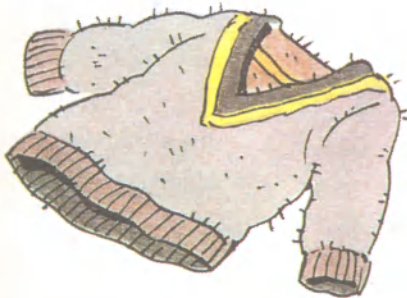




**jelly** (जेली) A wobbly kind of food made from fruit juice and sugar. मुरब्बा; मीठी चटनी.



**jellyfish** (जेलीफिश) A sea animal with a soft body. It looks like an umbrella. छाताधारो मछली.



**jersey** (जर्सी) Something you wear on the top part of your body. A jersey is often made from wool. शरीर से चिपकी हुई ऊनी कुर्ती.



**jewel** (जूएल) A special stone which is worth a lot of money. A diamond is a jewel. बहुमूल्य रत्न.



**jigsaw puzzle** (जिगसा पज़ल)

A picture which has been cut up into small pieces. These pieces are then fixed together. चित्र के टुकड़ों को अलग करके इकट्ठा करने का खेल.



**jockey** (जाकी) A person who rides on a race horse. घुड़दौड़ का पेशेवर घुड़सवार.

**jug** (जग)



A container for liquids. A jug has a handle and a special place for the liquid to come out of the top. जलपात्र; वह बर्तन जिसका हत्था होता है तथा पानी ऊपर से निकाला और डाला जाता है.



**jungle** (जगल) A very thick forest found in hot countries. जंगल; वन.

# Kk



**kangaroo** (कैंगरू) An animal which lives in Australia. A kangaroo hops on its back legs. आस्ट्रेलिया का कैंगरू नाम का पशु जिसके अगले पैर छोटे तथा पिछले पैर बड़े होते हैं और उसके पेट में बच्चा रखने के लिए एक थैली होती है.



**kennel** (केनल) A house for a dog. कुत्तों के रखने का घर.



**kettle** (केटल) A metal container used for boiling water. A kettle always has a handle. पतली; देगची; केतली.



**key** Something you use to open a lock.  
(की) A key is made of metal. ताले का चाबी; कुंजी; ताली.



**keyhole** A hole in which you put a key to unlock a door. चाबी लगाने का छेद.



**kid** (किड) A baby goat. बकरी का बच्चा.



**kilt** (किल्ट) A skirt with lots of pleats. People who live in Scotland sometimes wear kilts. स्कॉटलैंड निवासियों की छोटी सी स्कर्ट.



**king** (किंग) A man who rules a country. A king is a very important man. राजा; नृप; सम्राट; भूपति.



**kingfisher** (किंगफिशर) A bird with bright blue feathers. A kingfisher lives near a river. चमकीले पंखा वाला पक्षी; रामचिरैया.



**kipper** (किप्पर) A herring which has been dried in smoke. धुयेँ में सुखाई गयी मछली.



**kitchen** (किचन) The place in a house where you do the cooking. रसोई घर; पाकशाला.



**kite** (काइट) A kind of toy which goes up into the air on a long piece of string. पतंग; गुड्डी.



**kitten** (किटन) A baby cat. बिल्ली का बच्चा.



**knee** (नी) The middle part of your leg which bends. घुटना.



**knife** (नाइफ) A sharp piece of metal joined to a handle. You cut things with a knife. चाकू; छुरी.



**knight** (नाईट) A soldier who lived a long time ago. शूरवीर; योद्धा; बहादुर.

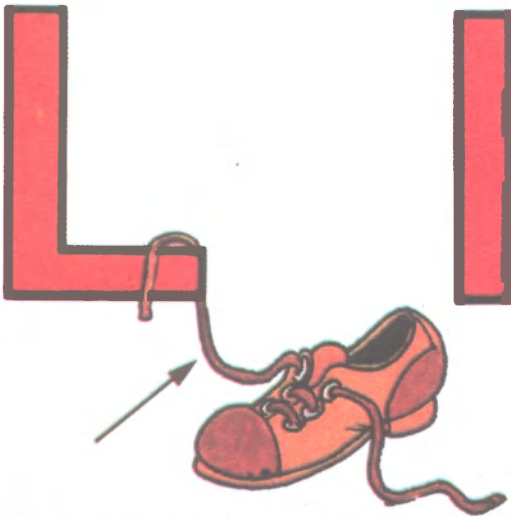


**knot** (नोट) It is made by tying two pieces of string together. गाँठ.



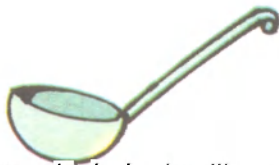
**knuckle** (नकल) The part of your finger which bends. पोर; अंगुली का जोड़.





**lace** (लेस) A special kind of string you use to fasten shoes. जूते बाँधने का फीता.

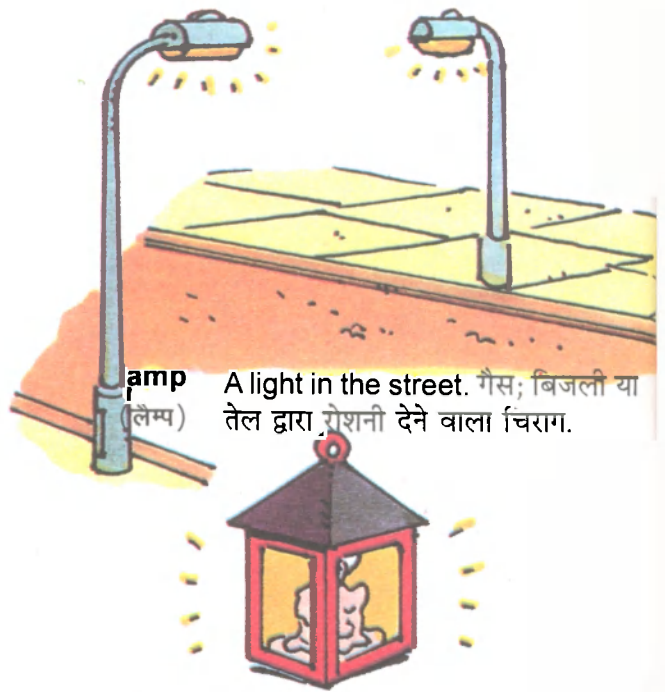
**ladder** (लेडर) A set of steps made from two long planks of wood with small pieces between them. A ladder can be made of metal. You climb up a ladder. सीढ़ी; नसेनी.



**ladle** (लडल) A big spoon which looks like a cup on the end of a long handle. बड़ा चम्मच; करछुल.



**lamb** (लैम) A baby sheep. ममेना; भेड़ का बच्चा.

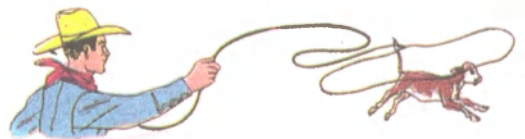


**lamp** (लैम्प) A light in the street. गैस; बिजली या तेल द्वारा रोशनी देने वाला चिराग.

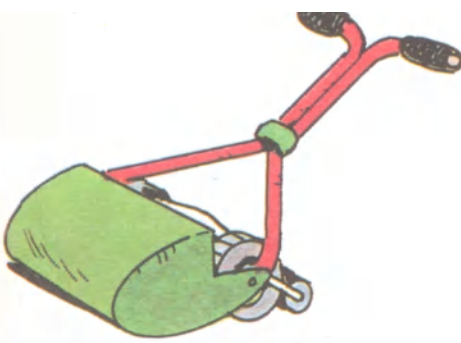
**lantern** (लैन्टर्न) A lantern is made from metal with glass sides. You usually put a candle in a lantern to give you light. लालटेन; कन्दील.



**lark** (लार्क) A small bird which sings as it flies in the sky. गाने वाला पक्षी; लवा.



**lasso** (लैसो) A rope with a loop on the end. You catch horses and cattle with a lasso. पशुओं को पकड़ने का फंदा.



**lawnmower** A machine used for cutting grass. घास काटने की मशीन.  
(लॉन्मोवर)



**leaf** It is green and grows on plants and trees. पत्ती; पंखुड़ी.  
(लीफ)



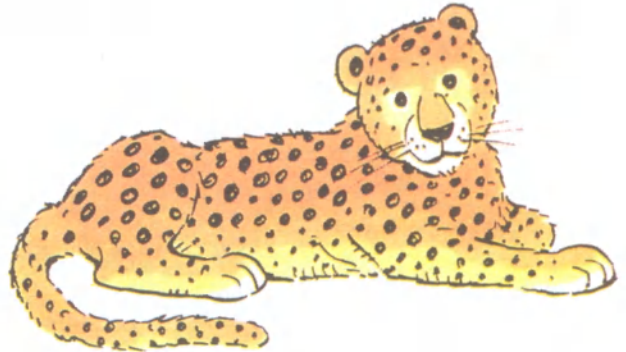
**leap frog** A game in which one person jumps over another. एक खेल जिसमें झुके हुये खिलाड़ी के ऊपर से कूद कर खिलाड़ी निकलते हैं.  
(लीप फ्रॉग)



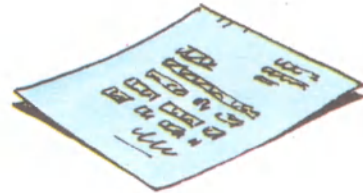
**leg** We have two legs. We walk with them. They are joined to our body. टाँग; लात.  
(लेग)



**lemon** A yellow very sour fruit. नींबू.  
(लेमन)



**leopard** A fierce animal which looks like a large cat. तेंदुआ.  
(लेपर्ड)



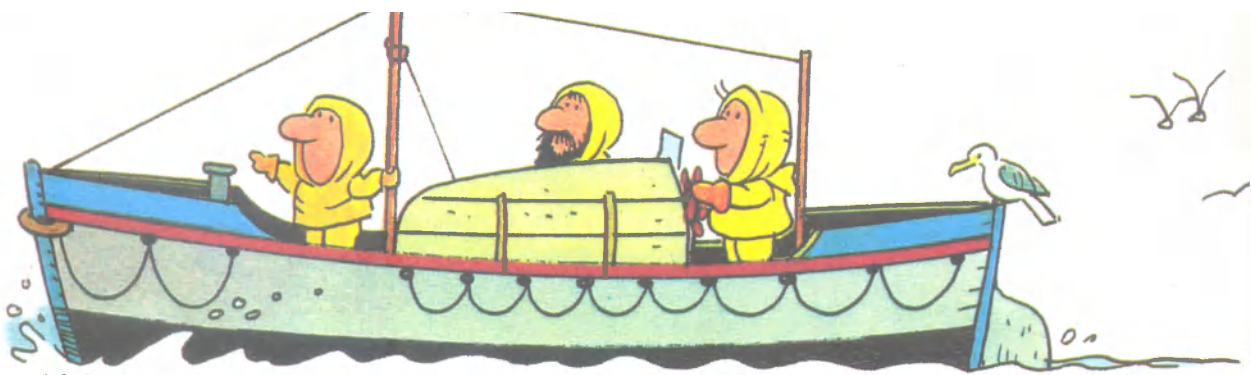
**letter** A message which is written down on paper and then put in an envelope. पत्र; लिखित सन्देश; चिट्ठी.  
(लेटर)



**letter** A mark that stands for a sound we say. Words are made from letters. अक्षर; वर्ण.  
(लेटर)



**lettuce** A plant with big green leaves. You eat lettuce without cooking it. बन्दगोभी की तरह का पौधा; एक प्रकार का सलाद.  
(लेटिस)



**lifeboat**  
(लाईफ बोट)

A special fast boat which rescues people in the sea. जीवन रक्षक नौका; समुद्र में डूबने वालों को बचाने वाले जहाज की नाव.



**lizard**  
(लिज़र्ड)

A small animal with four legs and a long tail. छिपकली.



**lighthouse**  
(लाईट हाउस)

A tall tower with a big flashing light. A lighthouse helps ships to know where they are in the dark. प्रकाश स्तम्भ (मार्गदर्शन हेतु).



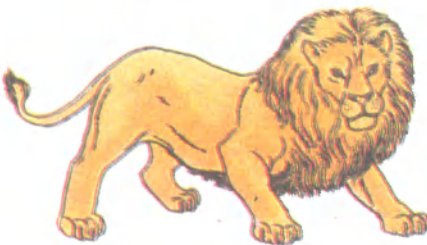
**lobster**  
(लॉबस्टर)

A small sea animal with a hard shell and five pairs of legs. The front legs have sharp claws. एक प्रकार का केकड़ा.



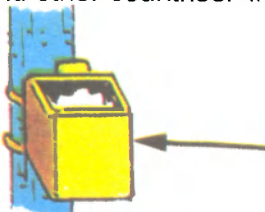
**log**  
(लॉग)

A round piece of wood which has been cut from a tree. लकड़ी का कुन्दा या लट्ठा.



**lion**  
(लॉयन)

A large wild animal found in Africa and other countries. शेर; सिंह.



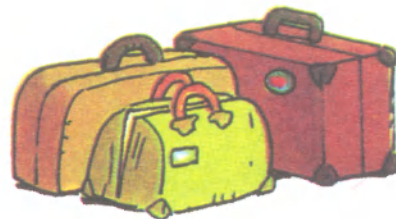
**litter bin**  
(लिटर बिन)

A container in which to put your rubbish. कूड़े-करकट का डिब्बा.



**lollipop**  
(लॉलीपॉप)

A large sweet on the end of a stick. एक प्रकार की बच्चों की मिठाई.



**luggage**  
(लॉजिज)

All the cases and bags you take with you when you go away. यात्री का सामान.



# Mm

**magnet** (मैग्नेट)



A piece of metal which can pull other pieces of metal to it. चुम्बक.

**magnifying glass**  
(मैग्निफाईंग ग्लास)



A glass which can make things look much bigger than they really are. वृहण यन्त्र; आतशी शीशा.

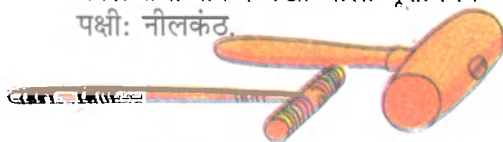
**maggie**  
(मैग्पाई)

A black and white bird which is very noisy. लम्बी; नुकीली पूंछ और काले तथा सफेद पंखों वाला यूरोपियन पक्षी: नीलकंठ.



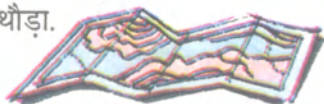
**mallet**  
(मैलट)

A wooden hammer. लकड़ी का हथौड़ा.



**map**  
(मैप)

A drawing which shows you how to find your way to somewhere. मानचित्र; नक्शा; खाका.



**marbles**  
(मार्बल्स)

Small, pretty balls made of glass. कँचे; बच्चों के खेलने की गोलियाँ.



**marionette**  
(मैरियोनेट)

A puppet which you move with strings. हिलने-डुलने वाली कठपुतली.



**mask**  
(मास्क)

Something you wear over your face to hide it or protect it. कागज़; प्लास्टिक आदि का मुखौटा.



**mast**  
(मास्ट)

A tall pole on the deck of a boat. It holds the sail up. मस्तूल, जहाज़ के बीच में लगाया हुआ लम्बा डंडा जिस पर पाल बाँधा जाता है.



**mat**  
(मैट)

A piece of thick material you put on the floor. चटाई.

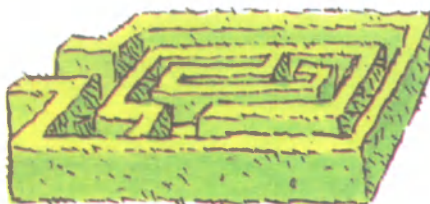




**match** (मैच) A thin piece of wood with a special tip. This tip makes fire when you strike it against something. माचिस; दियासलाई.



**mattress** (मैट्रेस) A very thick pad which goes on a bed. गद्दा.



**maze** (मेज) A place with lots of paths all crossing each other. You can get lost in a maze. भूल-भुलैया.

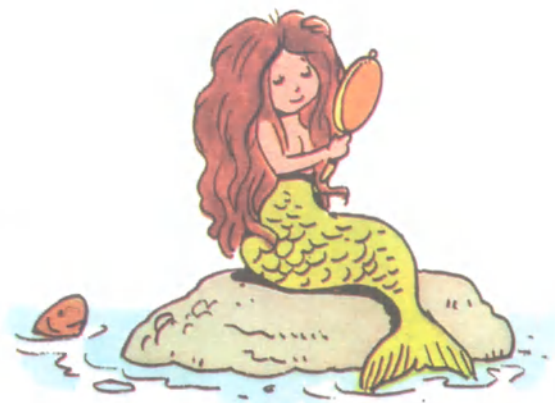


**meat** (मीट) Parts of an animal used for food. जानवरों का मांस; गोشت.

**medal** (मडल) A piece of metal like a coin. You are given a medal if you do something brave. पदक; तमगा; बिल्ला.



**melon** (मेलन) A large juicy fruit. बड़ा गोल रसदार फल; तरबूज.



**mermaid** (मरमैड) A make-believe sea fairy with the tail of a fish. जलपरी; मत्स्य कन्या.

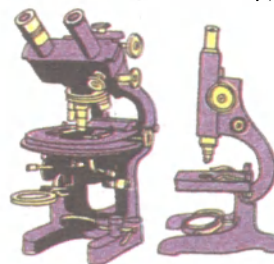


**merry-go-round** (मेरी-गो-राऊण्ड) A large wooden platform with wooden animals on it. A merry-go-round is sometimes called a roundabout. चक्रर देने वाला हिन्डोला; झूला.



**microphone** (माइक्रोफोन)

An instrument which makes sound louder. ध्वनिवर्धक-धीमी आवाज को तेज करने वाला यन्त्र.



**microscope** (माइक्रोस्कोप) An instrument which you use to look at very small things. सूक्ष्मदर्शी यन्त्र.



**milk**  
(मिल्क)

A white liquid food. दुग्ध; दूध.



**mink**  
(मिंक)

A small animal with soft fur. The fur of a mink is very valuable. एक प्रकार का ऊदबिलाव.



**minnow**  
(मिनो)

A very small fish. नदी या तालाब की एक छोटी मछली.



**mirror**  
(मिरर)

A piece of glass with silver painted on the back. You can see yourself in a mirror. दर्पण; आईना; शीशा.

**mitten**  
(मिट्टेन)

A covering for the hand. A mitten is like a glove but with one place for all the fingers and one place for the thumb. हाथ का दस्ताना; जिससे चारों अँगुलियाँ एक साथ तथा अँगूठा अलग ढक लिया जाता है.



**mole**  
(मोल)

A small animal which lives under the ground. छछुन्दर.



**monkey**  
(मंकी)

A small animal which can climb trees and swing from branch to branch. A monkey can be very clever. बन्दर; वानर.

**moon**  
(मून)

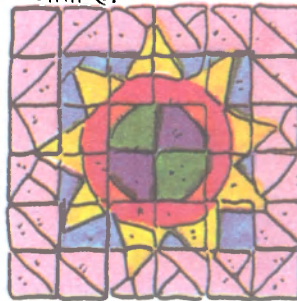


It looks like a large bright light in the sky at night. The moon seems to change its shape each night. चांद; चन्द्रमा.



**mop**  
(मौप)

A sponge on a long handle. You clean the floor with a mop. कूँची जैसा झाड़ू जो फर्श साफ करने के काम आता है.



**mosaic**  
(मोज़ैक)

Lots of little pieces of glass or stone put together to make a picture. मोती; रत्न; शीशे के टुकड़ों को जड़कर चित्र बनाना; पच्चीकारी.





**mosque** A place where Muslims worship. मस्जिद.  
(मौस्क)



**mosquito** A small flying insect. मच्छर.  
(मसकीटो)



**motor boat** A boat that is run by a motor. मशीन से चलने वाली नाव.  
(मोटर बोट)



**motor cycle** Something which looks like a large heavy bicycle. It is run by a motor. यंत्र से चलने वाली भारी साइकिल.  
(मोटर साइकिल)



**mountain** A very high rocky hill. पर्वत;  
(माऊन्टेन) पहाड़.



**mouse** A small animal with a long tail.  
(माऊस) चूहा.



**mouth** The opening in your face where you put your food and drink. मुख;  
(माऊथ) मुँह.



**mug** A big cup which usually has straight sides. बड़े प्याले जैसा जलपात्र या चाय पीने का पात्र.  
(मग)



**mushroom** A small plant. When it is growing in the ground it looks like an umbrella.  
(मशरूम) कुकुरमुत्ता; खुम्भी.

# N n

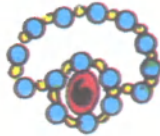
**nail** (नेल) A small thin piece of metal with a flat top and a point at the other end. नाखून; कील.



**neck** (नेक) The part of the body which joins the chest to the head. गर्दन; गला.



**necklace** (नेकलस) A piece of jewellery worn round the neck. गले का हार.



**nectarine** (नेक्टारिन) A sweet juicy fruit which looks like a peach. शफतालु; रसीला फल.



**needle** (नीडल) A thin piece of metal with a sharp point at one end and a hole at the other. सुई.



**nest** (नेस्ट) A place where birds lay their eggs. घोंसला.



**net** (नेट) Material which has lots of holes in. You use a net to catch fish. मछलो पकड़ने का जाल.



**net** (नेट) Net can be made with wire. You use this to make a fence or a cage. पाशजाल; क्रोडा-स्थल को दो भागों में विभाजित करने वाला जाल.



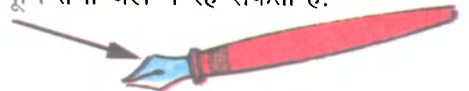
**nettle** (नेटल) A weed which stings you if you touch the leaves. दाँतदार पत्तियों तथा हरे पुष्पों वाला काँटदार पौधा; बिच्छू बूटी.



**newspaper** (न्यूजपेपर) Large printed sheets of paper which tell you what has happened. समाचार पत्र.



**newt** (न्यूट) A small creature with a long tail. It can live on land and in water. छिपकली की नस्ल का छोटा सा जन्तु जो भूमि तथा जल में रह सकता है.



**nib** (निब) The point of a pen. The ink comes through the nib when you write. कलम की नोक जिस भाग से लिखा जाता है.



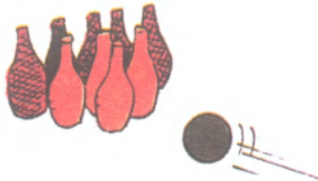
**nightgown**  
(नाईटगाऊन)

Something girls wear when they go to bed. रात्री में पहनने की पोशाक.

9

**nine**  
(नाइन)

The number between eight and ten. आठ और दस के बीच की संख्या : नौ.



**ninepins**  
(नाइनपिंज)

A game where you try to knock over wooden sticks with a ball. एक ऐसा खेल जिसमें गेंद से खड़ी बोतलों को गिराया जाता है.

**noose**  
(नूस)



A circle of rope made by tying a slip knot. When you pull the long end of the rope the loop gets smaller. रस्सी का फन्दा.



**nose**  
(नोज़)

Part of your face you breathe through. You have two holes in your nose. These are called nostrils. नाक.



**note book**  
(नोट बुक)

A book of paper which you write in. कापी; पुस्तिका.



**nun**  
(नन)

A woman who lives in a convent and prays to God a lot of the time. ईसाई सन्यासिन जो मठ में रहकर भक्ति करता है.



**nurse**  
(नर्स)

A person who looks after sick people. परिचारिका; धाय; दाई.



**nut**  
(नट)

The seed of a tree. काष्ठफल; बादाम; सुपारी; नारियल आदि अथवा पेड़ का बीज.

**nut**  
(नट)

A piece of metal which you screw on to the end of a bolt. ढिबरी.



**nutcrackers**  
(नटक्रैकर्स)

Something you use to break the hard shell of a nut so that you can eat the inside. सरौता; काष्ठफल को तोड़ने का यन्त्र.



**nuthatch**  
(नटहैच)

A small pretty bird which likes to eat nuts. काष्ठफल खाने वाला सुन्दर पक्षी.





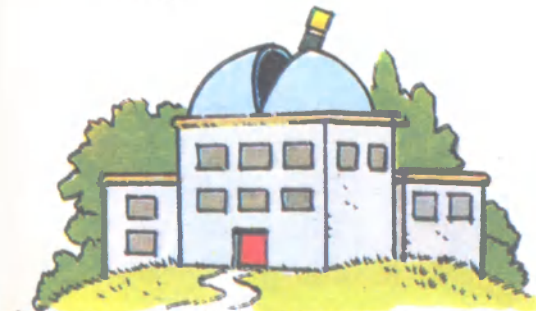
**oak** A large tree which lives for a very long time. बलूत का पेड़.  
(ओक)



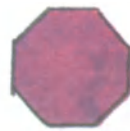
**oar** A pole with a flat end. You use two oars to row a boat. पतवार.  
(ओर)



**oboe** A musical instrument. शहनाई;  
(ओबो) नफीरी.



**observatory** A building with special telescopes inside for watching stars. वैद्यशाला;  
(अब्जर्वेटरी) ग्रह इत्यादि का भली भाँति अध्ययन करने का स्थान.



**octagon** A shape with eight sides.  
(ऑक्टगन) अष्टभुज; आठ कोनों वाला आकृति.



**octopus** A sea creature which has eight arms. अष्टभुज; आठ हाथों वाला जंतु.  
(ऑक्टपस)



**omelette** A food which is made by beating eggs and frying them. अण्डे को फैंट कर तथा घी में तल कर बनाया गया पदार्थ.  
(ओमलिट)

**1**

**one** The lowest number. सबसे नीचे की संख्या: एक.  
(वन)

**onion** (अनियन) A round vegetable which grows under the ground. An onion has a very strong smell. प्याज़.



**orange** Orange is a colour. It is also a fruit. सन्तरा; नारंगी रंग.  
(औरिंज)



**orchard** A place where lots of fruit trees grow. फलों का बाग.  
(ऑरचर्ड)



**orchestra** Lots of people playing musical instruments. वाद्य-यन्त्र (ऑर्केस्ट्रा) बजाने वालों का समूह; वादकवृन्द.

**orchid** (आरकिड) Brightly coloured flowers. Large ones grow in hot countries or in a hot greenhouse in colder countries. Small orchids grow wild. एक प्रकार की सुन्दर फूलों वाला सदाबहार पौधा.



**organ** A big musical instrument with black and white notes like a piano. पियानो जैसा वाद्य यन्त्र. (ऑर्गन)



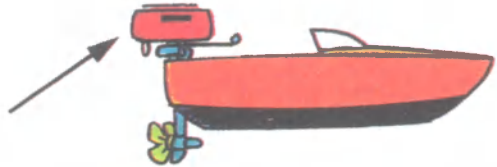
**osprey** A sea eagle. समुद्री चोल. (ऑस्प्रे)



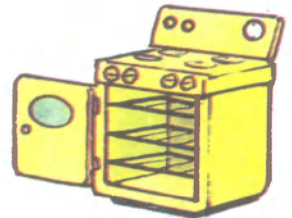
**ostrich** A very large bird which cannot fly. An ostrich has long legs and can run very fast. शतरमुग. (ऑस्ट्रिच)



**otter** (औटर) A fish-eating animal which lives near a river. It is not easy to see an otter. ऊद बिलाव.



**outboard motor** (आउटबोर्ड मोटर) A motor which goes on the outside of a boat. नाव के बाहर लगी हुई मोटर अथवा इंजन.



**oven** (ओवन) The part of a cooker where you put food in to bake. बिजली की भट्टी अथवा चूल्हा.



**overalls** (ओवरऑल) Something you wear on top of your clothes to keep them clean. चोगा; लबादा आदि जो कारखाने के कारीगर अथवा मशीन चलाने वाले पहनते हैं.



**owl** (आउल) A bird which usually flies at night. Owls catch and eat small animals. उल्लू.



**paddle** (पैडल) A long thin piece of wood with a flat piece at each end. You use a paddle to make a canoe go along in the water. छाटा चप्पू; पतवार.



**paddock** (पैडॉक) A small field. जानवरों का बाड़ा; छोटा खेत.



**padlock** (पैडलॉक) A lock which is movable. बाहर लटकने वाला ताला.



**page** (पेज) One side of a piece of paper in a book. पन्ना.



**pagoda** (पैगोडा) A Chinese temple. जापान; चीन; बर्मा आदि के बौद्ध मन्दिर.



**pail** (पेल) Another name for a bucket. बाल्टो; जलपात्र.



**paint** (पेन्ट) A liquid you paint on something to make it a different colour. रंग; रोगन; रंगना.



**palm** (पाम) A tree which grows in hot countries. ताड़ का पेड़; ताड़ वृक्ष.



**palm** (पाम) The inside surface of your hand. हथेली.

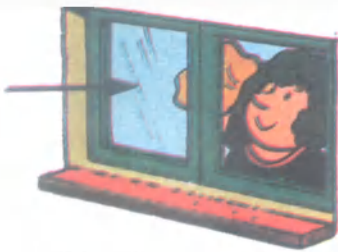
**pancake** (पैनकेक) A food you make with eggs, flour and milk. A pancake is very thin. चिल्ला; चीला.



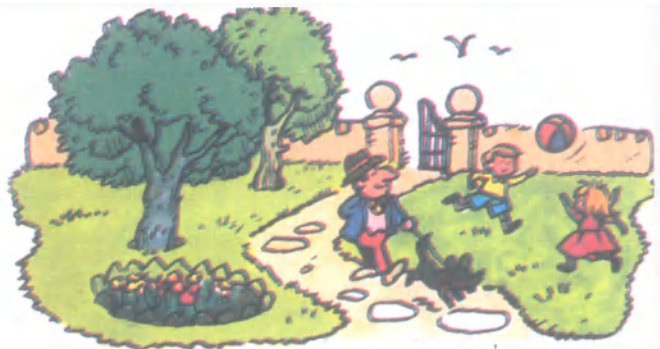
**panda** (पैंडा) A small animal with red-dish-brown fur. A giant panda is a large black and white animal which lives in China. भालू जैसा पशु.





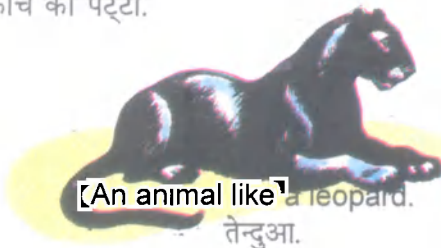


**pane** (पेन) A thin piece of glass which goes in a window frame. खिड़की में लगी काँच की पट्टी.



**park** (पार्क) A large garden usually in a town. People and children can walk and play in a park. उद्यान; वाटिका; बगोचा.

**panther** (पैन्थर)



[An animal like] a leopard. तेंदुआ.

**parrot** (पैरट)

A bird with bright feathers. People sometimes keep parrots as pets because you can teach them to talk. तोता.



**paper clip** (पेपर क्लिप)

A piece of bent metal which fixes sheets of paper together. कागज आदि एक साथ पकड़े रहने के लिए तार, धातु या प्लास्टिक की बनी चिमटी.



**parachute** (पैराशूट)

A large round piece of cloth with strings attached to the edge. You use a parachute when you have to fall a long way in the sky. हवाई छतरो (जिसके द्वारा विमान या ऊँची जगह से उतरते हैं).



**parasole** (पैरासोल)

An umbrella which shades you from the sun. छोटा छाता.



**parcel** (पार्सल)

Something wrapped up in paper and tied with string or sticky tape. बंडल; पुलिन्दा.

**passenger** (पैसेन्जर)

A person who rides in a car, bus, train or aeroplane. यात्री; मुसाफिर; सार्वजनिक या आम गाड़ी का सवार.



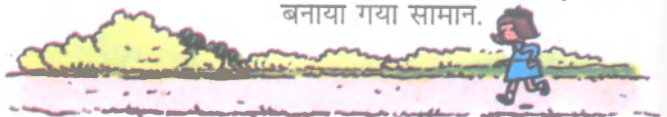
**patchwork** (पैचवर्क)

Lots of little pieces of material sewn together to make a pretty cover. भिन्न-भिन्न आकार तथा रंगों वाले कपड़े के टुकड़ों से बनाया गया सामान.



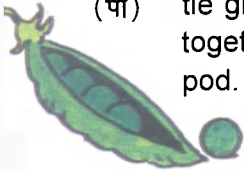
**path** (पाथ)

A road which you walk on. Cars and bicycles do not ride on a path. रास्ता; मार्ग.





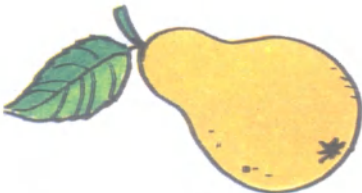
**paw** The soft foot of an animal. पशु का  
(पॉ) नाखूनदार पजा.



**pea** A vegetable which looks like a little green ball. Lots of peas grow together in a green case called a pod. मटर.  
(पी)



**peach** A sweet juicy fruit with a big seed in the middle. आड़ू.  
(पीच)



**pear** The juicy fruit of the pear tree.  
(पेअर) नाशपाती.



**pebble** Small round stones. You can find lots of pebbles on a beach.  
(पेबल)

छोटे पत्थर; जल प्रवाह से घिस घिस कर गोल हुए छोटे पत्थर.

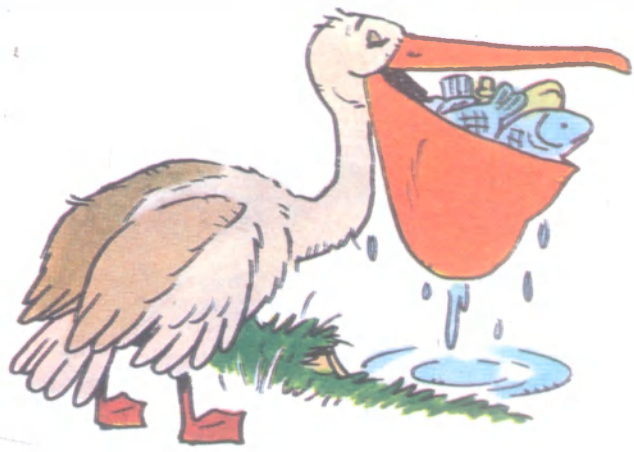
**peg** A piece of wood or plastic with a metal spring. You hang the washing  
(पेग) up with pegs. धुले हुए वस्त्रों को एक रस्सी पर लटका कर बाँधने के

लिये लकड़ी, धातु या प्लास्टिक की चिमटी.

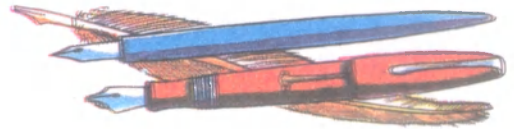


**pekingese**  
(पैकिनीज़)

A small dog with very short legs. लम्बे, मुलायम वाला वाला छोटे कद का कुत्ता.



**pelican** A large water bird. A pelican has a big pouch underneath its beak. मछलियाँ खाने वाला बड़ा समुद्री पक्षी.  
(पेलिकन)



**pen** Something which writes in ink.  
(पेन) लेखनी; कलम.

**pencil** A thin piece of wood with lead down the middle. You write and draw with a pencil. You can rub it out if you wish. पेंसिल.  
(पेंसिल)



**pendulum** A heavy weight found in some big clocks. A pendulum swings backwards and forwards and makes the clock keep time. बड़ी घड़ी का लंघर.  
(पेन्डुलम)



**penguin**  
(पेन्ग्विन)

A bird which lives in the Antarctic. A penguin can swim but it cannot fly. बर्फीले प्रदेश की समुद्री चिड़िया; पैन्ग्विन.



**pennant**  
(पेनन्ट)

A long thin flag which is pointed at one end. लम्बी पतली नुकीली पताका.



**perch**  
(पर्च)

A wooden bar in a cage for a bird to sit on. पिंजरे में पक्षियों के बैठने का डंडा.



**perfume**  
(परफ्यूम)

A sweet smelling liquid made from the petals of flowers. इत्र; फुलेल; सुगन्ध.

**periscope**  
(पेरिस्कोप)



An instrument used in submarines. A periscope lets you see what is happening on the top of the water. पारदर्शी यन्त्र; नली और दर्पण की बनी दूरबीन जिससे पनडुब्बी में बैठा आदमी बाहर की चीजें देख सकता है.



**petal** (पेटल) Part of a flower. फूल की पंखुड़ी.



**petrol**  
(पेट्रोल)

The liquid used in cars to make the engine go. पेट्रोल खनिज तेल जो मोटर-गाड़ी, इंजन इत्यादि में डालकर इंजन या मोटर गाड़ी को चलाया जाता है.



**petticoat**  
(पेटिकोट)

Something which can be worn under a dress. घाघरा; लहंगा.



**pheasant**  
(फेज़ंट)

A bird which lives in woods. Some people shoot pheasants and eat them. पालतू मुर्गी जैसी लम्बी दुमवाली एक चिड़िया; तीतर



**photograph**  
(फोटोग्रफ)

A picture made by a camera. फोटो; प्रकाश चित्र; छाया चित्र.



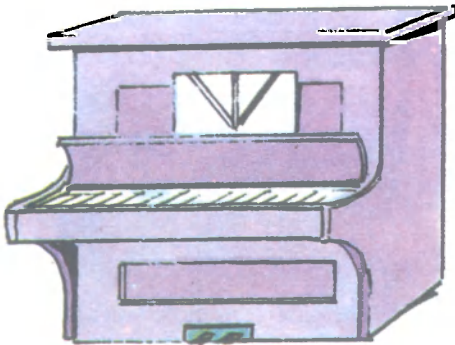
**photographer**  
(फोटोग्राफर)

A person who takes pictures with a camera. छाया चित्रकार.



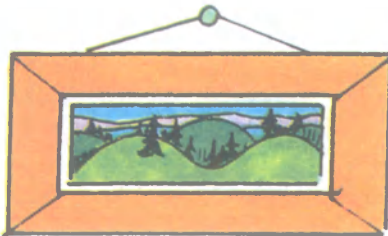


**pianist** A person who plays a piano.  
(पीएनिस्ट) पियानो वादक.



**piano** A musical instrument. You hit the black and white keys to make the sound. एक प्रकार का बाजा.  
(पीएनो)

**piccolo** A musical instrument like a small flute. A piccolo makes a very high sound.  
(पिकलो) छोटी बाँसुरी.



**picture** A drawing, painting or photograph. Sometimes you hang a picture on the wall. चित्र; तस्वीर.  
(पिक्चर)



**pie** Something you eat made with pastry on the outside and fruit or meat in the middle. पेस्टो; गुजिया.  
(पाई)



**pig** An animal which is kept on a farm. When we eat pig we call it pork.  
(पिग) सूअर.

**pigeon** A bird which can be wild or tame. Pigeons are clever and can find their way home from a long way away. कबूतर.  
(पिजन)



**pike** A rather fierce fish found in rivers. नुकीले मुँह वाली मछली.  
(पाईक)

**pill** A small ball which is medicine. A pill is small enough to swallow.  
(पिल) दवाई की गोली; दवाई की टिकिया.



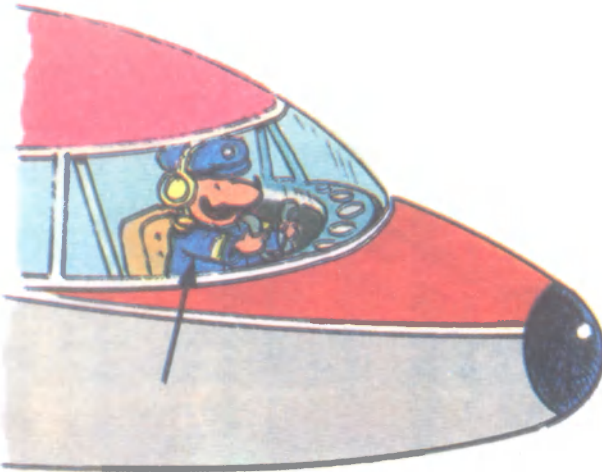
**pillar** A wooden or stone post which helps to hold up a building. स्तम्भ; खम्भा.  
(पिलर)



**pillar box** A bright red box in the street to post your letters in. पत्र-पेटिका.  
(पिलर बाक्स)



**pillow** A bag filled with soft material. You put your head on a pillow when you sleep. तकिया; सिरहाना.  
(पिलो)



**pilot** A person who flies an aeroplane. विमान चालक.  
(पाइलट)

**pin** A small thin piece of metal like a nail. पिन; आलपिन.  
(पिन)



**pineapple** A large fruit which grows in hot countries. It has a very thick skin. अनानास.  
(पाइन एप्पल)



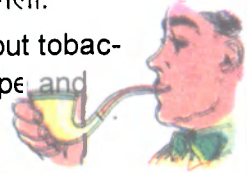
**pink** A colour made from red and white. गुलाबी रंग; लाल तथा सफेद का मिश्रण.  
(पिंक)



**pipe** A hollow tube that liquids run through. नली.  
(पाइप)

**pipe** You can put tobacco in a pipe and  
(पाइप)

smoke it. तम्बाकू पीने की नली; चिलम.



**pirate** A person who used to rob treasure from a ship at sea. You read about pirates in story books. समुद्री लुटेरा; डाकू.  
(पाईरेट)

**pistol** A small gun. पिस्तौल.  
(पिस्टल)



**pitchfork** A fork with a long handle and only two spikes. You lift hay with a pitchfork. भूसा उठाने का पंजा या काँटा.  
(पिच फोर्क)



**pizza** A flat cake of dough with a tasty topping. It comes from Italy. इटेलियन व्यंजन (मोटी रोटी).  
(पिज़ा)



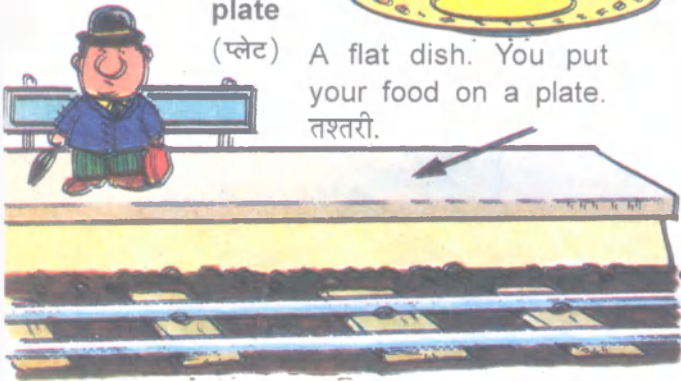


**plank** A thick flat piece of wood. लम्बा  
(प्लैंक) चौड़ा मोटा लकड़ी का तख्ता.

**plaster** A piece of material with sticky  
(प्लास्टर) ends. You put plaster on a cut to stop it from getting dirty. दवाई की पट्टी.



**plate** A flat dish. You put  
(प्लेट) your food on a plate. तश्तरी.



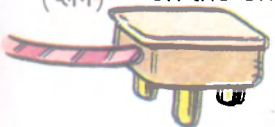
**platform** Part of the floor which is higher  
(प्लेटफार्म) than the rest. You can also see a platform at a railway station. It is always higher than the railway lines. चबूतरा; मंच; रेलवे स्टेशन का चबूतरा; बस या रेल के दरवाजे पर वह खाली स्थान जहाँ से यात्री उतरते-चढ़ते हैं.

**plug** A piece of rubber or plastic you  
(प्लग) put in the hole in the sink to stop water from running away. डट्टा;



गुल्ली; टेपी; जिससे छेद आदि बन्द किया जाता है.

**plug** All electric machines have a plug  
(प्लग) on the end of the flex. This joins it to the electricity supply. धातु का दो या तीन पिन वाला उपकरण जिसे बिजली की पर्ति करने के लिए साकेट के छेदों में लगाते हैं.



**plum** A soft juicy fruit with a stone in the  
(प्लम) middle. आलू बुखारा या बेर.



**plumber** A person who fixes water  
(प्लमर) pipes. नल लगाने या ठीक करने वाला.



**pocket** A small bag fixed to your coat,  
(पाकेट) trousers or dress. You can keep your money in a pocket. जेब; खीसा.



**polar bear** A large white bear. सफेद भालू.  
(पोलर बेयर)



**pole** A long round stick. लम्बा पतला बाँस  
(पोल) जिससे कूदने का खेल खेला जाता है.





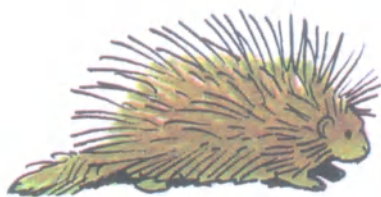
**polecat** A small animal like a weasel.  
(पोलकेट) गन्धमाजरि; एक प्रकार की नेवले जैसी बिल्ली.



**poppy** A bright red flower which grows wild. जंगली पोस्त का फूल.  
(पोपी)



**police** People who see that other people do not break the law. शान्ति एवं व्यवस्था बनाये रखने वाला सरकारी सस्था.  
(पोलिस)



**porcupine** An animal like a giant rat covered with long prickles. साहो.  
(पोरक्युपार्इन)



**polo** A game played by people sitting on horses and hitting a ball with a stick. पोलो नाम का खेल, जो घोड़े पर चढ़कर गेंद से खेला जाता है.  
(पोलो)



**porpoise** A sea animal like a small whale. सूंस; हेल जैसा समुद्री जन्तु.  
(पोरपस)



**porthole** A window in a ship. Portholes are usually round. रेशनो व हवा के लिए समुद्री जहाज में बने गोल छिद्र.  
(पोर्टहोल)



**pony** A small horse. छोटा घोड़ा; टट्टू.  
(पोनी)

**postcard** (पोस्टकार्ड) A small piece of card. You write a message on a post-card and send it in the post. कार्ड का वह टुकड़ा जिस पर संदेश लिखकर डाक द्वारा भेजा जाता है.



**poodle** A small dog with curly hair. घुँघराले बालों वाला कुत्ता.  
(पूडल)



**postman** A person who delivers our letters. डाकिया; वह व्यक्ति जो हमारे पत्र बाँटता है.  
(पोस्टमैन)



**post office** A place to buy stamps and to post parcels.  
(पोस्ट ऑफिस) डाकघर; वह स्थान जहाँ से हम डाक सामग्री आदि खरीदते हैं.

**pot** A container used to hold liquid. You make tea in a tea pot. बर्तन.  
(पाँट)



**potato** A vegetable which grows in the ground. Most people like to eat potatoes आलू.  
(पटेदो)



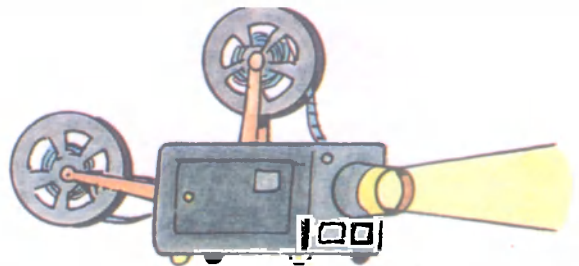
**prince** The son of a king or queen.  
(प्रिन्स) राजकुमार.



**princess** The daughter of a king or queen. राजकुमारी.  
(प्रिन्सेस)



**prison** A building where people who do wrong things are locked up. जेल; वह स्थान जहाँ अपराधियों को सज़ा के लिए बन्द किया जाता है.  
(प्रिज़न)



**projector** A machine which is used to show films. पर्दे पर चित्र दिखाने की मशीन.  
(प्रोजेक्टर)



**propeller** A blade which goes round and round very fast to make an aeroplane or ship go forward. हवाई जहाज अथवा जहाज चलाने वाला पंखा.  
(प्रोपेलर)



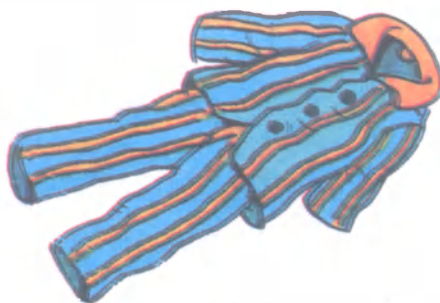
**puddle** A small pool of water. पोखर; तालाब.  
(पडल)



**puffin** A bird which has a beak like a parrot. Puffins live near the sea. काले-सफेद पंखों वाला पक्षी जिसकी चोंच रंगीन तथा तोते जैसी होती है.  
(पफिन)



**pump** (पम्प)  
A machine which pushes air or liquid into a container. You use a pump to put air into your bicycle tyre. गुब्बारे या साइकिल में हवा भरने का यन्त्र.



**pyjamas** (पाईजामास)  
A jacket and trousers people wear in bed. ढाला-ढाला कमर से बाँधने वाला पायजामा; एक भारतीय पोशाक.



**pupil** (प्यूपिल)  
The black part of your eye. आँख का काला भाग.



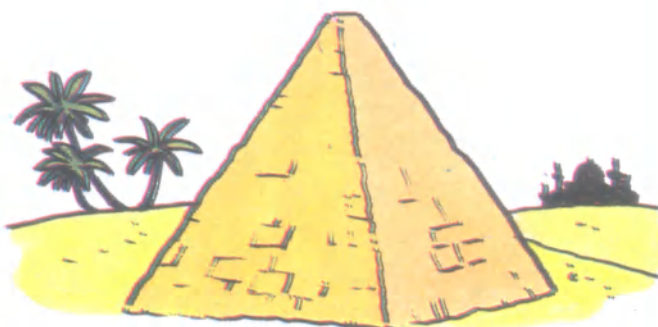
**pylon** (पाईलोन)  
A big metal tower which holds up electric cables. विद्युत धारा को साधने वाला मोनार जैसा धातु का ढाँचा.



**puppet** (पपिट)  
A doll moved by string or by your hand. कठपुतली.



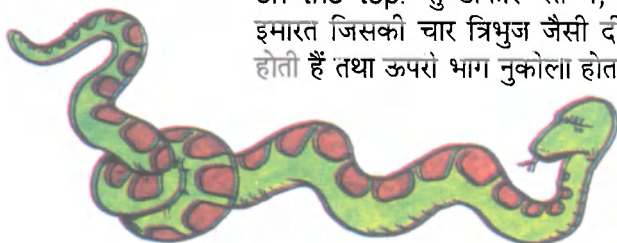
**puppy** (पपी)  
A young dog. कुत्ते का बच्चा; पिल्ला.



**pyramid** (पिरामिड)  
A solid building which looks like four triangles meeting at a point on the top. शृण्डाकार स्तम्भ; वह इमारत जिसकी चार त्रिभुज जैसी दीवारें होती हैं तथा ऊपरी भाग नुकोला होता है.



**purple** (पर्पल)  
A colour made with red and blue. बैंगनी रंग; लाल तथा नीले रंग का मिश्रण.



**python** (पाईथॉन)  
A very big snake. अजगर.



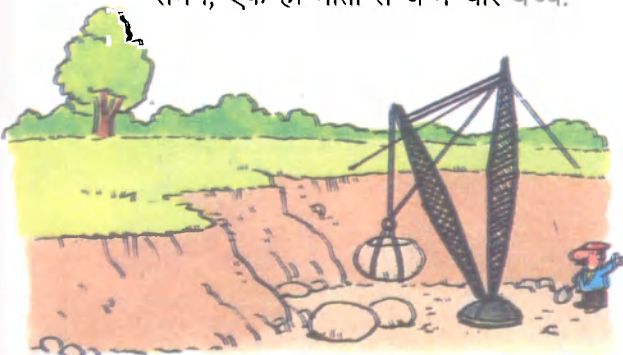
**purse** (पर्स)  
A small bag to put your money in. बटुआ; रूपया-पैसा आदि रखने की थैली.



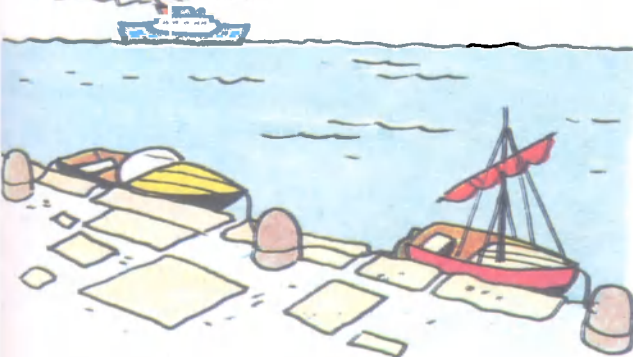
# Q q



**quads** (क्वोड्स) Four children born to the same mother at the same time. एक ही समय, एक ही माता से जन्म चार बच्चे.



**quarry** (क्वोरी) A place where stone is dug out of the earth. खुली खान; स्लैट इत्यादि की खान.



**quay** (की) A place where ships are tied to the land. जहाँ पर जहाज आ कर खड़े होते हैं तथा यात्रा उतरते चढ़ते हैं.



**queen** (क्वीन) A woman who rules a country. रानी.



**quill** (क्विल) A pen made from a feather. पंख की कलम.



**quilt** (क्विल्ट) A warm cover to go on top of bed. रजाई.

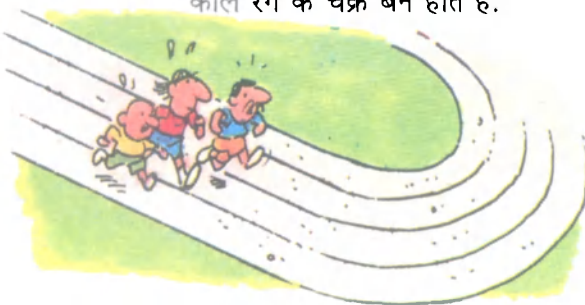
# Rr



**rabbit** (रेबिट) A small animal with long ears. Some rabbits are tame and live in hutches but most of them are wild. खरगोश.



**raccoon** (रकून) A small wild animal. A raccoon has a long bushy tail with black rings. लम्बी तथा रोंएदार पूँछ वाला अमेरिकी पशु जिसकी पूँछ पर काले रंग के चक्र बन होते हैं.



**race track** (रेस ट्रैक) A path where a race is run. दौड़ का मैदान.



**racket** (रेकिट) A bat with strings. You play tennis with a racket. टेनिस या बैडमिंटन का बल्ला.

**radiator** (रेडिएटर) A radiator is made of metal. It usually has hot water inside. This keeps a room warm. कमरे में गर्मी फैलाने वाले यन्त्र का एक भाग.



**radishes** (रेडिशिज) Small red vegetables which you eat raw in a salad. मूली.



**raft** (राफ्ट) Bits of wood fixed together to make a flat kind of boat. लकड़ी के लट्ठों से बनी हुई नाव.



**rain** (रेन) Drops of water which fall out of the clouds. वर्षा; मह; जल को वह बूँदें जो बादलों से नीचे गिरती हैं.



**rainbow** A band of beautiful colours sometimes seen in the sky.  
(रेनबो) इन्द्रधनुष.



**rake** A garden tool with a long handle and metal teeth. जेली, पाँचा, पंजा.  
(रेक)



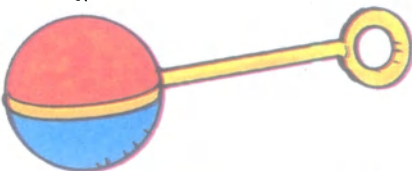
**ram** A male sheep. नर भेड़; मेढ़ा.  
(रैम)



**raspberry** A small soft red fruit. रसभरो.  
(राज़बेरी)



**rat** An animal which looks like a large mouse. चूहा.  
(रेट)



**rattle** A toy for a baby. झुनझुना; बच्चों का खिलौना जिसमें से खड़खड़ की आवाज़ आती है.  
(रेटल)



**rattle snake** A poisonous snake. When it shakes its tail it rattles. एक जहरीला साँप जिसकी पूँछ खड़खड़ करती है.  
(रैटल स्नेक)



**raven** A big black bird with very shiny feathers. काला कौवा.  
(रेवन)

**razor** Something very sharp used to shave hair off your skin. हजामत बनाने का उस्तरा.  
(रेजर)



**recorder** A musical instrument which you blow. बीन; लकड़ी का छेददार बाजा जो फूँक मारने से बजता है.  
(रिकॉर्डर)

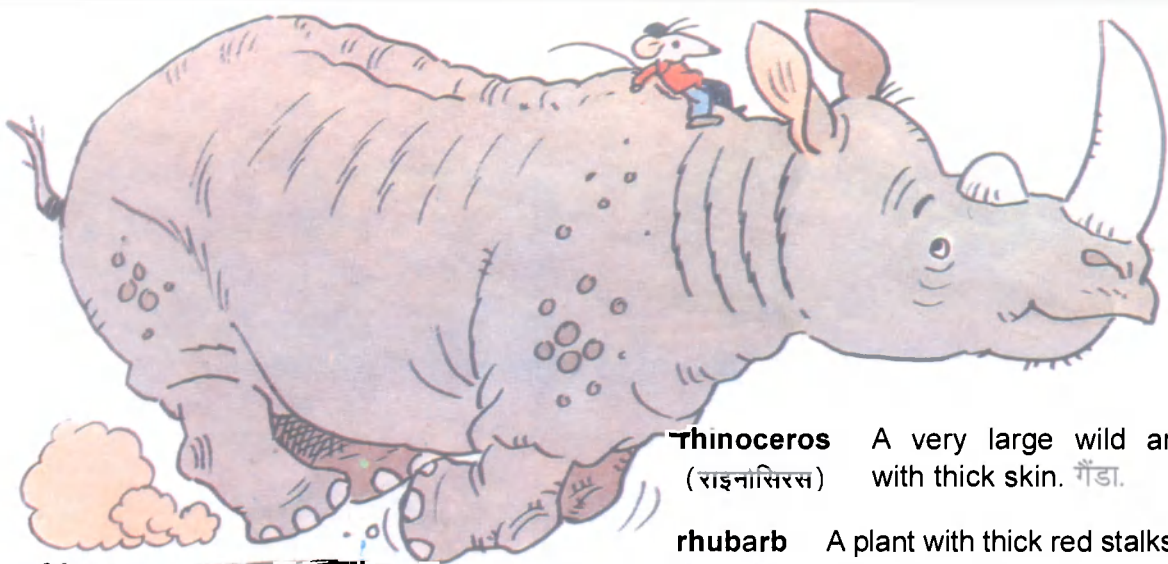


**rectangle** A shape with four sides. आयत; वह आकृति जिसकी आमने सामने की भुजाएँ बराबर एवं समानान्तर हों.  
(रेक्टैंगल)



**red** A colour. Your lips are red. लाल; लाल रंग.  
(रेड)





**rhinoceros** A very large wild animal with thick skin. गैंडा.  
(राइनासिरस)

**refrigerator** A cupboard which is made cold by electricity or gas. The cold helps to keep food fresh. खाने-पाने को चीजों को ठण्डा रखकर खराब होने से बचाने वाला मशीन जिसमें खाने बने होते हैं.  
(रेफ्रिजरेटर)



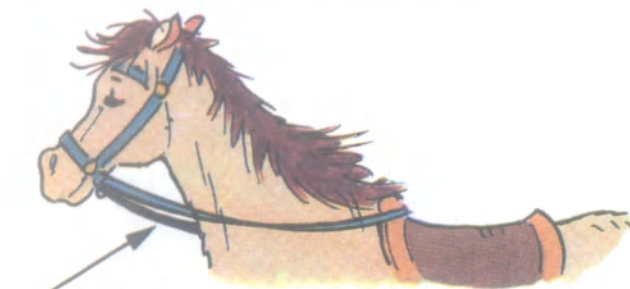
**rhubarb** A plant with thick red stalks. We cook the stalks and eat them. We do not eat the leaves. रेवत चीनी.  
(रूबारब)



**ribbon** A narrow piece of silk or velvet. Girls sometimes wear ribbon in their hair. फीता.  
(रिबन)



**reindeer** A kind of deer with very large horns. Reindeer live in cold countries. बारहसिंगा; हिरण.  
(रेन्डियर)



**reins** Leather straps used to guide a horse. लगाम; चमड़े का वह पट्टा जो घोड़े को सही रास्ते पर चलाने के काम आता है.  
(रेन्ज़)



**revolver** A kind of pistol. पिस्तौल; तमचा.  
(रिवॉल्वर)



**ribs** The bones in your chest. पसलियाँ.  
(रिब्स)

**rice** The hard seeds of a plant which grows in hot countries. When you cook rice it goes soft. चावल.  
(राईस)

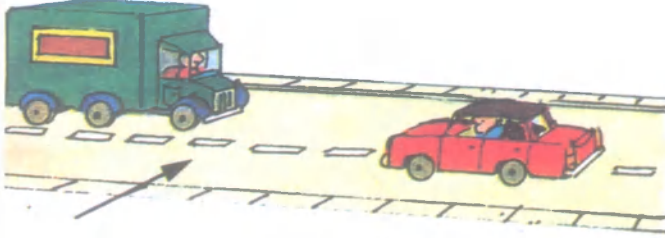


**ring** A piece of metal in the shape of a circle. You wear a ring on your finger. अँगूठी; मुद्रिका.  
(रिंग)





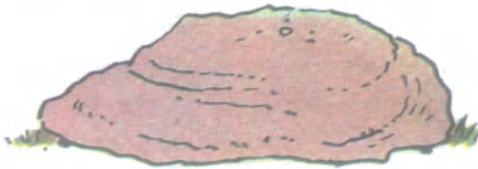
**river** Water which flows down from the hills into the sea. नदी; दरिया.  
(रिवर)



**road** A hard path made for cars and lorries. सड़क; रास्ता.  
(रोड)



**robin** A small bird with a red breast. लाल सीने वाली चिड़िया.  
(राबिन)



**rock** A very large stone. एक स्थूल शिला या चट्टान.  
(रॉक)



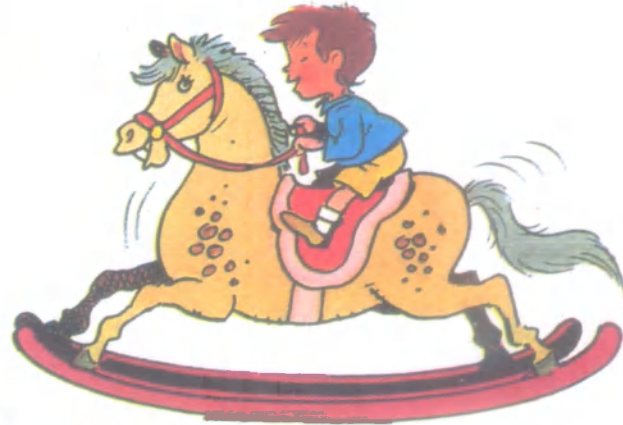
**rock candy** A thin stick of sweet. एक छेकर की मिठाई.  
(रॉक कैन्डी)



**rocket** A machine which is shot up into space. अन्तरिक्ष में जाने का यान.  
(रॉकेट)



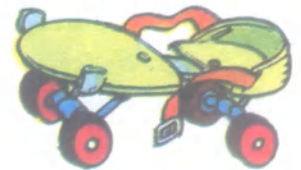
**rocking chair** A chair which goes backwards and forwards when you sit in it. झूलने वाली कुर्सी.  
(रॉकिंग चेयर)



**rocking horse** A toy horse which goes backwards and forwards when you sit on it. झूलने वाला घोड़ा.  
(रॉकिंग हॉर्स)

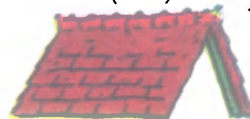


**rod** A thin piece of wood. It usually has very thin string on one end for fishing. मछली पकड़ने का काँटा या छड़ी.  
(रॉड)



**roller skates** Special boots which have wheels on them. स्केटिंग के लिये प्रयुक्त होने वाले पहियेदार जूते.  
(रोलर स्केट्स)

**roof** (रूफ) The covering on top of a building. The roof of a house is often made of tiles. घर की ऊपरी छत.

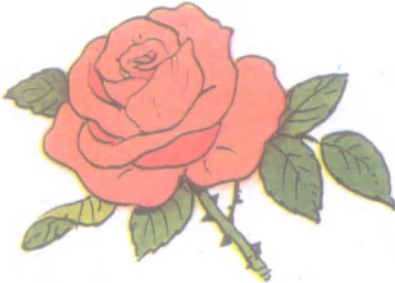




**root** The part of any plant which grows under the ground. जड़; पौधे या पेड़ का वह भाग जो ज़मीन में बढ़ता है।  
(रूट)



**rope** Very thick string. रस्सा.  
(रोप)



**rose** A flower which has a lovely smell. गुलाब का फूल.  
(रोज़)



**roundabout** Something you see at the fair. You sit on it and go round and round. गोल झुला.  
(राउन्ड एबाउट)



**rowing boat** A boat which needs oars to move it along. पतवार की सहायता से चलने वाली नाव.  
(रोइंग बोट)



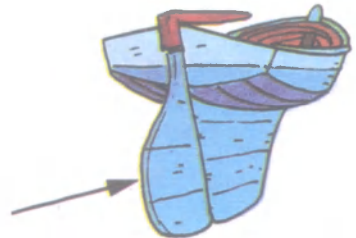
**rubber** Soft material you use to rub out drawings or writing which are wrong. रबड़.  
(रबर)



**rubber band** A piece of very thin rubber joined together to make a circle. A rubber band stretches. रबड़ का छल्ला.  
(रबर बन्ड)



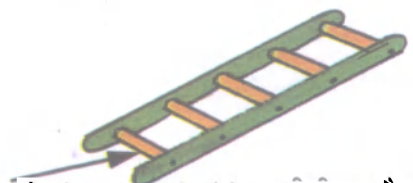
**ruby** A red jewel. लाल रत्न; मणि.  
(रूबी)



**rudder** A piece of wood or metal on the back of a boat. A rudder moves to make the boat go different ways. जहाज़ या नाव की पतवार.  
(रडर)



**rug** A small piece of carpet, sometimes called a mat. कालीन.  
(रग)



**rung** A step on a ladder. सीढ़ी पर पैर रखने के लिए लगा डंडा.  
(रंग)



# Ss

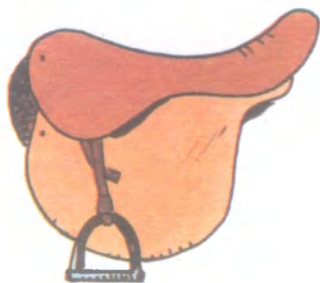
**sack**  
(सैक)

A large bag made of cloth. बोरा.



**saddle**  
(सैडल)

A leather seat which goes on the back of a horse. A rider sits in the saddle. घोड़े पर लगाने की काठो; साईकिल की गद्दी.



**sail**  
(सेल)

A piece of strong material fixed to the mast of a boat. The sail catches the wind and makes the boat move. पाल; वह कपड़ा जो हवा इकट्ठी कर के नाव को चलाने में मदद करता है.



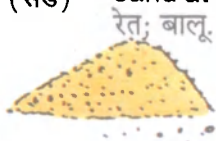
**salmon**  
(सामन)

A big fish which has pink flesh. चौंटी के गुलाबी रंग के मांस वाली नदी की मछली.



**sand** Tiny grains of rock. You see lots of sand at the seaside and in deserts.  
(सैंड)

रेत; बालू.



**sandwich**  
(सैंडविच)

Two pieces of bread and butter with some tasty food in between. डबल रोटो के दो टुकड़े जिनके बीच मक्खन, सब्जियाँ अथवा मांस आदि लगा हो.



**sausage**  
(सौसिज)

Meat minced up and put into thin skins. मसालेदार कीमा (मांस जो पतलो चमड़ी इत्यादि में भरकर बनाया जाता है).



**saw**  
(सॉ)

A metal blade with sharp teeth down one side and a handle on the end. You cut wood with a saw. आरो; आस.



**saxophone**  
(सैक्स.फोन)

A musical instrument you blow. पोतल का वाद्य यन्त्र जो फूंक मारने से ज़ोर की आवाज़ करता है.



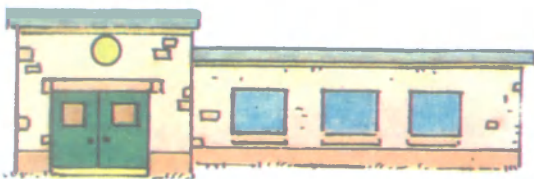
**scarecrow**  
(स्कैर क्रो)

Something which is put into a field to frighten the birds. It usually looks like a person but it is not. पक्षियों को डराने का पुतला.





**scarf** A long thin piece of material you wear round your neck to keep you warm. दुपट्टा; गुलूबन्द.  
(स्कार्फ)

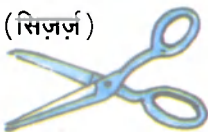


**school** A place where you go to learn. विद्यालय; पाठशाला.  
(स्कूल)



**schooner** A large sailing ship. दो मस्तूलों वाला तेज़ चलने वाला जलपोत.  
(स्कूनर)

**scissors** These are like two knives fixed together. You cut material and paper with scissors. कैंची.  
(सिज़र्स)



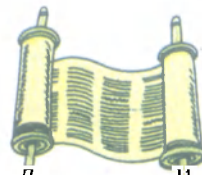
**scorpion** A creature like a big spider. A scorpion has a long tail and it can sting you. बिच्छू.  
(स्कार्पिअन)



**screw** A thin piece of metal like a nail but it has grooves in it. पेंच.  
(स्कू)



**screwdriver** You use this to put screws into wood. पेचकस.  
(स्कू ड्राइवर)



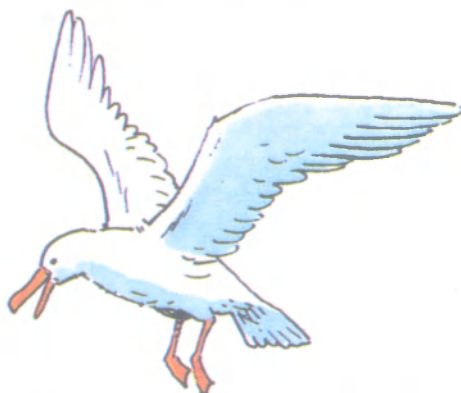
**scroll** A roll of paper. लपेटा हुआ कागज़; लिखने के लिए.  
(स्क्रोल)



**scrubbing brush** A brush without a handle. बतन माजने या फर्श रगड़ने का ब्रश.  
(स्क्रबिंग ब्रश)



**scythe** A tool which has a long blade. You cut long grass with a scythe. हँसिया; दरेंता.  
(साईद)



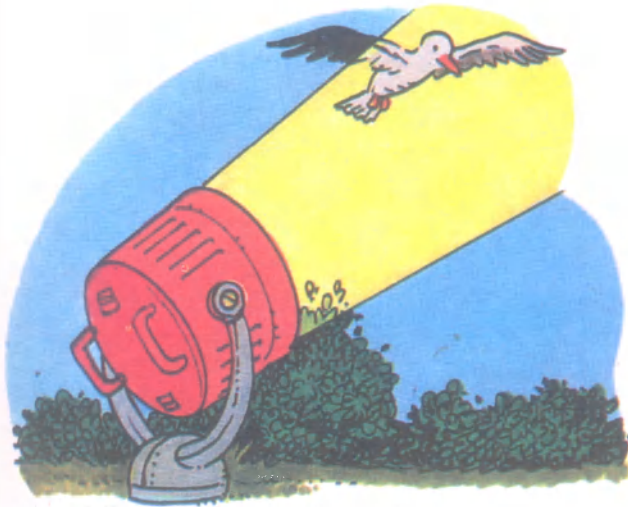
**seagull** A bird you see by the sea. समुद्री चील.  
(सी गल)



**seahorse** (सी हौर्स) A little sea animal which has no legs and a curly tail. दरियाई घोड़ा.



**seal** (सील) A large sea animal. A seal can live on land. सील मछली.



**searchlight** (सर्च लाइट) A very big torch which can shine high in the sky. बिजली का बड़ा लैम्प; जिसकी तेज़ रोशनी से दूर की वस्तुएं देखी जा सकती हैं.

**seashell** (सी शेल) The hard covering of oysters and other sea animals. Sea shells can be found by the sea. It is what is left after the animal has died. सीप.



**seat** (सीट) Something you sit on. कुर्सी.



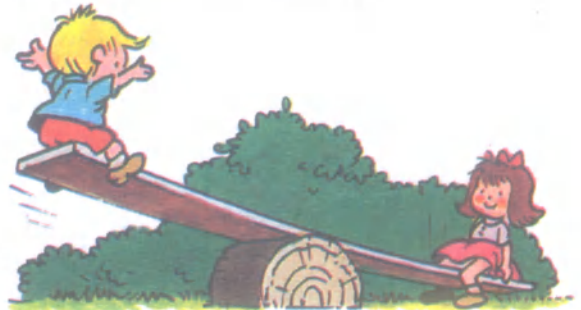
**seat belt** (सीट बेल्ट) A strong piece of material which is fixed to the side of a car. You fix it round you to keep you safe. सुरक्षा पट्टा; वाहन या यान में यात्रियों द्वारा सुरक्षा हेतु कमर में बाँधी जाने वाली पट्टी.



**seaweed** (सीवीड) A plant which grows in the sea. Seaweed is very slippery. समुद्री पौधे; जो समुद्र में होते हैं तथा बहुत हो चिकने होते हैं.



**seed** (सीड) The part of a plant from which new plants grow. बीज; अंकुर.



**seesaw** (सी सॉ) A long piece of wood put over a block of wood. You can go up and down on a seesaw. डकल: लम्बे तख्ते का झुला जिसमें दोनों सिरों पर बच्चे बैठ जाते हैं और तख्ते के बीच में आधार लगा होता है तथा बच्चे ऊपर-नीचे होत रहते हैं.





**semicircle**  
(सेमी सर्कल)

Half a circle. अर्धवृत्त.



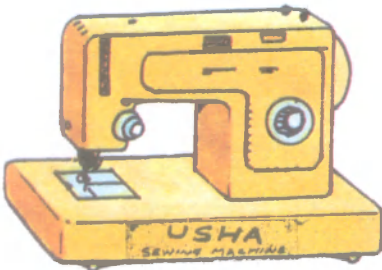
**sentry**  
(सेन्ट्री)

A soldier standing on guard.  
सन्तरी; चौकीदार.



**seven**  
(सेवन)

The number between six and eight.  
छः और आठ के बीच की संख्या : सात.



**sewing machine**  
(साइंग मशीन)

A machine which sews things together. It is much quicker than sewing by hand. सिलाई की मशीन.



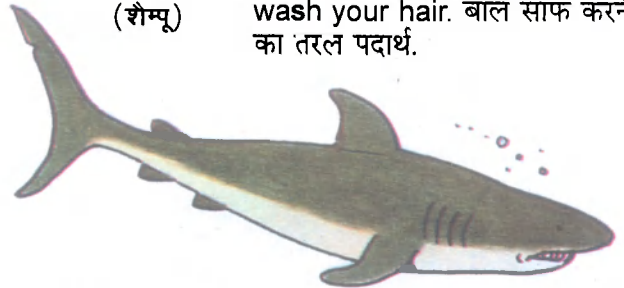
**shadow**  
(शैडो)

A dark patch on the ground made when a person or object gets in the way of the light.  
छाया; परछाई.



**shampoo**  
(शैम्पू)

A liquid soap you use to wash your hair. बाल साफ करने का तरल पदार्थ.



**shark**  
(शार्क)

A large sea fish with sharp teeth. Some sharks can eat people. बड़ी समुद्री मछली.



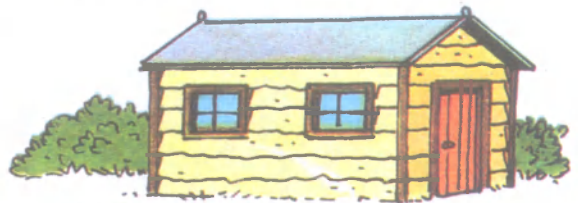
**shawl**  
(शाल)

A piece of material worn round your shoulders to keep you warm. दुशाला.



**shears**  
(शिअर्स)

Very large scissors for cutting grass. घास काटने की बड़ी कैंची.



**shed**  
(शेड)

A wooden hut. कच्चा छत का एक मंजिला माल गोदाम.



**sheep**  
(शीप)

An animal which gives us wool.  
भेड़.



**sheet** (शीट) A large piece of material used on a bed. चादर; पलंग पर बिछाने या ओढ़ने का कपड़ा.



**sheikh** (शेख) An arab chief. शेख; अरब देश का मुखिया.



**shelf** (शेल्फ) A piece of wood fixed to a wall. You put books and ornaments on a shelf. अलमारो का एक खाना; सामान रखने के लिये टाँड़.

**shellfish** (शेल फिश) A sea animal which has a shell. An oyster is a shellfish. पानी में रहने वाली शंख-मीन.



**shepherd** (शेपर्ड) A person who looks after sheep. गडरिया; वह आदमी जो भेड़ों को रखवाली करता है.

**shield** (शील्ड) A flat piece of metal, wood or plastic which you hold in front of yourself to stop things hurting you. ढाल; वह कवच जो लड़ाई में आपको घायल होने से बचाता है.



**ship** (शिप) A large boat. समुद्री जहाज़.



**shirt** (शर्ट) A piece of clothing you wear on the top part of your body. कमीज़.



**shoe** (शू) Something you wear on your feet. जूता.



**shop** (शॉप) A place you go to when you want to buy something. दुकान.



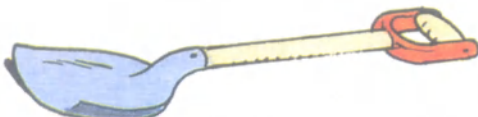
**shorts**  
(शार्ट्स)

Trousers which come above your knee. ढोला नकर जो घुटनों से ऊपर पहना जाता है.



**shoulder**  
(शोल्डर)

The part of your body where your arm joins your body.  
कन्धा.



**shovel**  
(शावल)

A tool which is like a spade, only bigger. फावड़ा; बेलचा.



**shower**  
(शावर)

A little bit of rain. बौछार; झड़ी.



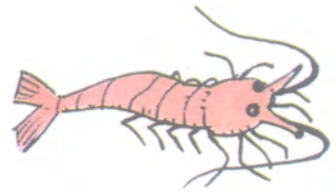
**shower**  
(शावर)

A spray of water from above. You can wash yourself in a shower. फव्वारे का स्नान.



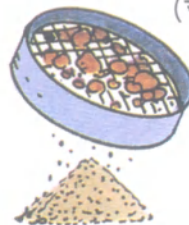
**shrew**  
(श्रू)

A little animal with fur like velvet. A shrew is very shy. छछूंदर.



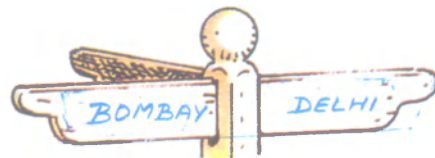
**shrimp**  
(श्रिम्प)

A small sea animal. समुद्री केकड़ा जिसके दस पैर होते हैं.



**sieve**  
(सीव)

A container which has a bottom with lots of holes in it. If you put earth in a sieve and shake it all the earth falls through the holes and the stones stay in the sieve. छलनी; चलनी.



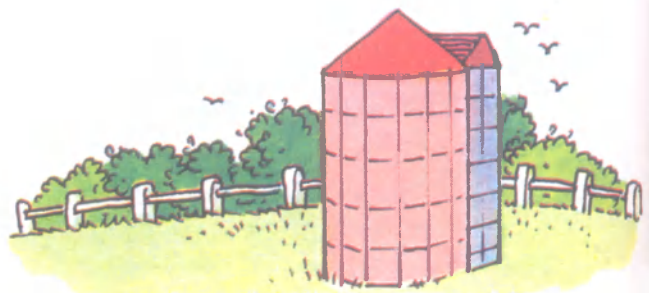
**signpost**  
(साइन पोस्ट)

Writing on a piece of wood or metal which tells you where to go. मार्गसूचक स्तम्भ.



**silkworm**  
(सिल्क वर्म)

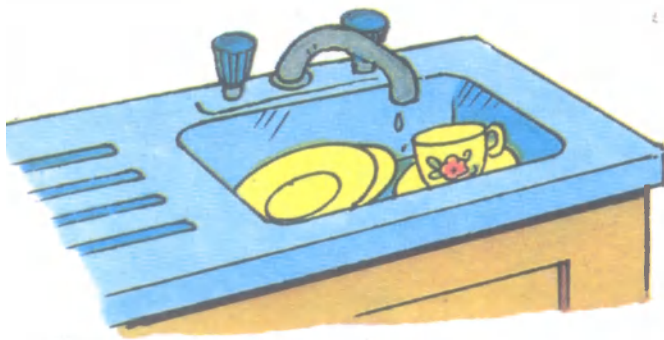
A caterpillar that makes a thin silk thread. रेशम का कीड़ा.



**silo**  
(साईलो)

A tall tower used to keep animal food in. खत्ती; हरी फसल, अनाज, चारा आदि रखने का स्थान.





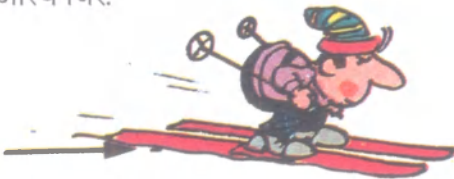
**sink** (सिंक) A place in the kitchen where you wash the dirty dishes. पत्थर; स्टील; प्लास्टिक आदि से बना रसोईघर का वह स्थान जहाँ गन्दे बर्तन अथवा सब्जी साफ की जाती है.

6

**six** (सिक्स) The number which comes before seven and after five. पाँच तथा सात के बीच की संख्या: छः.



**skeleton** (स्किल्टन) All the bones in your body. अस्थिपंजर.



**skis** (स्कीज़) Two long pieces of wood. You fasten your boots to skis when you want to slide down the snow. लकड़ों के दो लम्बे तख्ते जिन पर आप अपने जूते बाँधकर बर्फ पर नीचे की तरफ फिसल सकते हैं.

**skipping rope** (स्किपिंग रोप) A rope with a handle at each end. You turn the rope to skip. कूदने की रस्सी.



**skirt** (स्कर्ट) A piece of clothing worn by girls and women. लहंगे जैसा यूरोपियन पहनावा जो घुटने से ऊपर होता है.



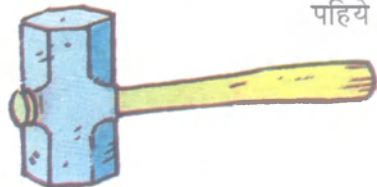
**skull** (स्कल) The bone in your head. खोपड़ी.



**skyscraper** (स्काई स्क्रैपर) A very tall building. ऊँची इमारत.



**sledge** (स्लेज) Something you sit on and slide down a hill when it is covered with snow. बर्फ पर सरकने वाली बिना पहिये की गाड़ी.



**sledge hammer** (स्लेज हैमर) A very heavy hammer which will break a rock. भारी हथौड़ा; जिससे बड़ी चट्टानें तथा पत्थर तोड़े जाते हैं.



**sleeping bag**  
(स्लीपिंग बैग)

A warm bag you sleep in when you go camping. थैला जिसके अन्दर घुस कर सोया जाता है.



**smoke**  
(स्मोक)

A kind of dirty cloud which comes from a fire. धूम्र; धुआँ.



**slide**  
(स्लाइड)

A long piece of smooth metal you can slide down. First you have to climb a ladder. किसी धातु अथवा सिमेंट इत्यादि से बना चिकना



**snail**  
(स्नेल)

A small garden creature which has a shell on its back. घोंघा.



**snake**  
(स्नेक)

A long thin creature with no legs. Not all snakes are dangerous. साँप; सर्प.



**sling**  
(स्लिंग)

A piece of material you tie round your arm and neck if you have broken your arm. वह पट्टी जो बाजू को हड्डी टूटने पर गले और बाजू में बाँधी जाती है.

लम्बा चबूतरा जिस पर आप सीढ़ी द्वारा चढ़कर नीचे की तरफ फिसल सकते हैं.



**snorkel**  
(स्नार्कल)

A tube which you use if you want to swim underwater. One end goes in your mouth and the other stays above the water. पानी के नीचे तैराक को साँस देने वाली नली; जिसका एक भाग तैराक के मुँह तथा नाक में लगा होता है तथा दूसरा पानी के ऊपर निकला होता है.



**slipper**  
(स्लीपर)

A soft shoe worn in the house. चप्पल; खुला ढीला घर में पहनने का जूता.



**slug**  
(स्लग)

A large snail without a shell. घोंघे की किस्म का एक जीव.



**snout**  
(स्नाउट)

The nose of a pig. थथन; पशु की नाक का उभरा हुआ भाग.





**snow** Frozen rain. पाला; बर्फ की वर्षा.  
(स्नो)



**snowman** A man made out of snow. बर्फ  
(स्नोमैन) से बना आदमी.

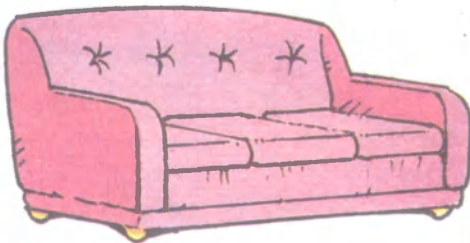


**snowplough** A machine which can  
(स्नो प्लाऊ) push lots of snow off the road. बर्फ काटकर हटाने का यन्त्र.

**soap** Something you use with water  
(सोप) when you want to get yourself clean. साबुन.



**sock** Clothing you wear on your feet.  
(सॉक) जुराब; छोटा मोज़ा.



**sofa** A long seat which is soft to sit on.  
(सोफा) गद्देदार कुर्सी.



**soldier** A man in the army. सैनिक; फौज  
(सोल्जर) का सिपाही.



**sole** The bottom part of your foot or  
(सोल) your shoe. तला; पैर का तलवा.

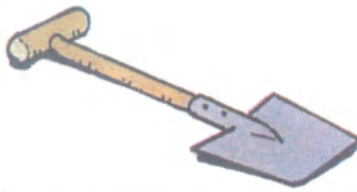


**sombrero** A big hat worn by people in  
(सॉम्ब्रेरो) Mexico. चौड़े किनारे की बड़ी टोपी.



**spacecraft** A machine which can go up  
(स्पेस क्राफ्ट) into space. अन्तरिक्ष यान.





**spade** A tool for digging the garden.  
(स्पेड) फावड़ा.



**spaghetti** Long thin pieces of white food made from flour, eggs and water. गुँधे हुए मैदे तथा अण्डे से बनाई हुई पतली डोंडिया जिन्हें पका कर खाते हैं.  
(स्पगेटि)



**sparrow** A little brown and white bird often seen in gardens. गौरैया; चिड़िया.  
(स्पैरो)

**spear** A long handle with a sharp piece of metal at one end. A spear is used to hurt people and animals. भाला.  
(स्पीअर)

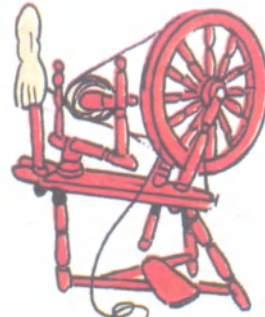


**speedometer** An instrument in a car which tells you how fast you are going. गतिमापक यंत्र; वाहनों की गति बताने वाला यन्त्र.  
(स्पीडोमीटर)

**spider** An insect with eight legs. It catches flies in a web. मकड़ी.  
(स्पाइडर)



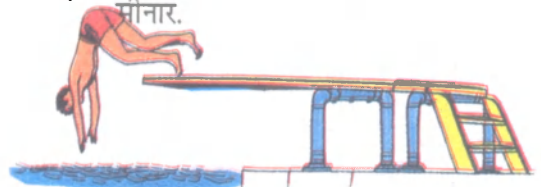
**spine** The bones in your back. The spine is made of lots of little bones joined together. रीढ़ की हड्डी.  
(स्पाइन)



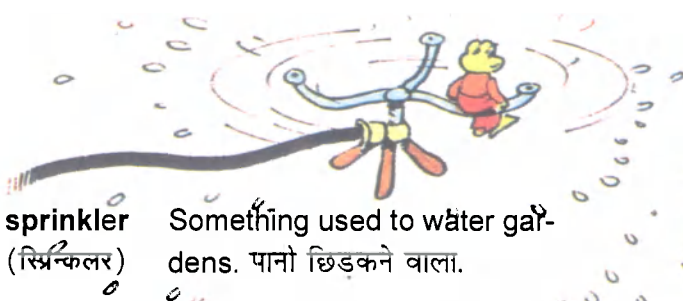
**spinning wheel** A big wheel which is driven by the foot to spin wool. चरखा.  
(स्पनिंग व्हील)



**spire** The pointed top of a church steeple. विशेषतः चर्च की चोटी या मीनार.  
(स्पायर)

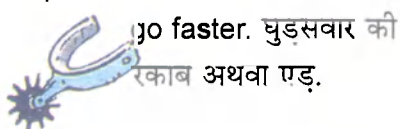


**springboard** The piece of wood hanging over the edge of a swimming pool. You jump or dive off the springboard. तरणताल में कूदने का कमानीदार तख्ता.  
(स्प्रिंगबोर्ड)



**sprinkler** (स्प्रिंकलर) Something used to water gardens. पानी छिड़कने वाला.

**spur** (स्पर) A piece of sharp metal which is worn by cowboys on their boots. Spurs are used to make the horse



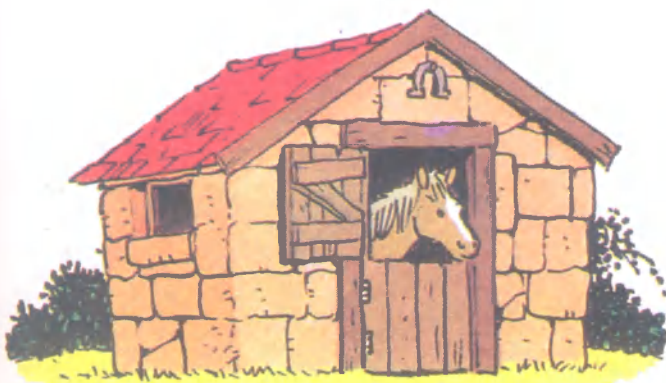
go faster. घुड़सवार की रकाब अथवा एड़.



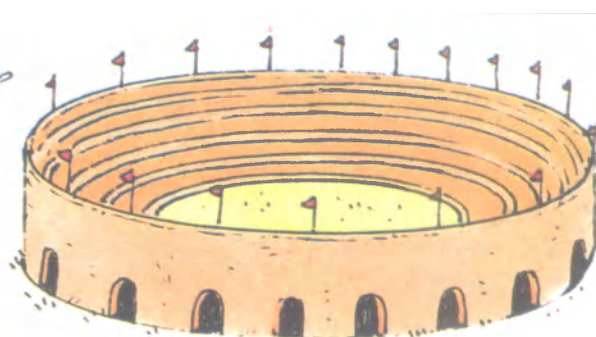
**square** (स्कवेर) A shape with four equal straight sides. वर्गाकार आकृति.



**squirrel** (स्क्रीरल) A small grey or red animal with a long bushy tail. A squirrel lives in trees. गिलहरी.



**stable** (स्टेबल) A house for a horse. घुड़साल.



**stadium** (स्टेडियम) Rows and rows of seats built round a big space. People watch sports in a stadium. आधुनिक खेलकूद का मैदान.



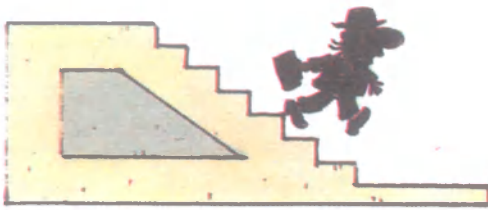
**stag** (स्टैग) A male deer. भृगु; हरण; बारहसिंगा.



**stage** (स्टेज) A platform where people act. रंगमंच; नाट्यशाला.



**stagecoach** (स्टेजकोच) A large coach which was pulled by several horses. Stagecoaches used to carry passengers. बड़ी घोड़ागाड़ी जिसमें कई घोड़े जुते होते थे तथा यात्रियों को लाने व ले जाने के काम आती थी.



**stairs** (स्टेर्स) The steps in a building for getting up or down to the next floor. सीढ़ियाँ.



**star** (स्टार) A bright light we see in the sky at night. तारा; सितारा.



**starfish** (स्टारफिश) A flat sea animal with five arms. This makes it look like a star. सितारा मछली.



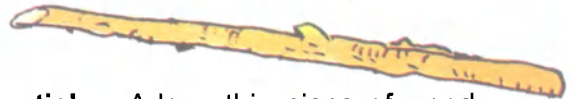
**station** (स्टेशन) The place where trains stop to pick up people and to let people off the train. रेलगाड़ी के रुकने का वह स्थान जहाँ पर यात्री रेल पर चढ़ते तथा उतरते हैं.



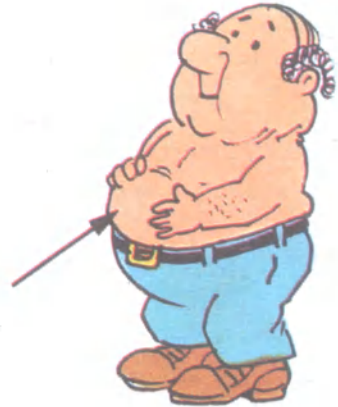
**steak** (स्टेक) A thick slice of lean meat. मांस या मछली का भुना हुआ टुकड़ा.



**stem** (स्टेम) The thin green part of a plant. The flower grows on top of the stem. पौधे का तना.



**stick** (स्टिक) A long thin piece of wood. छड़ी; लकड़ी की पतली डंडी.



**stomach** (स्टमक) This is like a big bag in your body. The food you eat goes into your stomach. पेट.



**stone** (स्टोन) A small piece of rock. पत्थर.



**stone** (स्टोन) The hard seed inside some fruit. फल का बीज.



**stool** (स्टूल) A little seat with no back. लकड़ी की तिपाई.



**stopwatch**  
(स्टॉपवाच)



A special watch which has a button to press when you want it to stop. You use a stopwatch to time races.  
विरामघड़ी; काल-मापक घड़ी.



**strawberry**  
(स्ट्रॉबेरी)

A sweet red fruit. झरबेरी.



**stream**  
(स्ट्रीम)

A small river. छोटो नदी.



**stretcher**  
(स्ट्रेचर)

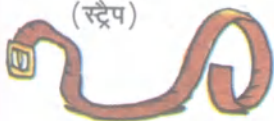
A kind of bed you can carry. Injured people are carried to an ambulance on a stretcher. रोगी अथवा घायल व्यक्ति को स्थानान्तरित करने की लोहे की डोली.

**stork**  
(स्टॉर्क)

A bird with a long neck and long legs. सारस; लम्बा टाँगों, नुकीली चोंच तथा काल-सफेद पंखों वाला पक्षी.

**strap**  
(स्ट्रेप)

A long thin piece of leather or cloth. You use a strap to hold things together. कपड़े या चमड़े की पट्टी जो वस्तु इत्यादि बाँधने के काम आती है.



**straw**  
(स्ट्रॉ)

A long tube of paper or plastic. You suck a drink through a straw. तरल पदार्थ पीने की नली.



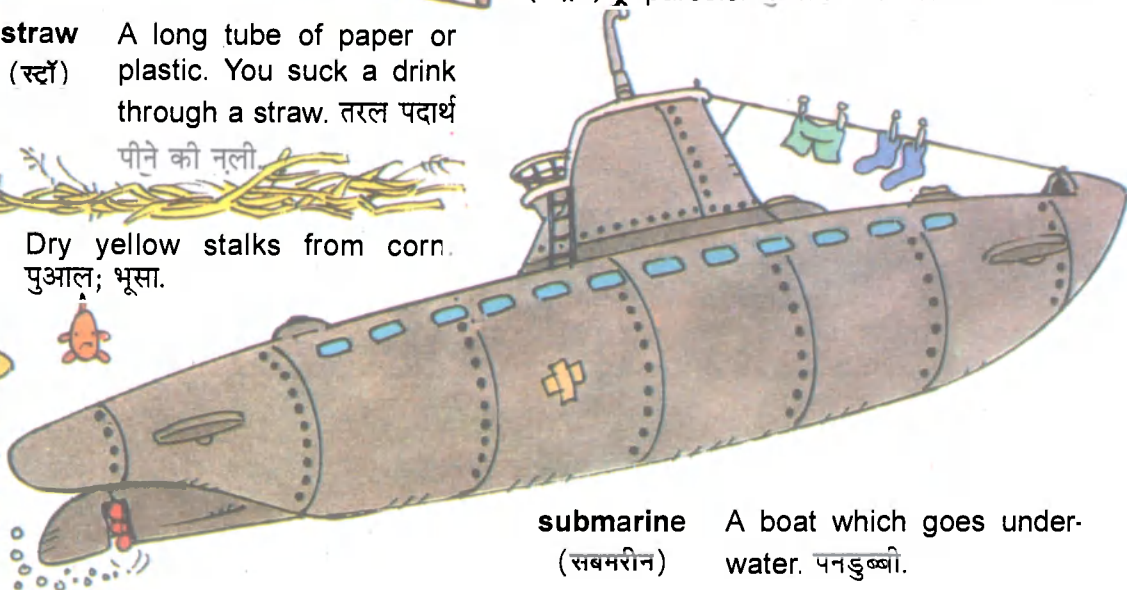
**straw**  
(स्ट्रॉ)

Dry yellow stalks from corn. पुआल; भूसा.



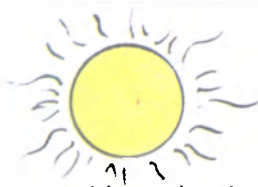
**string**  
(स्ट्रिंग)

Thick thread used for tying up parcels. सुतला; पतलो रस्सी.



**submarine**  
(सबमरीन)

A boat which goes under-water. पनडुब्बी.



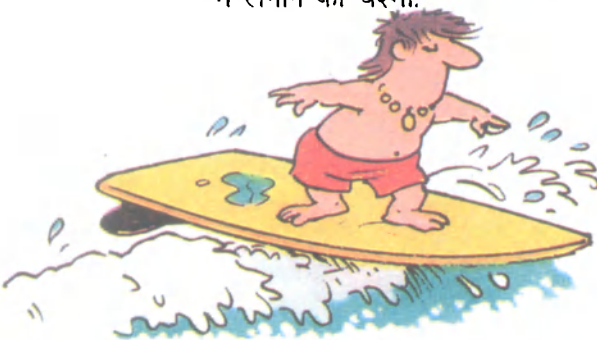
**sun** The sun shines in the sky and gives us light and heat. सूर्य.  
(सन)



**sunflower** A bright yellow flower. Sunflowers can grow taller than a man. सूरजमुखो का फूल.  
(सन फलावर)



**sunglasses** Dark glasses which shade our eyes from the sun. धूप में लगान का चश्मा.  
(सनग्लासिज)



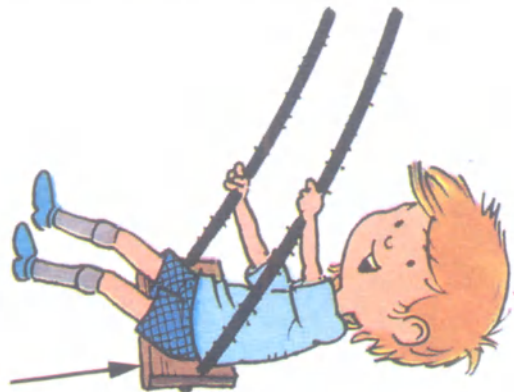
**surfboard** A long flat board you use to ride on the waves. फनमय लहरों पर चलने वाली नाव.  
(सर्फ बोर्ड)



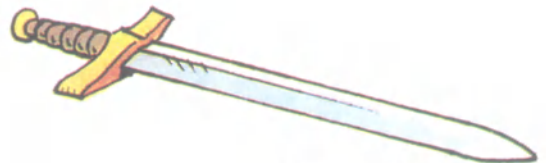
**swan** A large water bird with a long neck and webbed feet. हंस.  
(स्वॉन)



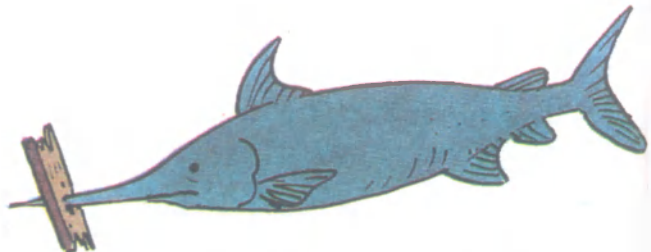
**sweet** A food made from sugar. मिठाई;  
(स्वीट) चीनी से बनी चीजें.



**swing** A seat hanging from chains or ropes. You sit on the seat and move backwards and forwards. झूला.  
(स्विग)



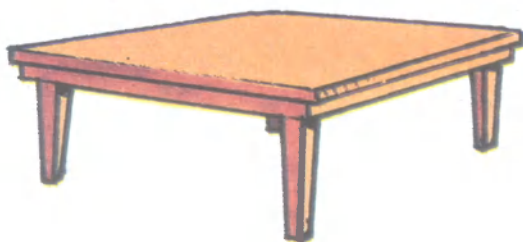
**sword** A long sharp blade with a handle at one end. A sword is used for fighting. तलवार.  
(सौर्ड)



**swordfish** A fish which looks as though it has a sword on the end of its nose. तलवार जैसे मुख वाली मछली; असिमत्स्य.  
(सौर्डफिश)

**T**

**t**



**table** A piece of furniture with a flat top and four legs. मेज़.

**tadpole** A very young frog or toad. मेंढक का बच्चा.



**tail** The part of an animal's body which sticks out at the back. पूँछ.



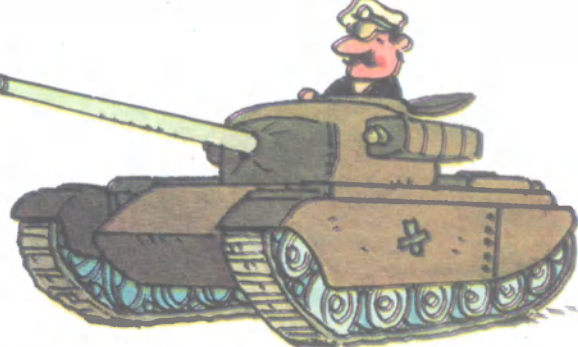
**tambourine** A small kind of drum which rattles when you shake it. डफलो; खजरी.



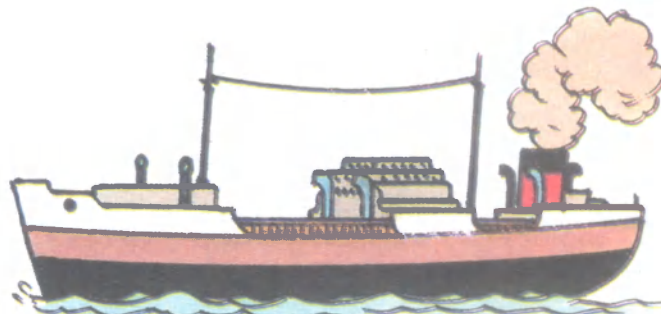
**tangerine** A small juicy fruit like an orange. ढीले छिलके वाला सन्तरे जैसा फल.



**tank** A very heavy car made from special metal. There are guns in a tank. तोपगाड़ी.



**tanker** A ship which can carry oil or other liquids. तरल पदार्थ एवं गैस इत्यादि ले जाने वाले समुद्री जहाज़ तथा गाड़ी.



**tap** You turn a tap to make water run out. नल.



**tape recorder** A machine which can record sound on to plastic tape. This machine can also play the sound back. आवाज़ भरने तथा उसे सुनाने का यंत्र.

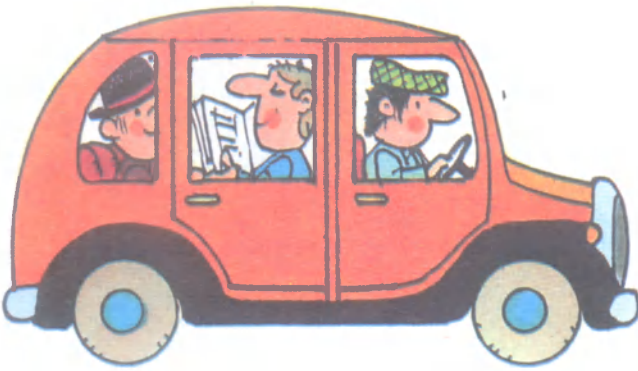


**tart** A small piece of pastry with jam or fruit in the middle. चीनी तथा आटे की बनी पेस्ट्री जिसके मध्य मीठे मुरब्बे लगे होते हैं.





# 10



**taxi** A car that you have to pay to ride  
(टैक्सी) in. किराये की मोटर कार.

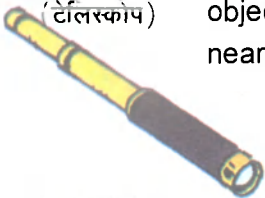


**teeth** The hard bones in your mouth.  
(टीथ) You can bite food with your teeth.  
एक से अधिक दाँत.

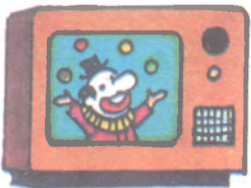
**telephone** An instrument you speak  
(टेलीफोन) into. It carries your voice  
through electric wires  
to someone far away.  
दूरभाष.



**telescope** Something which makes  
(टेलिस्कोप) objects far away look much  
nearer. दूरबीन.



**television** An instrument which is able  
(टेलीविज़न) to bring pictures and sound  
through the air from  
a long way away.  
You can see these  
pictures when you  
switch on. दूरदर्शन.



**ten** The number between nine and  
(टेन) eleven. नौ तथा ग्यारह के बीच की संख्या:  
दस.



**tent** A house made out of material and  
(टेन्ट) kept up with poles. तम्बू.



**tentacle** A long bendy arm. An octopus  
(टेन्टकैल) has eight tentacles. स्पर्शिका;  
बिना रीढ़ के प्राणियों का वह भाग  
जिसमें पकड़ने, छूने आदि की क्षमता  
हो.



**teepee** A Red Indian tent which goes up  
(टीपी) to a point. शंकुआकार तम्बू.



**test tube** A thin glass container which  
(टेस्ट ट्यूब) is open at one end. परखनली.



**thermometer**  
(थर्मामीटर)

An instrument used for finding out what your temperature is when you are ill. तापमापक यन्त्र.



**thermos**  
(थर्मस)

A container which keeps things hot. तापस्थायी बर्तन; वह बर्तन जो तरल पदार्थ का तापमान गर्म अथवा ठंडा बनाये रखता है.



**thimble**  
(थिम्बल)

A small metal or plastic cover which protects the top of your finger when you are sewing. अँगुली की धातु या प्लास्टिक की वह टोपी जो दर्जी सूई से बचने के लिए अँगुली में पहनता है.



**thistle**  
(थिसल)

A plant which is prickly. गोखरू का पौधा.



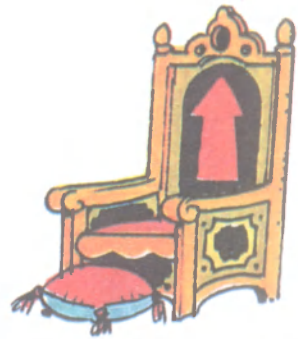
**thorn**  
(थौर्न)

A sharp point which grows on some plants and trees. काँटा; कंटक.

3

**three**  
(थ्री)

The number between two and four. दो और चार के बीच की संख्या: तीन.



**throne**  
(थोन)

A special kind of seat for kings and queens. राज सिंहासन.



**thrush**  
(थश)

A bird which sings. It has a speckled breast. सारिका; गाने वाली चिड़िया.



**thumb**  
(थम)

The short thick finger you have on each hand. अँगूठा.

**ticket**  
(टिकिट)

A small piece of paper you get when you pay to ride on a bus or go into the cinema. टिकट.



**tie**  
(टाई)

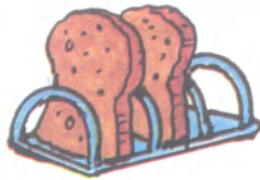
A strip of material which you wear round your neck under the collar of your shirt. गले में बाँधन वाली कपड़े की टाई.



**tiger** A fierce animal like a big striped cat. चीता.  
(टाइगर)



**toad** An animal like a frog. A toad lives on the land most of the time. भेक;  
(टोड) मेंढक से मिलता-जुलता खुरदरी खाल वाला जानवर.



**toast** Bread which you have cooked so it is golden brown on both sides.  
(टोस्ट) अंगारों को आग पर सेकी हुई रोटी.



**toes** The parts of your body on the end of your feet. पैर की अँगुली.  
(टोज़)



**tomato** A red juicy vegetable. टमाटर.  
(टुमैटो)



**tom tom** A drum which you beat with your hands. नगाड़ा; डफला; ऊँचा कम चौड़ा ढोल जो हाथ से बजाया जाता है.  
(टौम-टौम)



**tongs** A tool used to pick up things. चिमटा.  
(टॉंगज)



**tongue** A thick piece of flesh inside your mouth. Your tongue moves when you talk and eat. जीभ;  
(टग) जुबान; जिह्वा.



**tooth** One of your teeth. एक दाँत.  
(टूथ)

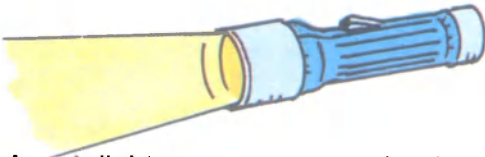


**toothbrush** A small brush for scrubbing your teeth. दाँत साफ करने का ब्रश.  
(टूथ ब्रश)

**tooth paste** A special paste for cleaning your teeth. You put the toothpaste on your toothbrush. दाँत साफ करने के लिये गाढ़ा गोला पदार्थ जिसे ब्रश पर लगा कर प्रयोग किया जाता है.  
(टूथ पेस्ट)



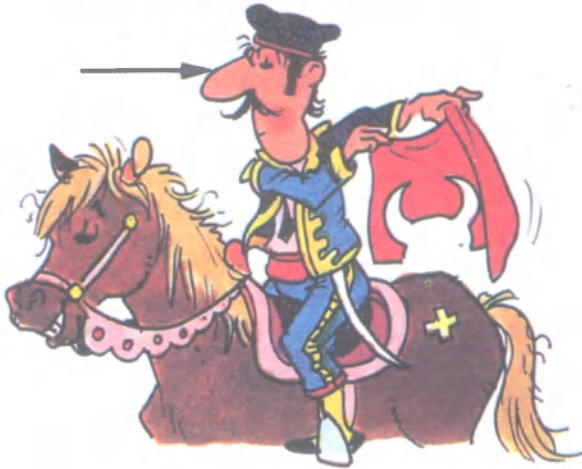




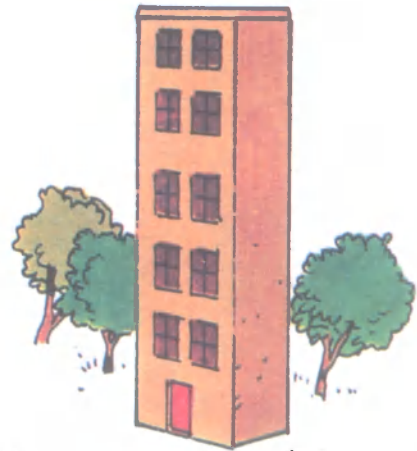
**torch** (टॉर्च) A light you can carry about and switch on and off. बिजली की जेबी या हाथ की बत्ती.



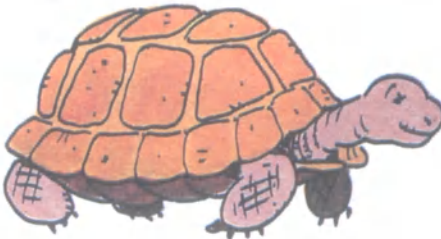
**towel** (टाऊअल) A cloth for drying yourself when you have washed. तौलिया.



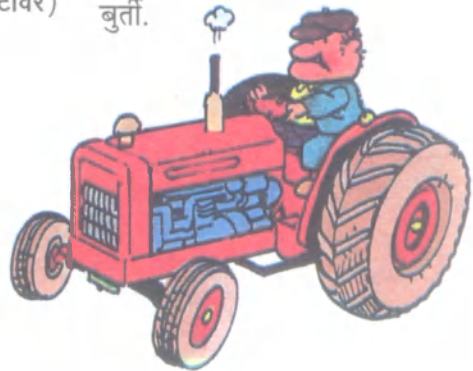
**toreador** (टोरिअडर) A man who fights bulls. स्पेन के एक खेल में सांड से लड़ने वाला आदमी.



**tower** (टावर) A tall building. ऊँचो इमारत; मीनार; बुर्ती.



**tortoise** (टौरेस) An animal which walks very slowly. It has a thick shell on its back. कछुआ.



**tractor** (ट्रैक्टर) A farm vehicle with big back wheels. A tractor can pull heavy things. खेती में प्रयुक्त होने वाला वाहन; ट्रैक्टर.



**toucan** (टूकैन) A bird with bright feathers and a very big beak. लम्बो चोंच और चमकीले पंखों वाली चिड़िया.



**trailer** (ट्रैलर) Something on wheels which can be pulled by a car or lorry. ठेला या ट्राली जो वाहन द्वारा खींची जाती है.



**train** A lot of carriages pulled by an engine. रेलगाड़ी.  
(ट्रेन)



**tramp** A person with no home who walks from place to place. काम की तलाश में लम्बो पैदल यात्रा करने वाला तथा जिसके पास कोई घर नहीं होता.  
(ट्रैम्प)



**trampoline** A piece of strong material stretched over a metal frame. You can jump up and down on a trampoline. फ्रेम में स्प्रिंग की सहायता से मजबूत कपड़े की पट्टी, जिसका प्रयोग कलाबाज हवा में ऊँची कुदान लगाने हेतु करते हैं.  
(ट्रैम्पलीन)



**trap** Something you catch things in. चूहे इत्यादि पशुओं को पकड़ने का फन्दा.  
(ट्रैप)



**trapeze** A short bar hung between two ropes. You swing on a trapeze.  
(ट्रेपीज) व्यायाम अथवा कलाबाजी का झूला.



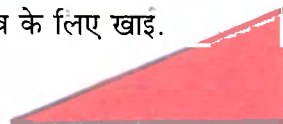
**tray** A flat piece of wood, plastic or metal. You carry plates and cups on a tray. धातु अथवा लकड़ी का किनारेदार थाली.  
(ट्रे)



**tree** A large plant with a trunk and leaves. पेड़; वृक्ष.  
(ट्री)



**trench** A long narrow ditch. दुश्मन से बचाव के लिए खाई.  
(ट्रेन्च)



**triangle** A shape with three sides. त्रिभुज; त्रिकोण.  
(ट्राइएंगल)



**tricycle** A cycle with three wheels. तिपहिया साईकिल.  
(ट्राइसिकल)



**triplets** (ट्रिपलेट्स) Three children born to the same mother at the same time. एक साथ पैदा होने वाले तीन बच्चे.



**tripod** (ट्राइपॉड) Three metal legs joined at one end. You can put a camera on a tripod. त्रिपाद; तिपाई; तीन पैरों वाला स्टूल जो कैमरा रखने के काम आता है.



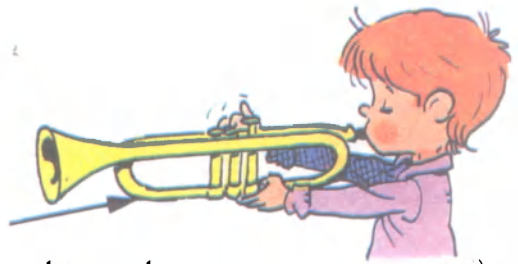
**trombone** (ट्रामबोन) A musical instrument. एक वाद्य यंत्र.



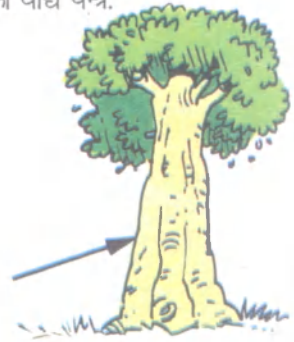
**trousers** (ट्राऊज़र्स) A piece of clothing which covers your legs. पतलून.



**trout** (ट्राउट) A fish which lives in rivers. एक प्रकार की मछली.



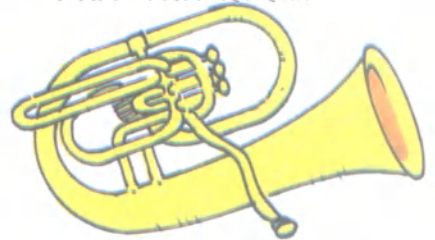
**trumpet** (ट्रम्पेट) A musical instrument. तुरही; एक प्रकार का वाद्य यंत्र.



**trunk** (ट्रंक) The main part of a tree. वृक्ष का तना.



**T-shirt** (टी-शर्ट) A shirt with short sleeves and no collar. आधी बाजू की कमीज़ जिसके कालर नहीं होते.



**tuba** (ट्यूबा) A very big musical instrument. तुरही; एक प्रकार का वाद्य यंत्र.



**tugboat** (टग बोट) A small strong boat which can pull other boats. अन्य नावों को खींचने वाली शक्तिशाली नाव.

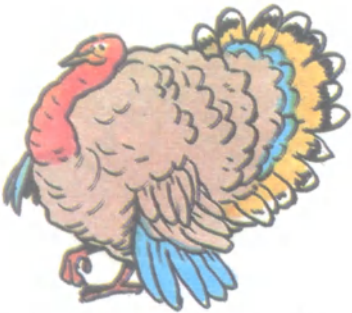




**tunnel** A passage built under the ground. गुफा; सुरंग.



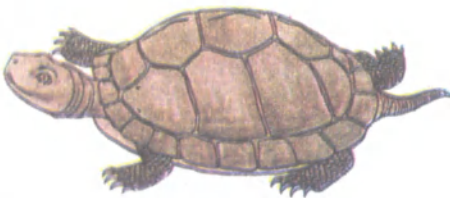
**turban** A long scarf you wind round and round your head. पगड़ी; साफा.



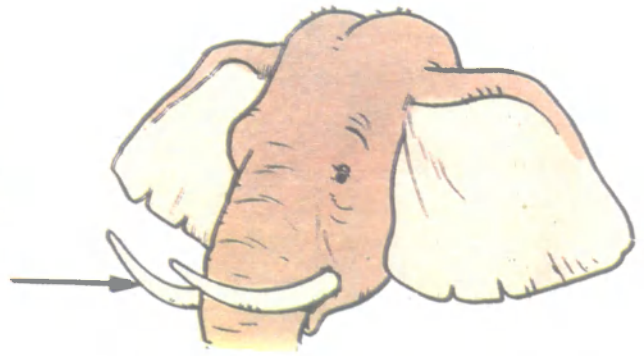
**turkey** A large bird we often eat at Christmas. अमरोका का एक सुन्दर पक्षी.



**turnip** A white round hard vegetable which grows under the ground. शलगम.



**turtle** A turtle has a shell. It lives on land and in water. समुद्री कछुआ.



**tusks** Long pointed teeth that some animals have at the sides of their mouths. हाथी का बाहर निकला हुआ दाँत.



**twig** A very small branch of a tree. वृक्ष (ट्विग) की डाल; छोटी शाखा; टहनी.



**twins** Two children who are born at the same time to the same mother. जुड़वा बच्चे; एक साथ जन्में दो बच्चे.

2

**two** The number between one and three. एक तथा तीन के बीच की संख्या: दो.

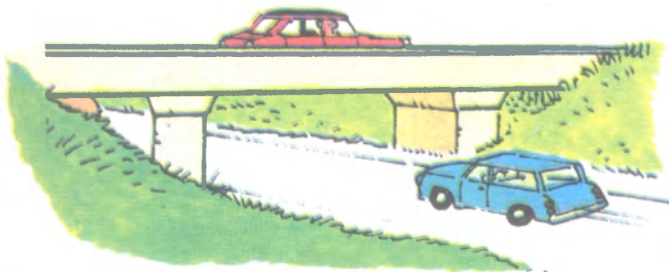


**typewriter** A machine which prints letters when you press the keys. टंकण मशीन.

# U u



**umbrella** (अम्ब्रेला)  
Something you hold over your head to keep off the rain.  
छाता; छतरी.

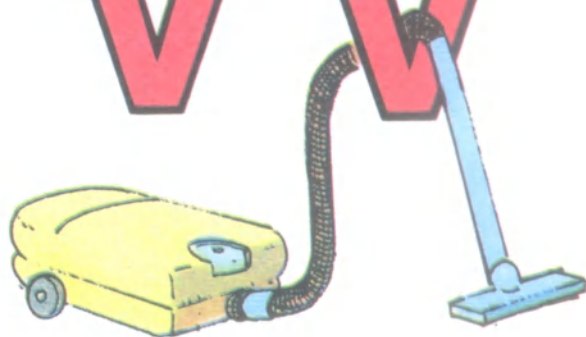


**underpass** (अन्डरपास)  
A road which goes under a bridge or another road. पुल के नीचे गुजरने वाला सड़क.

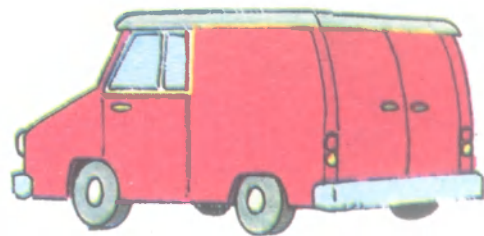


**unicorn** (यूनिर्कान)  
A pretend animal that looks something like a horse with a horn sticking out of the middle of its head. सिर के बीच में एक सोंग वाला काल्पित घोड़ा.

# V v



**vacuum cleaner** (वैक्यूअम क्लीनर)  
A machine which picks up dirt from the floor. धूल साफ करने की मशीन.



**van** (वैन)  
A car with no windows at the back. A van can be large or small. ढको हुई गाड़ी.



**vase** (वेज)  
A container for flowers. फूलदान.



**vertebra** (वर्टेब्र)  
One of the small bones in your back. रीढ़ की हड्डी का खंड.



**vest** A piece of your clothing you wear next to your skin. बनियान.

# Ww



**violin** A musical instrument with strings. सारंगो.



**waistcoat** (वेस्टकोट)

A coat without sleeves. फतूही; बिना बाजू का कोट.



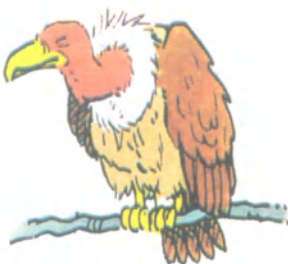
**volcano** A mountain with a hole in the top. Sometimes hot ash comes out of the hole. ज्वालामुखी.



**waiter** (वेटर) A man who serves food in a restaurant. भोजनालय में मज़ पर भोजन परोसने वाला स्टाफ़.



**waitress** (वेट्रेस) A woman who serves food in a restaurant. भोजनालय में भोजन परोसने वाली स्टाफ़.



**vulture** (वल्वर) A large bird which eats dead animals. गिद्ध.



**wall** (वॉल) Something built of bricks or stones. Houses have walls. दीवार.





**wallet** A small case for holding your money. बटुआ; थैली.  
(वॉलेट)



**wallpaper** Paper with a pattern on it used to cover walls. दीवार पर लगने वाला सजावटी कागज.  
(वॉल पेपर)



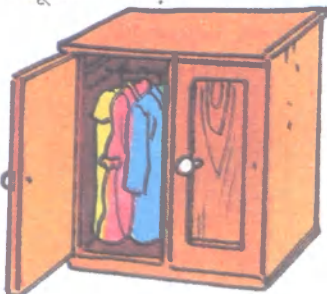
**walnut** A nut with a hard shell. अखरोट.  
(वॉलनट)



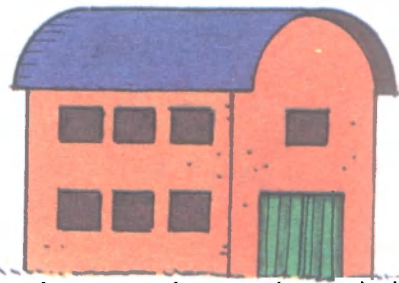
**walrus** An animal which looks like a seal but it is larger. A walrus has two tusks. लम्बे दाँतों वाला समुद्री घोड़ा.  
(वॉलरस)



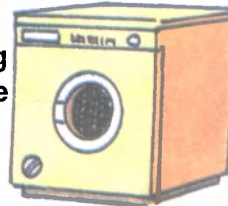
**wand** A thin stick used by a magician. जादूगर की छड़ी.  
(वॉण्ड)



**wardrobe** A large cupboard to keep your clothes in. कपड़े रखने की अलमारी.  
(वारड्रोब)



**warehouse** A very large building. All kinds of things are kept in a warehouse before they go to the shops. मालगोदाम.  
(वेअरहाउस)



**washing machine**  
(वाशिंग मशीन)

A machine for washing clothes. कपड़े धोने की मशीन.



**wasp** An insect which can sting you.  
(वास्प) ततैया; बर्.



**waste paper basket** A basket kept in a house or office. You throw your rubbish in this basket. रद्दी कागज की टोकरी.  
(वेस्ट पेपर बास्केट)



**watch** Something you wear to tell you the time. कलाई घड़ी.  
(वॉच)

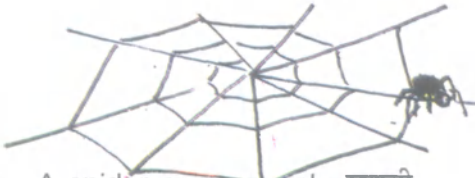


**waterfall** Lots of water falling from a high place. झरना.  
(वाटरफाल)

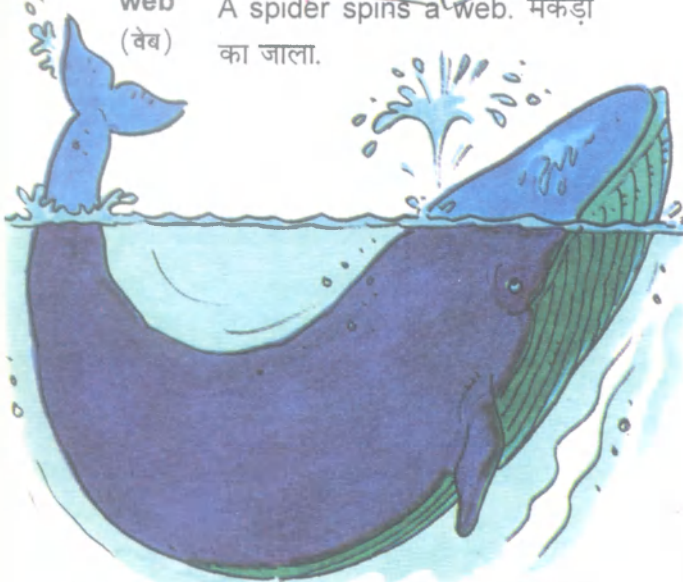


**weasel** (वीसल) A small animal with a long neck. A weasel eats snakes and rabbits. नेचले जैसा छोटा जानवर जो साँप तथा खरगोश खाता है.

**weather-cock** (वेदर कॉक) Two pieces of metal in the shape of a cross. A weather-cock blows round in the wind and shows you which way the wind is blowing. वायु की दिशा बताने वाला यंत्र.



**web** (वेब) A spider spins a web. मकड़ी का जाला.



**whale** (व्हेल) A large animal which lives in the sea. एक बहुत बड़े आकार की मछली.



**wheat** (व्हीट) A kind of grain. Flour is made from wheat. गेहूँ.

**wheel** (व्हील) A circle made of wood or metal. Cars have four wheels. They go round and make the car move. पहिया.



**whip** (व्हिप) A strap with a handle. चाबुक; हण्टर.



**whiskers** (व्हिस्कर्स) The hairs which grow on a man's face. गलमच्छा: छोटी दाढ़ी; चेहरे पर उगे छोटे-छोटे बाल.



**whiskers** (व्हिस्कर्स) Hairs which grow out of the side of a cat's or a dog's face. कुत्ता या बिल्ली की मूँछें.



**whistle** (व्हिसल) Something you blow to make a high sound. सोटी.



**wig** (विग) Hair which you put on over your own hair. नकली बाल.

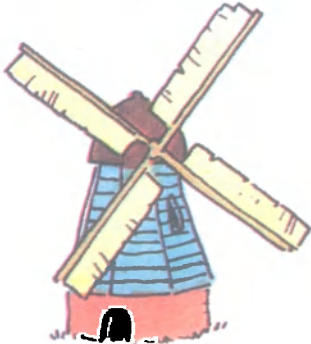


**wigwam** (विग्वैम) A kind of tent. एक प्रकार का तम्बू.





**willow** A tree which has branches  
(विलो) which bend over. बेत का पेड़.



**windmill** A machine which is worked by  
(विन्डमिल) the wind. पवन चक्को.



**window** A hole in the wall of a building.  
(विंडो) Glass covers the hole. खिड़की.



**wing** The part of the body of birds and  
(विंग) insects which moves. The wings  
are used for flying. पंख.



**wishbone** A bone in the front of a  
(विश बोन) chicken. मुर्गे की आगे की हड्डी.



**witch** A woman who is supposed to be  
(विच) magic. जादूगरनी.



**wizard** A man who is supposed to be  
(विज़र्ड) magic. जादूगर.



**wolf** A wild animal which looks like a  
(वुल्फ) dog. भेड़िया.



**woodpecker** A bird which uses its  
(वुडपेकर) beak to make a hole in a  
tree. कठफोड़वा.

**worm** A long thin animal with a soft  
(वर्म) body and no legs. कृमि; कीड़ा.



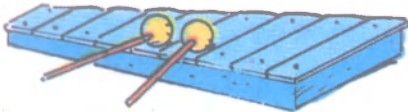
**wren** A very small bird. छोटे पंखां वाली  
(रेन) चिड़िया.



# Xx



**x-ray** (एक्स-रे) A photograph which shows what the inside of your body looks like. शरीर के भीतर का एक्स-रे चित्र.



**xylophone** (जाईलोफोन) A row of thin pieces of wood which make a sound when you hit them. लकड़ी के गुटकों का बाजा; काष्ठतरंग (जलतरंग से मिलता-जुलता).

# Yy



**yacht** (यॉट) A boat with sails. तेज़ चलने वाला नौका.



**yak** (याक) An animal like an ox with long hair. याक: तिब्बत का लम्बे बालों वाला जानवर.



**yellow** (येला) A colour. Daffodils are yellow. पीला रंग.



**yo-yo** (यो-यो) A toy which spins up and down on a string. धागे से ऊपर नाचे घूमने वाला खिलौना.

# Zz



**zebra** (जेब्रा) A wild animal with black and white stripes. Zebras come from Africa. अफ्रीका का धारीदार घोड़ा.



**zip** (ज़िप) Something which fastens two bits of material together. थैला या अटैची बोलने अथवा बन्द करने का उपकरण.



**zoo** (जू) A place where wild animals are kept so that people can look at them. चिड़ियाघर; प्राणी संग्रहालय; प्राणी उद्यान.



# ACTION WORDS

## क्रियात्मक शब्द

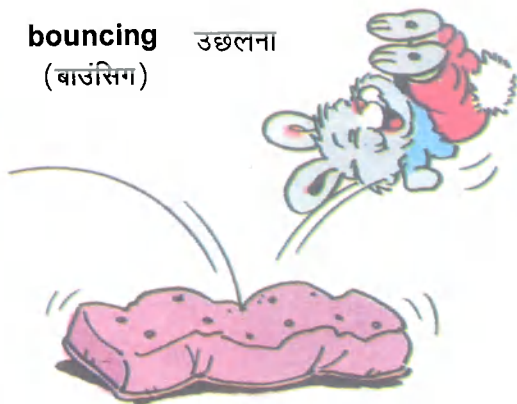




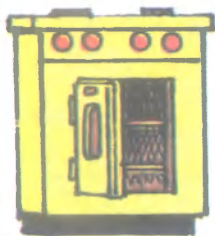
**acting** अभिनय  
(ऐक्टिंग)



**bouncing** उछलना  
(बाउंसिंग)



**baking** सेकना  
(बेकिंग)



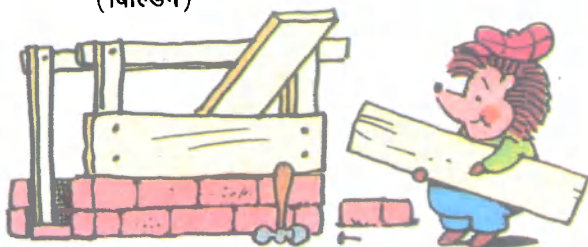
**brushing** ब्रुश फेरना या करना  
(ब्रशिंग)



**balancing** संतुलित करना  
(बैलंसिंग)



**building** भवन निर्माण  
(बिल्डिंग)



**batting** बल्लेबाजी  
(बैटिंग)



**burning** आग का जलना  
(बर्निंग)



**blowing** फूँक मारना  
(ब्लोइंग)





**Carving** लकड़ों या पत्थर पर नक्काशी करना  
(कार्विंग)



**chopping**  
(चौपिंग)

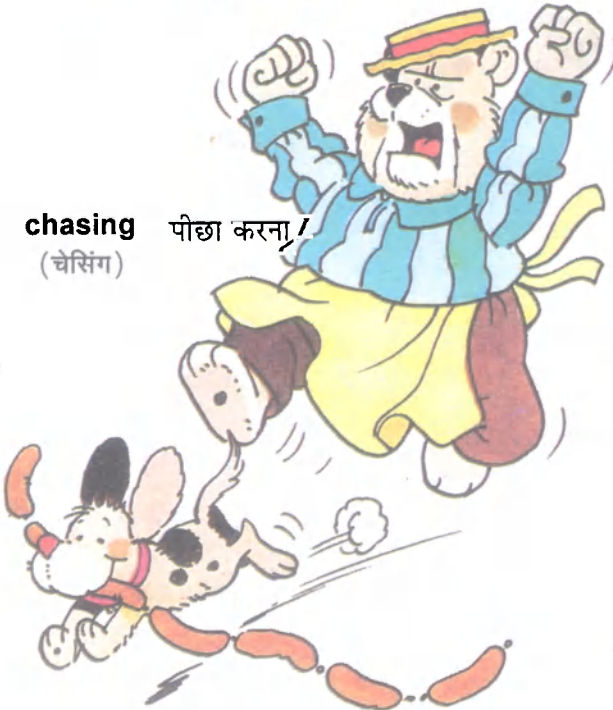
कर्तग क्रिया;  
कट ई



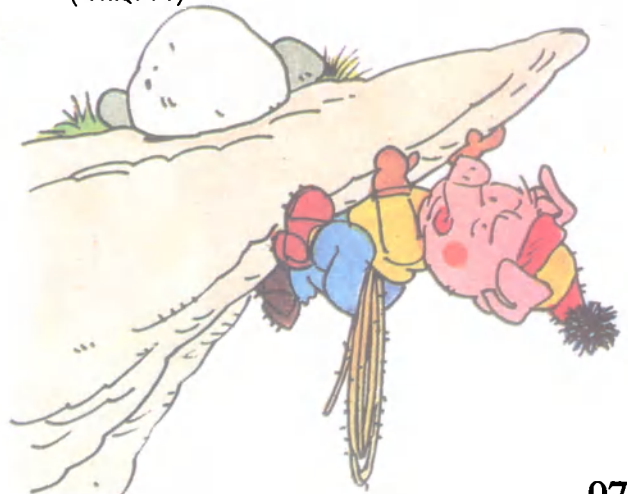
**cleaning** साफाई  
(क्लीनिंग)



**chasing** पीछा करना /  
(चेसिंग)



**climbing** चढ़ने का पराक्रम करना  
(क्लाइमिंग)



**combing**

(कॉम्बिंग)

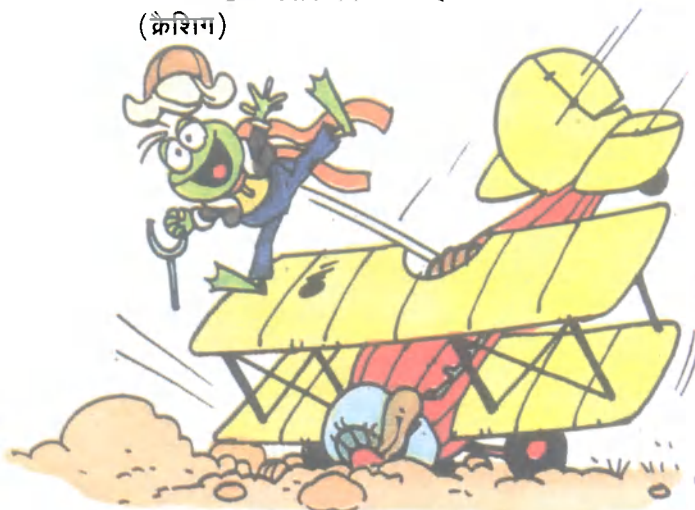
कंघी करना



**crashing**

(क्रैशिंग)

ज़ोर को टक्कर होना



**cooking**

(कुकिंग)

भोजन बनाना



**crossing**

(क्रॉसिंग)

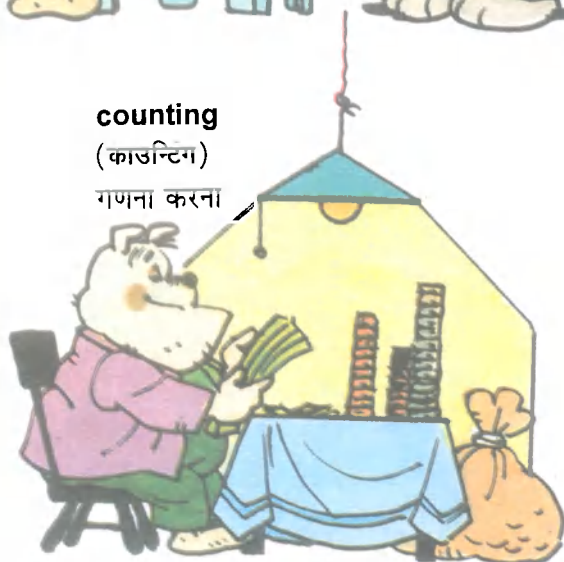
चौराहा पार करना



**counting**

(काउन्टिंग)

गणना करना



**cutting**

(कटिंग)

काटना, काटने की क्रिया





**dancing**  
(डांसिंग)

नृत्य करना,  
नाचने की क्रिया



**dressing**  
(ड्रेसिंग)

वस्त्र धारण करने की क्रिया



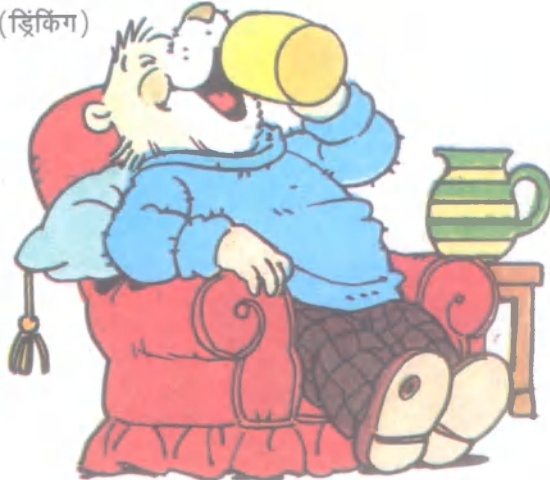
**digging**  
(डिगिंग)

खुदाई करना



**drinking**  
(ड्रिंकिंग)

पीने की क्रिया



**diving** (डाईविंग) गोता लगाना



**drawing**  
(ड्राइंग)

रेखाचित्र बनाना



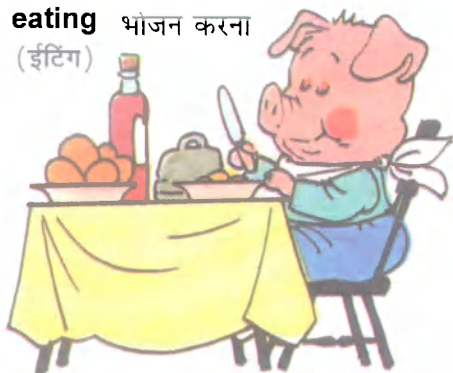
**driving**  
(ड्राइविंग)

वाहन  
चलाना





**eating** भोजन करना  
(ईटिंग)



**filming** चल-चित्रण  
(फिल्मिंग)



**emptying** खाली करने की क्रिया  
(ऐम्प्टिंग)



**filling**  
(फिलिंग)



**falling** नीचे गिरना  
(फॉलिंग)



**fishing** मछलो पकड़ना  
(फिशिंग)



**fighting** लड़ाई करना  
(फाइटिंग)



**floating** पानी पर बहते हुए तैरना  
(फ्लोटिंग)



**flying** उड़ना  
(फ्लाईंग)



**galloping** घोड़े की सरपट चलने की क्रिया  
(गैलपिंग)



**hitting** बल लगाकर मारने की क्रिया  
(हिटिंग)



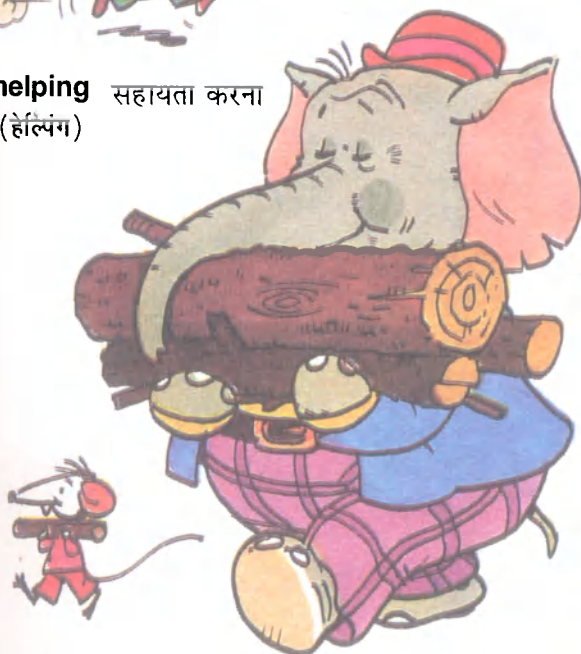
**hanging** लटकाना  
(हैंगिंग)



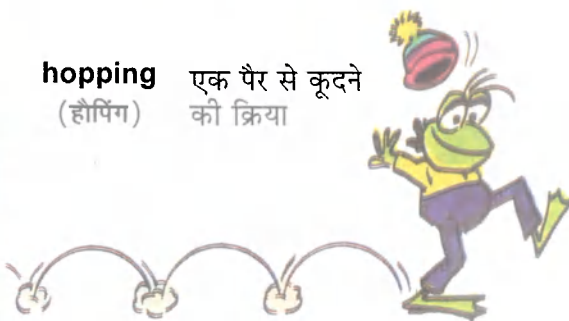
**hoeing** कुदाल से खोदना  
(होइंग)



**helping** सहायता करना  
(हेल्पिंग)



**hopping** एक पैर से कूदने  
(हौपिंग) की क्रिया



**hiding** छिपने की क्रिया  
(हाईडिंग)



**hugging**  
(हगिंग)

आलिंगन करना,  
सीने से लग जाने  
की क्रिया





**icing** चीनी की परत इत्यादि  
(आईसिंग) चढ़ाने की क्रिया



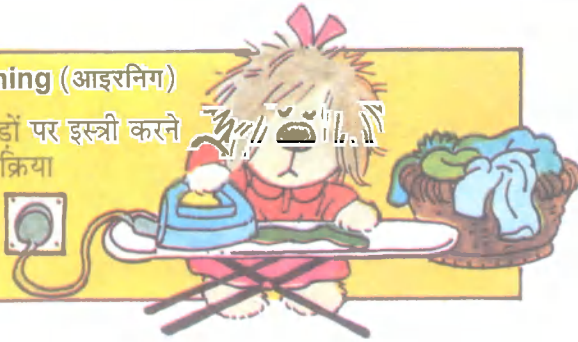
**juggling**  
(जर्गलिंग)

लगातार  
वस्तुओं  
को हवा  
में  
फैंकने  
तथा  
पकड़ने की क्रिया



**ironing** (आइरनिंग)

कपड़ों पर इस्त्री करने  
की क्रिया



**itching** खुजलाने  
(इचिंग) की क्रिया



**jumping** कूदने व छलाँग  
(जम्पिंग) लगाने की क्रिया





**kicking** लात से बलपूर्वक मारने की क्रिया  
(किकिंग)



**knitting** बुनने का काम  
(निटिंग)



**kissing** चुम्बन लेना  
(किसिंग)

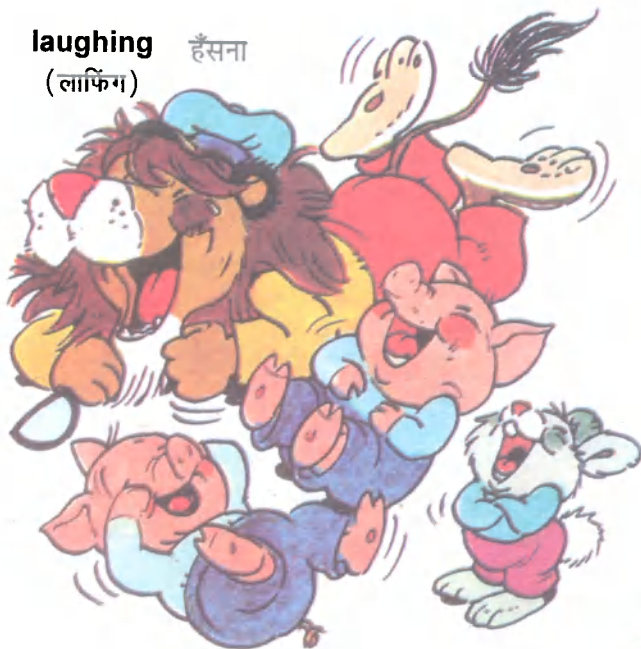


**kneeling** घुटनों के बल बैठने की क्रिया  
(नीलिंग)



**knocking** दरवाजा खटखटाना  
(नौकिंग)

**laughing** हैसना  
(लाफिंग)



**listening** सुनना  
(लिसनिंग)

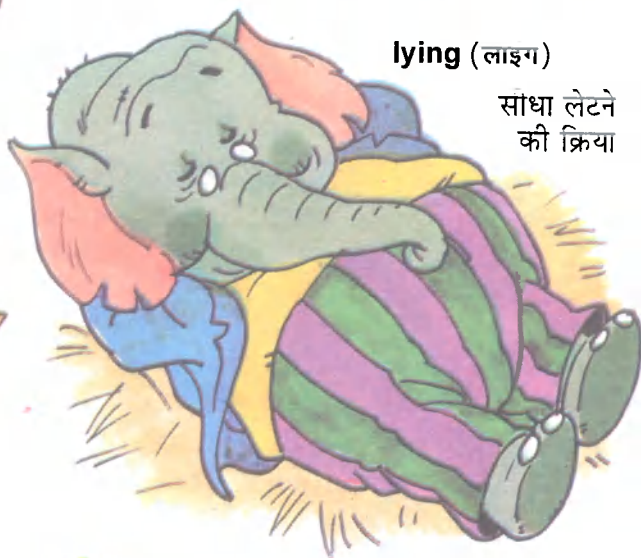


**licking** चाटना  
(लिकिंग)

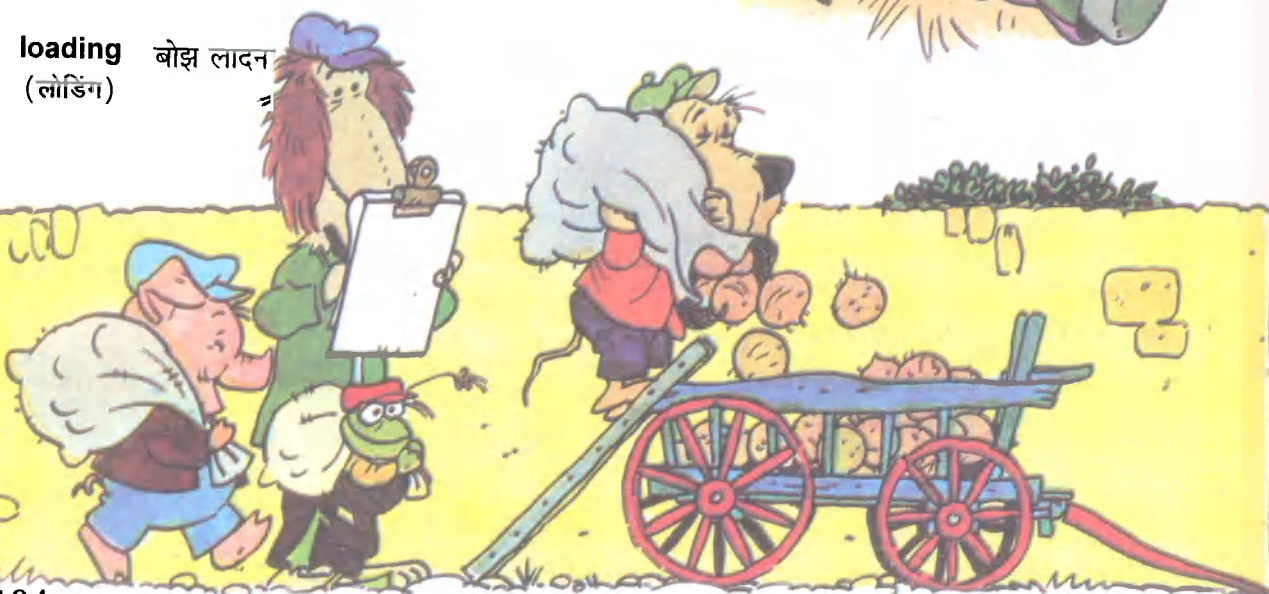


**lying** (लाइंग)

साधा लेटने  
की क्रिया



**loading** बोझ लादन  
(लोडिंग)





**marching** कूच करना; कदम से कदम मिलाकर चलने की क्रिया  
(मार्चिंग)



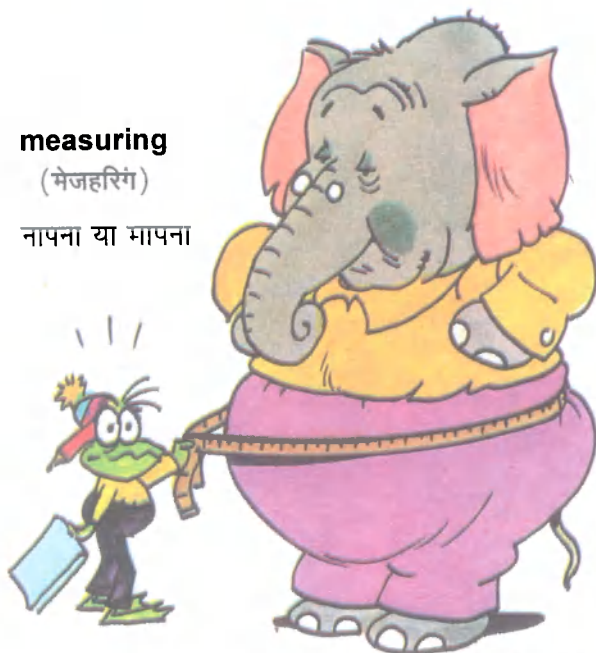
**mending** मरम्मत करना  
(मेंडिंग)



**milking** (मिल्किंग) दूध दुहना

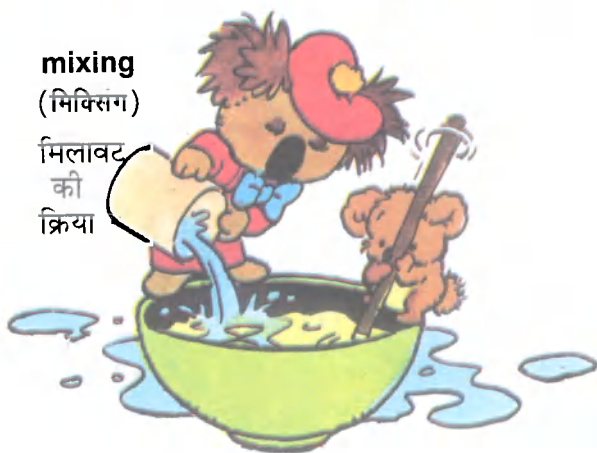


**measuring**  
(मेजहरिंग)  
नापना या मापना



**mixing**  
(मिक्सिंग)

मिलावट की क्रिया



**melting** (मेल्टिंग) पिघलाना



**moving** चलने की क्रिया  
(मूविंग)





**packing**  
(पैकिंग)

बंडल  
बनाना



**picking**  
(पिकिंग)

पेड़ से फल इत्यादि तोड़ना या खींचना



**paddling**  
(पैडलिंग)

नाव चलाना  
या खेना



**painting** (पेंटिंग) रंग करना



**peeling**  
(पीलिंग)

छिलका उतारना



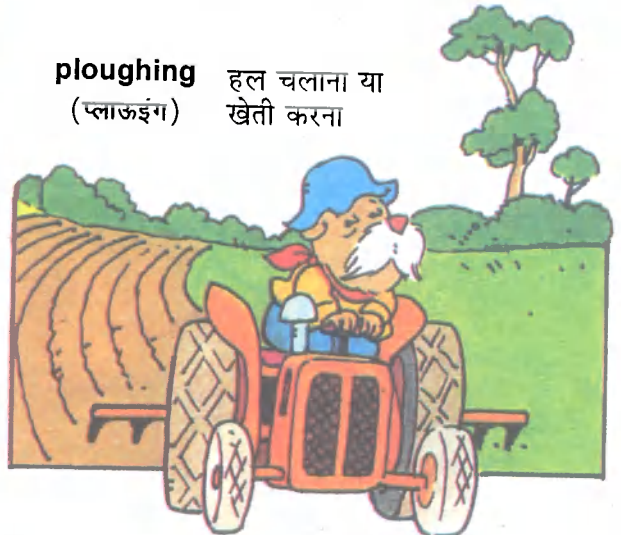
**playing**  
(प्लेइंग)

खेलना



**ploughing**  
(प्लाइंग)

हल चलाना या  
खेती करना



**polishing** पॉलिश करना या चमकाना  
(पॉलिशिंग)



**posting** पत्र-पटिका में पत्र डालने की क्रिया  
(पोस्टिंग)



**pouring** पानी या तरल पदार्थ  
(पोरिंग) उडेलने की क्रिया



**praying**  
(प्रेइंग)

प्रार्थना  
करना



**pumping** पम्प चलाना  
(पम्पिंग)



**pushing** धक्का देना या धकेलना  
(पुशिंग)

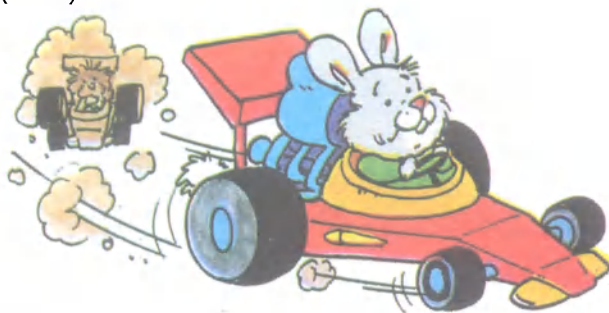


**queuing** (क्यूइंग) प्रतीक्षा करते हुए पंक्ति में खड़े रहना या पंक्ति लगाना





**racing** चाल में या दौड़ में स्पर्धा करना  
(रेसिंग)



**riding** सवारी  
(राईडिंग) करना



**rocking**  
(रौकिंग)

कुर्सी पर बैठ  
कर आगे पीछे  
झूलना



**raining** वर्षा का होना  
(रेनिंग)



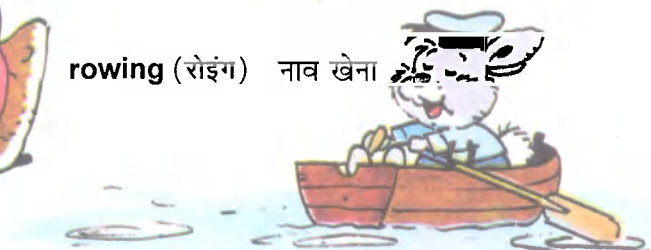
**rolling** (रोलिंग) लुढ़काना



**reading** पढ़ना, पठन  
(रीडिंग)



**rowing** (रोइंग) नाव खेना



**rescuing** सहायता करना या खतरे से बचाना  
(रेसक्यूइंग)



**running**  
(रनिंग)

दौड़ना या  
दौड़ने की  
क्रिया





**sailing** नाव को चलाना  
(सेलिंग)



**shaving**  
(शेविंग)

उस्तरे से या रेजर से दाढ़ी बनाना



**sawing** (साँझ)

आरो से लकड़ी काटना



**scrubbing**  
(स्क्राबिंग)

रगड़ना या  
माँजना



**shivering** (शिवरिंग) सर्दी से काँपने की क्रिया



**sewing**  
(सोइंग)

सिलाई करना



**shooting**  
(शूटिंग)

गोली चलाना  
या निशाना  
लगाना



**shopping** खरीददारी  
(शॉपिंग)



**skating** फिसलने की  
(स्केटिंग) क्रिया



**sleeping** सो जाना या सोया  
(स्लीपिंग) हुआ



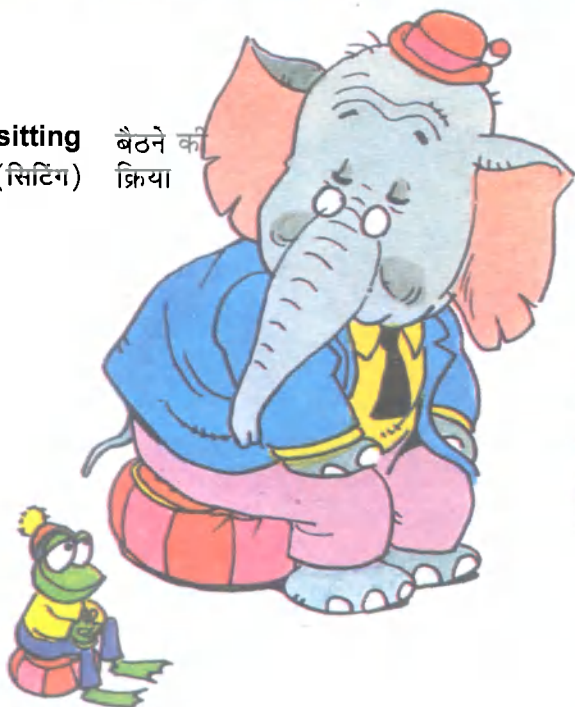
**singing** गायन  
(सिंगिंग)



**sliding** ढलान पर फिसलने की क्रिया  
(स्लाइडिंग)



**sitting** बैठने की  
(सिटिंग) क्रिया



**smelling** गंध लेना या सूँघना  
(स्मेलिंग)





**smoking**

(स्मोकिंग)

धूम्रपान करना



**sweeping**

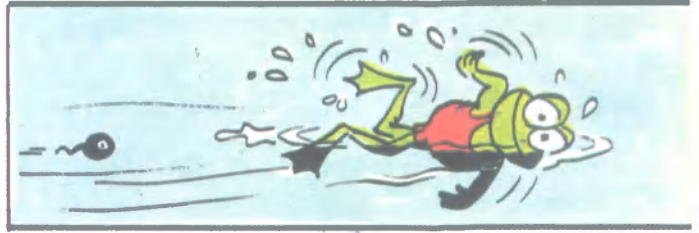
(स्वीपिंग)

सफाई करना;  
झाड़ू लगाने का  
कार्य



**swimming** (स्विमिंग)

तैराकी; तैरना



**snowing** (स्नोइंग)

हिमपात



**spinning**

(स्पिनिंग)

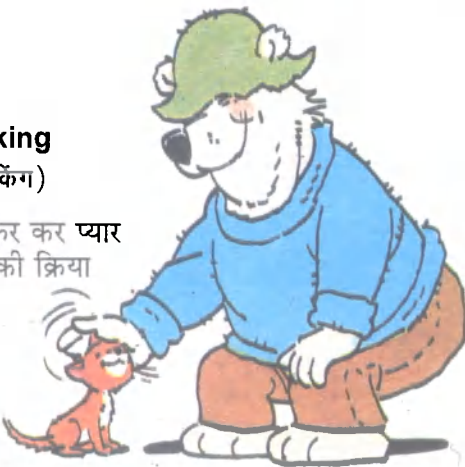
घुमाना या चक्कर  
लगाना



**stroking**

(स्ट्रोकिंग)

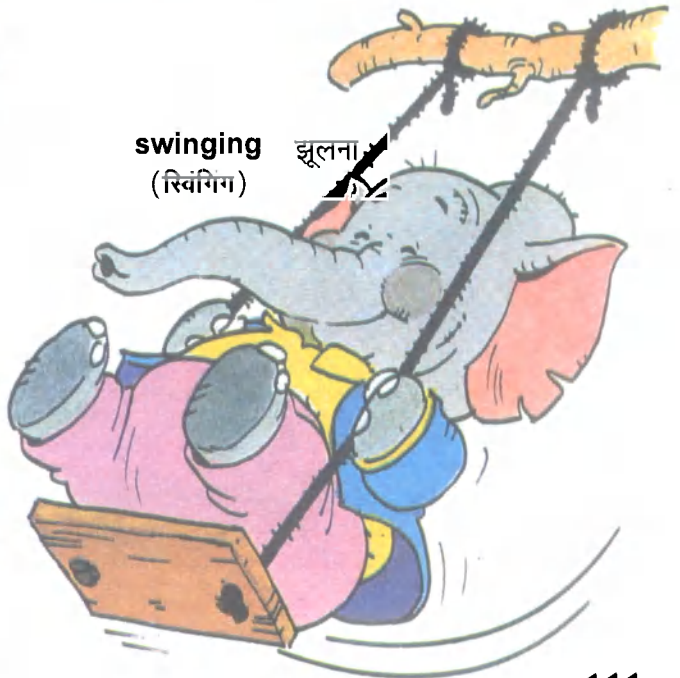
हाथ फेर कर प्यार  
करने की क्रिया



**swinging**

(स्विंगिंग)

झूलना





**threading**  
(थ्रेडिंग)

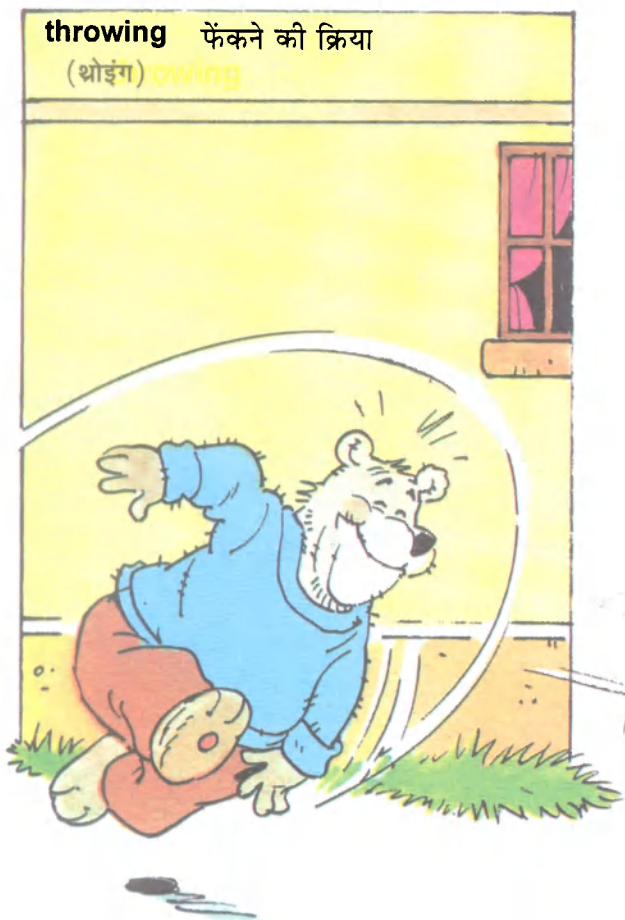
सुई में धागा पिरोना  
या डालना



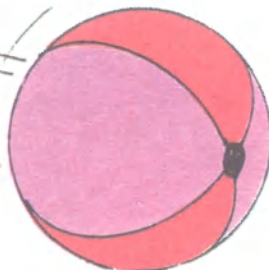
**touching** स्पर्श करना  
(टचिंग)



**throwing** फेंकने की क्रिया  
(थ्रोइंग) **owing**



**typing** टंकण करना  
(टाईपिंग)



**walking** पैदल चलना  
(वॉकिंग)



**washing**  
(वॉशिंग)

धुलाई करना



**watching** ध्यान से  
(वॉचिंग) देखना



**watering**  
(वॉटरिंग)

पानी  
छिड़कना  
या पानी  
देना

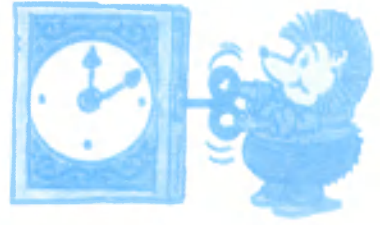


**weighing**  
(वेइंग)

तोलना या  
तोलने की  
क्रिया



**winding** घड़ी आदि में चाबी लगाना  
(वाइंडिंग)



**wrapping** कागज़ में लपेटना  
(रैपिंग)



**writing** (राइटिंग)  
लिखना



**yawning**  
(यौनिंग)

जँभाई या  
उबासो लेना



**zipping**  
(ज़िपिंग)

जैकेट या  
थैले को  
ज़ंजीर  
द्वारा बंद  
करना



# COLOURS

|                        |               |
|------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Azure</b> (अज्योर)  | आसमानी        |
| <b>Black</b> (ब्लैक)   | काला          |
| <b>Blue</b> (ब्ल्यू)   | नीला          |
| <b>Brown</b> (ब्राउन)  | भूरा          |
| <b>Dusky</b> (डस्की)   | खाकी          |
| <b>Grey</b> (ग्रे)     | स्लेटी        |
| <b>Golden</b> (गोल्डन) | सुनहरा        |
| <b>Green</b> (ग्रीन)   | हरा           |
| <b>Lemon</b> (लेमन)    | हल्का पीला    |
| <b>Maroon</b> (मैरून)  | गहरा सुर्ख    |
| <b>Mauve</b> (मौव)     | गुलाबी (रानी) |

|                            |              |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Orange</b> (ऑरेंज)      | सन्तरी       |
| <b>Pink</b> (पिंक)         | हल्का गुलाबी |
| <b>Purple</b> (पर्पल)      | बंगनी        |
| <b>Rosy</b> (रोजी)         | गुलाबो       |
| <b>Red</b> (रेड)           | लाल          |
| <b>Saffron</b> (साफ्रन)    | केसरिया      |
| <b>Scarlet</b> (स्कारलेट)  | गहरा लाल     |
| <b>Violet</b> (वायलेट)     | जामनी        |
| <b>Vermilion</b> (वर्मिलन) | सिन्दूरी     |
| <b>White</b> (व्हाइट)      | सफेद         |
| <b>Yellow</b> (येलो)       | पीला         |

## DAYS, MONTHS AND SEASONS

### 1. DAYS

|                            |          |
|----------------------------|----------|
| <b>Monday</b> (मन्डे)      | सोमवार   |
| <b>Tuesday</b> (ट्यूजडे)   | मंगलवार  |
| <b>Wednesday</b> (वेन्जडे) | बुधवार   |
| <b>Thursday</b> (थर्सडे)   | गुरुवार  |
| <b>Friday</b> (फ्राईडे)    | शुक्रवार |
| <b>Saturday</b> (सैटरडे)   | शनिवार   |
| <b>Sunday</b> (सनडे)       | रविवार   |

### 2. MONTHS

|                             |        |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| <b>January</b> (जेनूअरी)    | जनवरी  |
| <b>February</b> (फेब्रुअरी) | फरवरी  |
| <b>March</b> (मार्च)        | मार्च  |
| <b>April</b> (अप्रिल)       | अप्रैल |
| <b>May</b> (मे)             | मई     |

|                               |         |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| <b>June</b> (जून)             | जून     |
| <b>July</b> (जुलाई)           | जुलाई   |
| <b>August</b> (ऑगस्ट)         | अगस्त   |
| <b>September</b> (सेप्टेम्बर) | सितम्बर |
| <b>October</b> (ओक्टोबर)      | अक्तूबर |
| <b>November</b> (नोवेम्बर)    | नवम्बर  |
| <b>December</b> (डिसेम्बर)    | दिसम्बर |

### 3. SEASONS

|                                 |         |
|---------------------------------|---------|
| <b>Autumn</b> (ऑटम)             | पतझड़   |
| <b>Spring</b> (स्प्रिंग)        | बसन्त   |
| <b>Summer</b> (समर)             | ग्रीष्म |
| <b>Rainy season</b> (रेनीसीज़न) | बरसात   |
| <b>Winter</b> (विन्टर)          | शरद     |

## TIME

|                               |                                        |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <b>Second</b> (सेकिन्ड)       | सेकिन्ड                                |
| <b>Minute</b> (मिनिट)         | मिनट                                   |
| <b>Hour</b> (आवर)             | घण्टा                                  |
| <b>Day</b> (डे)               | दिन                                    |
| <b>Dawn</b> (डॉन)             | ऊषाकाल, प्रभात                         |
| <b>Morning</b> (मॉर्निंग)     | प्रातः                                 |
| <b>Forenoon</b> (फॉरनून)      | दोपहर से पहले तथा प्रातः के बाद का समय |
| <b>Noon</b> (नून)             | दोपहर                                  |
| <b>After-noon</b> (आफ्टर-नून) | दोपहर बाद                              |
| <b>Dusk</b> (डस्क)            | संध्या                                 |
| <b>Evening</b> (ईवनिंग)       | शाम                                    |

|                              |                        |
|------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Night</b> (नाइट)          | रात्रि                 |
| <b>Mid-night</b> (मिडनाइट)   | मध्यरात्रि             |
| <b>Week</b> (वीक)            | सप्ताह                 |
| <b>Fortnight</b> (फॉर्टनाइट) | पखवाड़ा                |
| <b>Month</b> (मन्थ)          | महीना                  |
| <b>Quarter</b> (क्वाटर)      | तिमाही                 |
| <b>Half year</b> (हाफ यंअर)  | अर्द्ध वर्ष            |
| <b>Year</b> (येअर)           | वर्ष                   |
| <b>Decade</b> (डिकेड)        | दस वर्ष                |
| <b>Century</b> (सेन्चुरी)    | सौ वर्ष (शताब्दी)      |
| <b>Millennium</b> (मिलेनियम) | हजार वर्ष (सहस्राब्दी) |



# ANIMALS AND THEIR BODY PARTS

|                                       |                 |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Antelope</b> (ऐन्टीलोप)            | बारह सिंगा      |
| <b>Ass</b> (ऐस)                       | गधा             |
| <b>Ape</b> (एप)                       | लंगूर           |
| <b>Ant-eater</b> (ऐंट ईटर)            | चींटी खोर       |
| <b>Bear</b> (बेअर)                    | रीछ             |
| <b>Bitch</b> (बिच)                    | कुतिया          |
| <b>Buffalo</b> (बफैलो)                | भैंस            |
| <b>Bull</b> (बुल)                     | साँड            |
| <b>Boar</b> (बोर)                     | जंगली सूअर      |
| <b>Cow</b> (काऊ)                      | गाय             |
| <b>Cat</b> (कैट)                      | बिल्ली          |
| <b>Colt</b> (कोल्ट)                   | बछेड़ा          |
| <b>Calf</b> (काफ)                     | बछड़ा           |
| <b>Camel</b> (कैमल)                   | ऊँट             |
| <b>Dog</b> (डॉग)                      | कुत्ता          |
| <b>Deer</b> (डियर)                    | हिरण            |
| <b>Donkey</b> (डंकी)                  | गधा             |
| <b>Elephant</b> (एल: फट)              | हाथी            |
| <b>Ewe</b> (यू)                       | मेढ़ी           |
| <b>Fox</b> (फॉक्स)                    | लोमड़ी          |
| <b>Fawn</b> (फान)                     | हिरण का बच्चा   |
| <b>Frog</b> (फ्राग)                   | मेंढक           |
| <b>Giraffe</b> (जिराफ)                | जिराफ           |
| <b>Goat</b> (गोट)                     | बकरी            |
| <b>Horse</b> (हार्स)                  | घोड़ा           |
| <b>Hippopotamus</b><br>(हिप्पोपोटामस) | दरियाई घोड़ा    |
| <b>Hare</b> (हेअर)                    | खरगोश           |
| <b>Hound</b> (हाऊड)                   | शिकारी कुत्ता   |
| <b>Hind</b> (हाइंड)                   | बारहसिंही       |
| <b>Hoof</b> (हूफ)                     | खुर             |
| <b>Hyena</b> (हाईना)                  | लकड़बग्घा       |
| <b>Jackal</b> (जैकाल)                 | सियार           |
| <b>Kitten</b> (किटन)                  | बिल्ली का बच्चा |

|                               |               |
|-------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Kid</b> (किड)              | बकरी का बच्चा |
| <b>Kangaroo</b> (कैंगरू)      | कंगारू        |
| <b>Lamb</b> (लैम)             | भेड़ का बच्चा |
| <b>Lion</b> (लायन)            | सिंह          |
| <b>Leopard</b> (लेपर्ड)       | तेंदुआ        |
| <b>Monkey</b> (मंकी)          | बन्दर         |
| <b>Mouse</b> (माऊस)           | चूहा          |
| <b>Mule</b> (म्यूल)           | खच्चर         |
| <b>Mare</b> (मयर)             | घोड़ी         |
| <b>Mole</b> (मोल)             | छछून्दर       |
| <b>Musk-rat</b> (मस्क-रैट)    | अमरीकन चूहा   |
| <b>Mongoose</b> (मानगूज)      | नेवला         |
| <b>Ox</b> (ऑक्स)              | बैल           |
| <b>Pig</b> (पिग)              | सूअर          |
| <b>Porcupine</b> (पाक्यूपाइन) | साही          |
| <b>Pony</b> (पोनी)            | टड्डू         |
| <b>Panther</b> (पैंथर)        | चोता          |
| <b>Puppy</b> (पप्पी)          | पिल्ला        |
| <b>Rabbit</b> (रैबिट)         | खरगोश         |
| <b>Rhinoceros</b> (राईनसरस)   | गैंडा         |
| <b>Rat</b> (रैट)              | चूहा          |
| <b>Ram</b> (रैम)              | मेढ़ा         |
| <b>Stag</b> (स्टैग)           | बारहसिंहा     |
| <b>Spaniel</b> (स्पेनियल)     | झबरा कुत्ता   |
| <b>Sire</b> (सायर)            | प्रजनक साँड   |
| <b>Sheep</b> (शीप)            | भेड़          |
| <b>Squirrel</b> (स्कवीरल)     | गिलहरी        |
| <b>Swine</b> (स्वाइन)         | सुअरी         |
| <b>Tail</b> (टेल)             | पूँछ          |
| <b>Tiger</b> (टाइगर)          | बाघ           |
| <b>Wolf</b> (वुल्फ)           | भेड़िया       |
| <b>Yak</b> (याक)              | पहाड़ी बैल    |
| <b>Zebra</b> (ज़ेबरा)         | गोर खर        |

# BIRDS, WORMS, INSECTS, REPTILES & THEIR BODY PARTS

|                         |                 |                         |                 |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Bat (बैट)               | चमगादड़         | Bee (बी)                | मधुमक्खी (मादा) |
| Beak (बीक)              | चाँच            | Beetle (बीटल)           | गुबरैला         |
| Cuckoo (कुक्कू)         | कोयल            | Bug (बग)                | खटमल            |
| Cock (काँक)             | मुर्गा          | Butterfly (बटर फ्लाई)   | तितली           |
| Cygnets (सिगनेट)        | हंस का बच्चा    | Body-lice (बाडी लाइस)   | चीलर            |
| Crow (क्रो)             | कौआ             | Boa (बोआ)               | अजगर            |
| Chicken (चिकन)          | चूजा            | Crocodile (क्रोकोडाइल)  | मगरमच्छ         |
| Crane (क्रन)            | सारस            | Cobra (कोबरा)           | काला साँप       |
| Duck (डैक)              | बत्तख (मादा)    | Conch (काँच)            | शंख             |
| Dove (डव)               | घुग्घी          | Crab (क्रेब)            | केकड़ा          |
| Drake (ड्रेक)           | बत्तख (नर)      | Cricket (क्रिकेट)       | झींगुर          |
| Duckling (डकलिंग)       | बत्तख का बच्चा  | Cocoon (कोकून)          | रेशम का कोआ     |
| Eagle (ईगल)             | गरुड़           | Earth worm (अर्थवर्म)   | केंचुआ          |
| Egg (ऐग)                | अंडा            | Eel (ईल)                | सर्प मीन        |
| Feather (फेदर)          | पंख             | Fish (फिश)              | मछली            |
| Goose (गूज)             | कलहंस           | Fire-fly (फायर फ्लाई)   | जुगनू           |
| Hen (हेन)               | मुर्गी          | Frog (फ्रांग)           | मेंढक           |
| Heron (हेरन)            | बगला            | Fly (फ्लाई)             | मक्खी           |
| Hawk (हौक)              | बाज             | Flea (फ्ली)             | पिस्सू          |
| Kite (काइट)             | चील             | Fangs (फेंग्स)          | जहर के दाँत     |
| Lark (लार्क)            | लवा             | Grasshopper (ग्रासहॉपर) | टिड्डा          |
| Magpie (मैग्पाई)        | नीलकंठ          | Hood (हुड)              | फन              |
| Nest (नेस्ट)            | घोंसला          | Honey-bee (हनी बी)      | मधुमक्खी        |
| Nightingale (नाइटिंगेल) | बुलबुल          | Knaur (नाउर)            | बर              |
| Ostrich (आस्ट्रिच)      | शतुरमुर्ग       | Louse (लाउस)            | जूँ             |
| Parrot (पैरट)           | तोता            | Leech (लीच)             | जोंक            |
| Partridge (पार्ट्रिज)   | तीतर            | Locust (लाकस्ट)         | टिड्डी          |
| Pea-hen (पीहेन)         | मोरनी           | Lizard (लिजर्ड)         | छिपकली          |
| Pigeon (पिजन)           | कबूतर           | Mosquito (मसकीटो)       | मच्छर           |
| Peacock (पीकाक)         | मोर             | Nit (नित)               | लीख             |
| Pheasant (फेज़न्ट)      | चकोर (तीतर)     | Oyster (ओइस्टर)         | सीप             |
| Quail (क्वैल)           | बटेर            | Poison (प्यायज़न)       | विष             |
| Raven (रेवन)            | पहाडी कोआ       | Snail (स्नेल)           | घाँघा           |
| Swallow (स्वालो)        | अबाबील          | Spider (स्पाइडर)        | मकड़ी           |
| Sparrow (स्पैरो)        | चिड़िया, गौरैया | Shark (शार्क)           | शार्क           |
| Stork (स्टार्क)         | सारस            | Scorpion (स्कारपिअन)    | बिच्छू          |
| Vulture (वल्चर)         | गिद्ध           | Silk-worm (सिल्कवर्म)   | रेशम का कीड़ा   |
| Wing (विंग)             | डैना            | Snake (स्नेक)           | साँप            |
| Weaver-bird (वीवरबर्ड)  | बया             | Tadpole (टैडपोल)        | मेंढक का बच्चा  |
| Wood-pecker (वुडपेकर)   | कठफोड़वा        | Turtle (टर्टल)          | कछुआ            |
|                         |                 | Termite (टरमाइट)        | दीमक            |
|                         |                 | Wasp (वास्प)            | ततैया, भिड़     |

# CRIES OF BIRDS, ANIMALS AND INSECTS

|                       |           |                                          |
|-----------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------|
| <b>Ape</b> (एप)       | लगूर      | <b>gibber</b> , जिबर                     |
| <b>Ass</b> (ऐस)       | गधा       | <b>bray</b> , ब्रे                       |
| <b>Bear</b> (बेअर)    | भालू      | <b>growl</b> , ग्राउल                    |
| <b>Bee</b> (बी)       | मधुमक्खी  | <b>hum</b> , हम                          |
| <b>Bird</b> (बर्ड)    | पक्षी     | <b>chirp</b> , चर्प                      |
| <b>Bull</b> (बुल)     | सोड       | <b>bellow</b> , बेलो                     |
| <b>Camel</b> (कैमल)   | ऊँट       | <b>grunt</b> , ग्रंट                     |
| <b>Cat</b> (कैट)      | बिल्ली    | <b>mew</b> , म्यू                        |
| <b>Cattle</b> (कैटल)  | पशु       | <b>low</b> , लो                          |
| <b>Jackal</b> (जेकॉल) | गीदड़     | <b>howl</b> , हाऊल                       |
| <b>Fly</b> (फ्लाई)    | मक्खो     | <b>buzz or hum</b> , बज़ या हम           |
| <b>Fox</b> (फौक्स)    | लोमड़ी    | <b>yelp</b> , येलप                       |
| <b>Frog</b> (फ्राग)   | मेंढक     | <b>croak</b> , क्रोक                     |
| <b>Goose</b> (गूज)    | कलहस      | <b>cackle</b> , कैकल                     |
| <b>Goat</b> (गोट)     | बकरी      | <b>bleat</b> , ब्लीट                     |
| <b>Hawk</b> (हॉक)     | गिद्ध     | <b>scream</b> , स्क्रीम                  |
| <b>Hen</b> (हेन)      | मुर्गी    | <b>cackle</b> , कैकल                     |
| <b>Horse</b> (होर्स)  | घोड़ा     | <b>neigh</b> , ने                        |
| <b>Owl</b> (आऊल)      | उल्लू     | <b>hoot</b> , हूट                        |
| <b>Ox</b> (ऑक्स)      | बेल       | <b>low</b> , bellow, लो, बेलो            |
| <b>Kitten</b> (किटन)  | बिलौटा    | <b>mew</b> म्यू                          |
| <b>Lamb</b> (लैम)     | मेमना     | <b>bleat</b> ब्लीट                       |
| <b>Lark</b> (लार्क)   | लवा पक्षी | <b>sing</b> सिंग                         |
| <b>Lion</b> (लायन)    | सिंह      | <b>roar</b> रोर                          |
| <b>Mouse</b> (माउस)   | चूहा      | <b>squeak</b> स्कवीक                     |
| <b>Monkey</b> (मंकी)  | बन्दर     | <b>gibber or chatter</b><br>जिबर या चैटर |

|                            |          |                                           |
|----------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>Nightingale</b>         | बुलबुल   | <b>warble</b> वॉर्बल<br>(नाइटिंगेल)       |
| <b>Cock</b> (कौक)          | मुर्गा   | <b>crow</b> क्रो                          |
| <b>Cow</b> (काउ)           | गाय      | <b>low</b> लो                             |
| <b>Crow</b> (क्रो)         | कौआ      | <b>caw</b> कौ                             |
| <b>Dog</b> (डौग)           | कुत्ता   | <b>bark</b> बार्क                         |
| <b>Dove</b> (डव)           | फ़ारूख़ा | <b>coo</b> कू                             |
| <b>Duck</b> (डक)           | बत्तख    | <b>quack</b> क्वैक                        |
| <b>Eagle</b> (ईगल)         | बाज      | <b>scream</b> स्क्रीम                     |
| <b>Elephant</b> (एल.फ़न्ट) | हाथी     | <b>trumpet</b> ट्रम्पिट                   |
| <b>Parrot</b> (पैरट)       | तोता     | <b>talk</b> टॉक                           |
| <b>Peacock</b> (पीकौक)     | मोर      | <b>scream</b> स्क्रीम                     |
| <b>Pigeon</b> (पिजन)       | कबूतर    | <b>coo</b> कूक                            |
| <b>Pig</b> (पिग)           | सूअर     | <b>grunt</b> ग्रंट                        |
| <b>Puppy</b> (पप्पी)       | पिल्ला   | <b>yelp</b> येलप                          |
| <b>Serpent</b> (सरपन्ट)    | साँप     | <b>hiss</b> हिस्                          |
| <b>Sheep</b> (शीप)         | भेड़     | <b>bleat</b> ब्लीट                        |
| <b>Snake</b> (स्नेक)       | साप      | <b>hiss</b> हिस्                          |
| <b>Sparrow</b> (स्पैरो)    | चिड़िया  | <b>chirp or twitter</b><br>चर्प या ट्विटर |
| <b>Squirrel</b> (स्क्रीरल) | गिलहरी   | <b>squeak</b> स्वीक                       |
| <b>Swan</b> (स्वॉन)        | हंस      | <b>Cackle</b> कैकल                        |
| <b>Tiger</b> (टाइगर)       | शर       | <b>growl or roar</b><br>ग्राउल या रोर     |
| <b>Vulture</b> (वलचर)      | गिद्ध    | <b>scream</b> स्क्रीम                     |
| <b>Wolf</b> (वुल्फ)        | भेड़िया  | <b>howl</b> हाउल                          |

## YOUNG ONES OF ANIMALS

|                    |        |                    |                 |
|--------------------|--------|--------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Ass</b> (ऐस)    | गधा    | <b>foal</b>        | फोल             |
| <b>Bear</b> (बेअर) | भालू   | <b>cub</b>         | कब              |
| <b>Cat</b> (कैट)   | बिल्ली | <b>kitten</b>      | किटन            |
| <b>Cow</b> (काउ)   | गाय    | <b>calf/heifer</b> | कॉफ/हिफर, बछड़ा |
| <b>Deer</b> (डियर) | हिरण   | <b>fawn</b>        | फॉन             |

|                     |        |                 |                |
|---------------------|--------|-----------------|----------------|
| <b>Dog</b> (डाग)    | कुत्ता | <b>puppy</b>    | पप्पी (पिल्ला) |
| <b>Duck</b> (डैक)   | बत्तख  | <b>duckling</b> | डकलिंग         |
| <b>Frog</b> (फ्राग) | मेंढक  | <b>tadpole</b>  | टैडपोल         |
| <b>Goat</b> (गोट)   | बकरी   | <b>kid</b>      | किड            |
| <b>Fox</b> (फौक्स)  | लोमड़ी | <b>cub</b>      | कब             |



|                      |        |                |             |
|----------------------|--------|----------------|-------------|
| <b>Goose</b> (गूस)   | कलहंस  | <b>gosling</b> | गोसलिंग     |
| <b>Hare</b> (हैर)    | खरहा   | <b>leveret</b> | लेवरेट, शशक |
| <b>Hen</b> (हेन)     | मुर्गी | <b>chicken</b> | चिकन, चूजा  |
| <b>Horse</b> (होर्स) | घोड़ा  | <b>colt</b>    | कोल्ट       |
| <b>Lion</b> (लायन)   | शेर    | <b>cub</b>     | कब          |

|                      |           |               |            |
|----------------------|-----------|---------------|------------|
| <b>Sheep</b> (शीप)   | भेड़      | <b>lamb</b>   | लैम, मेमना |
| <b>Swan</b> (स्वान)  | हंस       | <b>cygnet</b> | सिंगनेट    |
| <b>Tiger</b> (टाईगर) | चीता      | <b>cub</b>    | कब         |
| <b>Wolf</b> (वुल्फ)  | भेड़िया   | <b>cub</b>    | कब         |
| <b>Sow</b> (सो)      | मादा सूअर | <b>piglet</b> | पिगलेट     |

## SOUNDS

|                               |                                     |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Beating of drum</b>        | ढोल की आवाज़                        |
| <b>Blowing of bugle</b>       | बिगुल की आवाज़                      |
| <b>Booming of gun</b>         | तौप या बन्दूक की गरज                |
| <b>Chattering of teeth</b>    | दोताँ के कड़कड़ाने की आवाज़         |
| <b>Clapping of hands</b>      | तालियाँ की गड़गड़ाहट                |
| <b>Crackling of fire-wood</b> | लकड़ियों के जलने की चड़चड़ाहट       |
| <b>Clanging of arms</b>       | हथियारों की गनगनाहट                 |
| <b>Clanking of hooves</b>     | घोड़ों के टापों की आवाज़            |
| <b>Cracking of a whip</b>     | कांडे की सनसनाहट                    |
| <b>Creaking of shoes</b>      | जूतों की चरमराहट                    |
| <b>Din of a crowd</b>         | भीड़ का कोलाहल                      |
| <b>Exploding of bomb</b>      | बम्बों के विस्फोट की आवाज़          |
| <b>Flapping of wings</b>      | पंखों की फड़फड़ाहट                  |
| <b>Hissing of steam</b>       | भाप के किसी मशीन से निकलने की आवाज़ |
| <b>Jingling of coins</b>      | सिक्कों की खनखन                     |

|                                  |                                  |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Knocking of a door</b>        | दरवाजे की खटखटाहट                |
| <b>Pattering of rain or hail</b> | वर्षा या ओले की पटपटाहट          |
| <b>Rattling of wheels</b>        | पहिये की आवाज़                   |
| <b>Reporting of an explosion</b> | विस्फोटक पदार्थ के चलने की आवाज़ |
| <b>Ringling of bell</b>          | घंटी की टनटनाहट                  |
| <b>Rustling of leaves</b>        | पत्तों की खड़खड़ाहट              |
| <b>Splash of water</b>           | पानी के गिरने की आवाज़           |
| <b>Stamping of feet</b>          | पैर पटकने की आवाज़               |
| <b>Whistling of wind</b>         | हवा की आवाज़ (शैं शैं)           |
| <b>Thundering of lightning</b>   | बिजली या बादल की गड़गड़ाहट       |
| <b>Ticking of clock or watch</b> | घड़ी का टिकटिक करना              |
| <b>Tinkling of bell</b>          | घंटे की टन                       |
| <b>Banging of a door</b>         | दरवाजे की खटखटाहट                |

## DWELLING AND PLACES

### HOMES

#### (A) Persons

|                           |                |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Convict</b> (कन्विक्ट) | अपराधी         |
| <b>King</b> (किंग)        | राजा           |
| <b>Knight</b> (नाईट)      | सामन्त; शूरवीर |
| <b>Lunatic</b> (लुनाटिक)  | पागल           |

#### Homes

|                         |                            |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>prison</b> (प्रिजन)  | जेल, कारागार               |
| <b>palace</b> (पैलेस)   | महल, राजभवन                |
| <b>mansion</b> (मैन्शन) | सरकारी भवन (राजा की हवेली) |
| <b>asylum</b> (असाइलम)  | पागलखाना                   |

|                            |               |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Monk</b> (मक)           | मटवासी        |
| <b>Officer</b> (ऑफिसर)     | अधिकारी       |
| <b>Nun</b> (नन)            | ईसाई सन्यासिन |
| <b>Parson</b> (पार्सन)     | पादरी         |
| <b>Peasant</b> (पेज़न्ट)   | किसान         |
| <b>Person</b> (पर्सन)      | व्यक्ति       |
| <b>Prisoner</b> (प्रिज़नर) | कैदी          |
| <b>Soldier</b> (सोलजर)     | सिपाही; सैनिक |

## (B) Creatures

|                         |           |
|-------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Dog</b> (डॉग)        | कुत्ता    |
| <b>Horse</b> (होर्स)    | घोड़ा     |
| <b>Mouse</b> (माउस)     | चूहा      |
| <b>Spider</b> (स्पाइडर) | मकड़ी     |
| <b>Pig</b> (पिग)        | सूअर      |
| <b>Fox</b> (फॉक्स)      | लोमड़ी    |
| <b>Lion</b> (लॉयन)      | बब्बर शेर |
| <b>Owl</b> (आऊल)        | उल्लू     |
| <b>Wolf</b> (वुल्फ)     | भेड़िया   |
| <b>Hen</b> (हेन)        | मुर्गी    |

|                             |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>monastery</b> (मोनस्टरी) | मठ                |
| <b>bungalow</b> (बंगलो)     | बगला              |
| <b>convent</b> (कॉनवेन्ट)   | मठ                |
| <b>parsonage</b> (पार्सनेज) | पादरियों का आश्रम |
| <b>cottage</b> (कौटिज)      | कुटिया, कुटीर     |
| <b>house</b> (हाउस)         | घर, गृह           |
| <b>cell</b> (सेल)           | जेल की कोठरी      |
| <b>barrack</b> (बैरक)       | सेना-निवास        |

## Homes

|                                |                       |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>kennel</b> (केनल)           | कुत्ताघर, कुक्कुरशाला |
| <b>stable</b> (स्टेबल)         | अस्ताबल, घुड़साल      |
| <b>hole</b> (होल)              | बिल                   |
| <b>web</b> (वब)                | मकड़ी का जाल          |
| <b>sty</b> (स्टाई)             | सूअरों का बाड़ा       |
| <b>burrow</b> (बरो)            | गुफा, मांद            |
| <b>den</b> (डेन)               | गुफा, माँद            |
| <b>tree hollow</b> (ट्री होलो) | पेड़ की खोखर          |
| <b>lair</b> (लैर)              | गुफा, माँद            |
| <b>coop</b> (कूप)              | दड़वा, खाँचा, तग जगह  |

## PLACES

### (A) Games

#### Badminton, Tennis, Volley-ball

बैडमिन्टन, टेनिस, वॉलीबाल

#### Cricket (क्रिकेट)

#### Gymnastics (जिमनस्टिक) व्यायामशाला

#### Racing (रेसिंग) दौड़

#### Wrestling (रेसलिंग) कुश्ती

#### Boxing (बाक्सिंग) मुक्केबाजी

#### Foot-ball (फुटबाल) फुटबाल

#### Hockey (हॉकी) हॉकी

#### Horse-race (हार्स रेस) घुड़ दौड़

#### Swimming (स्विमिंग) तैरना, तैराकी

#### Judo (जूडो) कुश्ती लड़ने का जापानी शैली

### Where played

#### court कोर्ट

#### pitch पिच

#### gymnasium जिमनेज़ियम

#### track ट्रैक

#### arena अरीना

#### ring रिंग

#### field फील्ड

#### field फील्ड

#### race-course रेस कोर्स

#### pool पूल

#### field mat फील्ड मैट

## (B) Things

|                                             |                                 |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Aeroplane</b> (ऐरोप्लेन)                 | हवाई जहाज                       |
| <b>Fruit tree</b> (फ्रूट ट्री)              | फलों का वृक्ष                   |
| <b>Grape</b> (ग्रेप)                        | अंगूर                           |
| <b>Motor-car</b> (मोटर कार)                 | मोटर कार                        |
| <b>Cloth</b> (क्लॉथ)                        | कपड़ा                           |
| <b>Grain</b> (ग्रैन)                        | अनाज                            |
| <b>Curios</b> (क्यूरिओज)                    | कला की विलक्षण वस्तुएं          |
| <b>Passenger luggage at railway station</b> | रेलवे स्टेशन पर यात्री का सामान |
| <b>Dead Body</b> (डेड बॉडी)                 | मृत शरीर                        |

## (C) Creatures

|                               |                 |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Birds</b> (बर्ड्स)         | पक्षी           |
| <b>Birds and animals</b>      | पक्षी तथा जानवर |
| <b>Wild or strong animals</b> | जंगली जानवर     |
| <b>Kids</b> (किड्स)           | बच्चे           |

## (D) Things

|                                       |                       |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Picture</b> (पिक्चर)               | तस्वीर                |
| <b>Play</b> (प्ले)                    | नाटक                  |
| <b>Film</b> (फिल्म)                   | चलचित्र               |
| <b>Rubbish</b> (रबिश्)                | कूड़ा, कचरा           |
| <b>Water for the supply of a town</b> | शहर के लिए पानी वितरण |

## Weapons or Ammunition

|                                    |                 |
|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| (वेपन या ऐम्पनिशन)                 | अस्त्र-शस्त्र   |
| <b>Young plants</b> (यंग प्लांट्स) | पौधे            |
| <b>Wares</b> (वेरस)                | बिक्री हेतु माल |

## (E) Things

|                                                     |                   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Beer</b> (बीअर)                                  | जौ की शराब        |
| <b>Brick</b> (ब्रिक)                                | ईंट               |
| <b>Flour</b> (फ्लाउर)                               | आटा, चून          |
| <b>Manufactured Goods</b><br>(मैन्युफैक्चर्ड गुड्स) | निर्माणित वस्तुएं |
| <b>Articles</b> (आर्टिकल्स)                         | निर्माणित वस्तुएं |
| <b>Leather goods</b><br>(लेदर गुड्स)                | चमड़े का सामान    |

## Where stored

|                              |                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>aerodrome</b> (ऐरॉड्रोम)  | हवाई अड्डा                   |
| <b>orchard</b> (ओरचर्ड)      | फलों का बाग                  |
| <b>vineyard</b> (वाइनयार्ड)  | अंगूर उद्यान                 |
| <b>garage</b> (गैरिज)        | मोटरगाड़ी खड़ी करने का स्थान |
| <b>wardrobe</b> (वौरड्रोब)   | कपड़े रखने की अलमारी         |
| <b>granary</b> (ग्रेनरी)     | अनाज भंडार                   |
| <b>museum</b> (म्यूज़ियम)    | अजायबघर                      |
| <b>cloakroom</b> (क्लोक रूम) | अमानती सामान घर              |
| <b>cemetery</b> (सैमिटरी)    | कब्रिस्तान                   |

## Where kept

|                           |            |
|---------------------------|------------|
| <b>cage</b> (केज)         | पिंजरा     |
| <b>zoo</b> (जू)           | चिड़िया घर |
| <b>menagerie</b> (मैनजरि) | पिंजरा     |
| <b>nursery</b> (नर्सरी)   | शिशुशाला   |

## Where kept

|                                                                   |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>art gallery</b> (गैलरी)                                        | कला दीर्घ       |
| <b>theatre</b> (थियेटर)                                           | रंगमंच, रंगशाला |
| <b>cinema-hall</b> (सिनेमा हॉल)                                   | सिनेमा घर       |
| <b>filth depot</b> (फिल्थ डिपो)                                   | कूड़ाघर         |
| <b>water-works,</b><br><b>water-reservoirs</b><br>(वाटर रेज़रवार) | कृत्रिम जलाशय   |
| <b>arsenal</b> (आर्सनल)                                           | शस्त्रागार      |
| <b>nursery</b> (नर्सरी)                                           | पौधशाला         |
| <b>godown</b> (गोडाऊन)                                            | गोदाम, भंडारगृह |

## Where made

|                           |                                                            |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>brewery</b> (ब्रूअरी)  | शराब की भट्टी                                              |
| <b>kiln</b> (किल्न)       | ईंटों का भट्टा                                             |
| <b>mill</b> (मिल)         | गेहूँ पीसने की चक्की                                       |
| <b>factory</b> (फैक्टरी)  | कारखाना जहाँ नई वस्तुएं बनाई जाती हैं                      |
| <b>workshop</b> (वर्कशाप) | कारखाना जहाँ नई वस्तुएं बनाई जाती हैं व मरम्मत की जाती हैं |
| <b>tannery</b> (टैनरी)    | चमड़े की वस्तुएं बनाने का कारखाना                          |



|                                |                    |                            |                                         |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <b>Paper</b> (पेपर)            | कागज़              | <b>mill</b> (मिल)          | कारखाना                                 |
| <b>Bread</b> (ब्रड)            | डबल रोटी           | <b>bakery</b> (बेकरी)      | नानबाई की दुकान                         |
| <b>Films</b> (फिल्म)           | चलचित्र            | <b>studio</b> (स्टूडियो)   | चित्रशाला                               |
| <b>Food</b> (फूड)              | खाद्य पदार्थ, भोजन | <b>kitchen</b> (किचन)      | रसोईघर                                  |
| <b>Iron goods</b> (आयरन गुड्स) | लोहे का सामान      | <b>smithy</b> (स्मिथी)     | लुहार की दुकान                          |
| <b>Money</b> (मनी)             | धन, मुद्रा         | <b>mint</b> (मिन्ट)        | टकसाल                                   |
| <b>Ships</b> (शिप्स)           | समुद्री जहाज़      | <b>dockyard</b> (डौकयार्ड) | समुद्री जहाज़ों की मरम्मत करने का स्थान |
| <b>Cloth</b> (क्लॉथ)           | कपड़ा              | <b>mill</b> (मिल)          | कारखाना                                 |
| <b>Medicine</b> (मेडीसिन)      | औषधि               | <b>pharmacy</b> (फार्मसी)  | औषधालय                                  |

### (F) Place

|                                                          |                                                   |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Creche</b> (क्रेश)                                    | शिशु सदन                                          |
| <b>Primary/Nursery school</b><br>(प्राइमरी/नर्सरी स्कूल) | प्राथमिक विद्यालय                                 |
| <b>Middle school</b><br>(मिडिल स्कूल)                    | माध्यमिक विद्यालय                                 |
| <b>High School</b> (हाई स्कूल)                           | उच्च विद्यालय                                     |
| <b>College</b> (कॉलेज)                                   | महाविद्यालय                                       |
| <b>University</b> (यूनिवर्सिटी)                          | विश्वविद्यालय                                     |
| <b>Dispensary</b> (डिस्पेंसरी)                           | औषधालय                                            |
| <b>Nursing Home</b> (नर्सिंग होम)                        | निजी चिकित्सालय                                   |
| <b>Lodge</b> (लौज)                                       | यात्रियों को किराये पर ठहराने का स्थान            |
| <b>Hostel/Boarding House</b> (हौस्टल/बोर्डिंग हाउस)      | छात्रावास                                         |
| <b>Club</b> (क्लब)                                       | सामाजिक सेवा या मनोरंजन हेतु व्यक्तियों का समुदाय |
| <b>Airport</b> (एयरपोर्ट)                                | हवाई अड्डा                                        |
| <b>Bus stop</b> (बस स्टॉप)                               | बस रुकने का स्थान                                 |
| <b>Railway Station</b> (रेलवे स्टेशन)                    | रेल गाड़ियों के रुकने का स्थान                    |

### Purpose

|                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Day nursery for children when their parents are at work.</b>                                |
| <b>A school where young children are taught.</b>                                               |
| <b>Where middle classes are taught.</b>                                                        |
| <b>A school for studies upto Matric.</b>                                                       |
| <b>An institution for studies in higher education.</b>                                         |
| <b>Highest institution for higher studies of all subjects.</b>                                 |
| <b>A small medical unit for treatment of patients.</b>                                         |
| <b>Hospital specially for intensive care.</b>                                                  |
| <b>A place where visitors from out-stations stay.</b>                                          |
| <b>Where students stay during their studies or training period.</b>                            |
| <b>A place of various types of recreations and amusements like dancing, music playing etc.</b> |
| <b>A cleared and levelled place where aircraft can take off and land.</b>                      |
| <b>Where buses stop to take and drop passengers.</b>                                           |
| <b>Where trains stop to take and drop passengers.</b>                                          |

## SCHOOLS & COLLEGES

|                                |                          |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Primary School</b>          | प्राथमिक विद्यालय        |
| (प्राइमरी स्कूल)               |                          |
| <b>Higher Secondary School</b> | उच्चतर माध्यमिक विद्यालय |
| (हायर सेकन्डरी स्कूल)          |                          |
| <b>Admission</b>               | प्रवेश                   |
| (ऐडमिशन)                       |                          |
| <b>Teacher</b>                 | अध्यापक, शिक्षक          |
| (टीचर)                         |                          |
| <b>Lecturer</b>                | प्रवक्ता                 |
| (लेक्चरर)                      |                          |
| <b>Principal</b>               | प्रधानाचार्य             |
| (प्रिन्सीपल)                   |                          |
| <b>Office</b>                  | कार्यालय                 |
| (ऑफिस)                         |                          |
| <b>Sports</b>                  | खेल                      |
| (स्पोर्ट्स)                    |                          |
| <b>Discipline</b>              | अनुशासन                  |
| (डिसिप्लिन)                    |                          |
| <b>Prospectus</b>              | विवरण पुस्तिका           |
| (प्रस्पेक्टस)                  |                          |
| <b>Distinction</b>             | विशेष योग्यता            |
| (डिस्टिन्क्शन)                 |                          |
| <b>Certificate</b>             | प्रमाणपत्र               |
| (सर्टीफिकेट)                   |                          |
| <b>Inspection</b>              | निरीक्षण                 |
| (इंस्पेक्शन)                   |                          |

|                      |                         |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Middle School</b> | माध्यमिक विद्यालय       |
| (मिडल स्कूल)         |                         |
| <b>College</b>       | महार्वा विद्यालय        |
| (कॉलेज)              |                         |
| <b>Student</b>       | विद्यार्थी              |
| (स्टूडेंट)           |                         |
| <b>Professor</b>     | प्राध्यापक              |
| (प्रोफेसर)           |                         |
| <b>Headmaster</b>    | प्रधानाध्यापक           |
| (हेडमास्टर)          |                         |
| <b>Library</b>       | पुस्तकालय               |
| (लाईब्रेरी)          |                         |
| <b>Playground</b>    | खेल का मैदान            |
| (प्लेग्राउण्ड)       |                         |
| <b>Competition</b>   | प्रतियोगिता             |
| (कौम्पिटिशन)         |                         |
| <b>Expulsion</b>     | भिष्कासन                |
| (एक्सपल्शन)          |                         |
| <b>Promotion</b>     | पदोन्नति, प्रगति        |
| (प्रमोशन)            |                         |
| <b>Attendance</b>    | उपस्थिति                |
| (अटेंडन्स)           |                         |
| <b>Degree</b>        | उच्च शिक्षा प्रमाण पत्र |
| (डिग्री)             |                         |
| <b>Identity Card</b> | परिचय पत्र              |
| (आईडेंटिटी कार्ड)    |                         |

## SUBJECTS

|                    |                |
|--------------------|----------------|
| <b>English</b>     | अंग्रेजी       |
| (इंग्लिश)          |                |
| <b>Sanskrit</b>    | संस्कृत        |
| (संस्कृत)          |                |
| <b>Urdu</b>        | उर्दू          |
| (उर्दू)            |                |
| <b>Geography</b>   | भूगोल          |
| (ज्याग्रफी)        |                |
| <b>Mathematics</b> | गणित           |
| (मैथमैटिक्स)       |                |
| <b>Geometry</b>    | रेखा गणित      |
| (ज्योमेट्री)       |                |
| <b>Science</b>     | विज्ञान        |
| (साइअन्स)          |                |
| <b>Chemistry</b>   | रसायन शास्त्र  |
| (केमिस्ट्री)       |                |
| <b>Sociology</b>   | समाज विज्ञान   |
| (सोशियोलॉजी)       |                |
| <b>Civics</b>      | नागरिक शास्त्र |
| (सिविक्स)          |                |
| <b>Psychology</b>  | मनोविज्ञान     |
| (साइकालॉजी)        |                |
| <b>Commerce</b>    | वाणिज्य        |
| (कॉमर्स)           |                |
| <b>Hindi</b>       | हिन्दी         |
| (हिन्दी)           |                |
| <b>Punjabi</b>     | पंजाबी         |
| (पजाबी)            |                |
| <b>History</b>     | इतिहास         |
| (हिस्टरी)          |                |
| <b>Arithmetic</b>  | अंकगणित        |
| (अरिथमेटिक)        |                |
| <b>Algebra</b>     | बीजगणित        |
| (एलजेबरा)          |                |

|                          |                   |
|--------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Physics</b>           | भौतिकी            |
| (फिजिक्स)                |                   |
| <b>Home Science</b>      | गृह विज्ञान       |
| (होम साइअन्स)            |                   |
| <b>Economics</b>         | अर्थशास्त्र       |
| (ईकॅनोमिक्स)             |                   |
| <b>Political Science</b> | राजनीति शास्त्र   |
| (पलिटिकल साइअन्स)        |                   |
| <b>Philosophy</b>        | दर्शन शास्त्र     |
| (फिलॉसफी)                |                   |
| <b>Agriculture</b>       | कृषि विज्ञान      |
| (एग्रीकल्चर)             |                   |
| <b>Botany</b>            | वनस्पति शास्त्र   |
| (बोटॅनी)                 |                   |
| <b>Anatomy</b>           | शरीर रचना विज्ञान |
| (अनैटॉमी)                |                   |
| <b>Horticulture</b>      | उद्यान विद्या     |
| (हॉर्टिकल्चर)            |                   |
| <b>Medical Science</b>   | चिकित्सा विज्ञान  |
| (मेडीकल साइअन्स)         |                   |
| <b>Language</b>          | भाषा              |
| (लॅंग्वेज)               |                   |
| <b>Linguistic</b>        | भाषा सम्बन्धी     |
| (लिंग्विस्टिक)           |                   |
| <b>Palmistry</b>         | हस्तरेखा शास्त्र  |
| (पामिस्ट्री)             |                   |

# SPORTS & GAMES

|                                            |                                        |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <b>Hockey</b> (हाकी)                       | हाँकी का खेल                           |
| <b>Goal Keeper</b> (गोल कीपर)              | गोल रक्षक                              |
| <b>Penalty Corner</b><br>(पेनॉल्टी कॉर्नर) | दण्डस्वरूप कोने से<br>निकट का हिट      |
| <b>Cricket</b> (क्रिकेट)                   | क्रिकेट का खेल                         |
| <b>Bowler</b> (बोलर)                       | गेंद फेंकने वाला                       |
| <b>Innings</b> (इनिंगज़)                   | पारी                                   |
| <b>Sixer</b> (सिक्सर)                      | छक्का                                  |
| <b>Stump</b> (स्टम्प)                      | गिल्ली                                 |
| <b>L.B.W.</b> (एल.बी.डब्ल्यू.)             | विकेटों के आगे टाँग<br>का आ जाना       |
| <b>Captain</b> (कैप्टिन)                   | कप्तान                                 |
| <b>Volley Ball</b> (वॉली बॉल)              | हाथों से खेला जाने वाला<br>गेंद का खेल |
| <b>Base Ball</b> (बस बाल)                  | बस बाल                                 |
| <b>Tennis</b> (टेनिस)                      | बल्ले और गेंद का खेल                   |
| <b>Billiards</b> (बिलियर्डज़)              | एक प्रकार का खेल<br>बिलियर्ड           |
| <b>Polo</b> (पोलो)                         | घोड़ों पर चढ़कर खेला<br>जाने वाला खेल  |
| <b>Shooting</b> (शूटिंग)                   | निशानेबाजी                             |
| <b>Rowing</b> (रोइंग)                      | नौका दौड़                              |
| <b>Wrestling</b> (रेसलिंग)                 | कुश्ती                                 |
| <b>Chess</b> (चस)                          | शतरंज का खेल                           |
| <b>Bridge</b> (ब्रिज)                      | ताश का खेल ब्रिज                       |
| <b>Carrom Board</b> (कैरम बोर्ड)           | कैरम                                   |
| <b>High Jump</b> (हाई जम्प)                | ऊँची कूद                               |
| <b>Tug of war</b> (टग ऑफ वार)              | रस्साकशी                               |
| <b>Race</b> (रेस)                          | दौड़                                   |

|                                      |                                                |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Stick</b> (स्टिक)                 | हाकी बल्ला                                     |
| <b>Spinner</b> (स्पिनर)              | गेंद उछालने वाला                               |
| <b>Runs</b> (रंज़)                   | दौड़ें                                         |
| <b>Fourer</b> (फोरर)                 | चौका                                           |
| <b>Wicket</b> (विकेट)                | विकेट                                          |
| <b>Wicket-keeper</b><br>(विकेट कीपर) | विकेट का रखवाला                                |
| <b>Catch</b> (कैच)                   | गेंद लपकना                                     |
| <b>Football</b> (फुटबाल)             | फुटबाल                                         |
| <b>Basket Ball</b> (बास्केट बाल)     | जालीदार टांकरी में गेंद<br>फेंके जाने वाला खेल |
| <b>Bully</b> (बूली)                  | हाकी खेल प्रारम्भ करना                         |
| <b>Short Corner</b> (शॉर्ट कॉर्नर)   | कोने की ओर हिट                                 |
| <b>Batsman</b> (बैट्समैन)            | बल्लेबाज                                       |
| <b>Badminton</b> (बैडमिंटन)          | चिड़ी छिक्का                                   |
| <b>Table Tennis</b><br>(टेबिल टेनिस) | मेज पर खेला जाने वाली<br>टेनिस                 |
| <b>Croquet</b> (क्रीकेट)             | लकड़ी की गेंद और डंडे<br>से खेला जाने वाला खेल |
| <b>Golf</b> (गोल्फ)                  | गोल्फ का खेल                                   |
| <b>Swimming</b> (स्विमिंग)           | तैराकी                                         |
| <b>Boxing</b> (बॉक्सिंग)             | मुक्केबाजी                                     |
| <b>Horse racing</b> (होर्स रेसिंग)   | घुड़दौड़                                       |
| <b>Athletics</b> (एथलैटिक्स)         | दौड़ और कूद का खेल                             |
| <b>Playing Card</b> (प्लेइंग कार्ड)  | ताश का खेल                                     |
| <b>Kabaddi</b> (कबड्डी)              | कबड्डी का खेल                                  |
| <b>Long Jump</b> (लॉंग जम्प)         | लम्बी कूद                                      |
| <b>Ring Throw</b> (रिंग थ्रो)        | छल्ला फेंक                                     |



# EATABLES AND CEREALS

|                                   |                   |                                     |               |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Arrow-root</b> (ऐरोरूट)        | अरारूट            | <b>Lunch</b> (लच)                   | दोपहर का खाना |
| <b>Biscuit</b> (बिस्किट)          | बिस्कुट           | <b>Loaf</b> (लोफ)                   | पाव रोटी      |
| <b>Bran</b> (ब्रान)               | चोकर              | <b>Loaf sugar</b> (लाफ शुगर)        | शक्कर         |
| <b>Barley</b> (बारल)              | जौ                | <b>Maize</b> (मेज़)                 | मकई           |
| <b>Break-fast</b> (ब्रक फास्ट)    | नारता, कलवा       | <b>Mutton</b> (मटन)                 | बकरे का मांस  |
| <b>Buck-wheat</b> (बक बीट)        | मौथा              | <b>Milk</b> (मिल्क)                 | दूध           |
| <b>Beaten paddy</b> (बीटन पैडी)   | चिवड़े            | <b>Mid-day meal</b> (मिड डे मील)    | दिन का भोजन   |
| <b>Butter</b> (बटर)               | मक्खन             | <b>Millet</b> (मिलेट)               | ज्वार बाजरा   |
| <b>Broth</b> (ब्राथ)              | रसा, शारबा        | <b>Meat</b> (मीट)                   | मांस          |
| <b>Beef</b> (बीफ)                 | गाय का मास        | <b>Minced Meat</b> (मिन्सड मीट)     | कीमा          |
| <b>Bread</b> (ब्रेड)              | रोटी              | <b>Mustard</b> (मस्टर्ड)            | राई, सरसों    |
| <b>Bacon</b> (बैकन)               | सूअर का मास       | <b>Oat</b> (आट)                     | जई            |
| <b>Comfit</b> (कॉफिट)             | इलायची दाना       | <b>Oryza sativa</b> (ओरिज़ा साटिवा) | धान           |
| <b>Coffee</b> (कॉफी)              | कहवा              | <b>Oil</b> (ऑयल)                    | तेल           |
| <b>Cake</b> (केक)                 | मीठी रोटी, मालपुआ | <b>Pigeon pea</b> (पिजन पी)         | अरहर          |
| <b>Corn-ear</b> (कॉर्न-ईयर)       | भुट्टा            | <b>Pea</b> (पी)                     | मटर           |
| <b>Cheese</b> (चीज़)              | छैना, पनीर        | <b>Pulse</b> (पल्स)                 | दाल           |
| <b>Condensed Milk</b>             | खोआ               | <b>Puffed rice</b> (पफड राईस)       | मुरमुरा       |
| (कन्डेंस्ड मिल्क)                 |                   | <b>Pickle</b> (पिकल)                | अचार          |
| <b>Castor seed</b> (कैस्टर सीड)   | अरंडी             | <b>Phaseolies mugo</b>              | उड़द          |
| <b>Chapati</b> (चपाती)            | चपाती             | (फैसियोलीज़ मगो)                    |               |
| <b>Curry</b> (करी)                | कढ़ी              | <b>Poppy</b> (पोपी)                 | पोस्त         |
| <b>Cluster bean</b> (क्लस्टर बीन) | ग्वार             | <b>Porridge</b> (पोरिज)             | दलिया         |
| <b>Cream</b> (क्रीम)              | मलाई              | <b>Pork</b> (पोर्क)                 | सूअर का मास   |
| <b>Curd</b> (कर्ड)                | दही               | <b>Pearl Millet</b> (पर्ल मिलेट)    | बाजरा         |
| <b>Clarified butter</b>           | घी                | <b>Rice</b> (राईस)                  | चावल          |
| (क्लैरीफाइड बटर)                  |                   | <b>Sugar</b> (शुगर)                 | चीनी          |
| <b>Food</b> (फूड)                 | भोजन              | <b>Sweets</b> (स्वीट्स)             | मिठाई         |
| <b>Flour</b> (फ्लाउर)             | आटा               | <b>Syrup</b> (सिरप)                 | शर्बत         |
| <b>Field pea</b> (फील्ड पी)       | गोल मटर           | <b>Supper</b> (सपर)                 | रात का खाना   |
| <b>Fine flour</b> (फाईन फ्लाउर)   | मैदा              | <b>Sago</b> (सागो)                  | साबुदाना      |
| <b>Feast</b> (फीस्ट)              | दावत              | <b>Sauce</b> (सास)                  | चटनी          |
| <b>Grain</b> (ग्रैन)              | अनाज              | <b>Sesame</b> (सेसमी)               | तिल           |
| <b>Gum acacia</b> (गम अकैसिया)    | गोंद              | <b>Sugar candy</b> (शुगर कैंडी)     | मिश्री        |
| <b>Great millet</b> (ग्रेट मिलट)  | ज्वार             | <b>Semolina</b> (सेमोलीना)          | सूजी          |
| <b>Gram</b> (ग्राम)               | चना               | <b>Soup</b> (सूप)                   | शोरबा         |
| <b>Gruel</b> (गुअल)               | दलिया             | <b>Treacle</b> (ट्रीकल)             | गुड़, जूसी    |
| <b>Honey</b> (हनी)                | शहद               | <b>Tea</b> (टी)                     | चाय           |
| <b>Ice-cream</b> (आइसक्रीम)       | कुलफी             | <b>Vinegar</b> (विनेगर)             | सिरका         |
| <b>Ice</b> (आइस)                  | बर्फ              | <b>Vegetables</b> (वेजिटेबल्स)      | सब्जियां      |
| <b>Jam</b> (जैम)                  | मुरब्बा           | <b>Wheat</b> (बीट)                  | गेहूँ         |
| <b>Kidney bean</b> (किडनी बीन)    | राजमा             | <b>Wine</b> (वाइन)                  | शराब          |
| <b>Lentil</b> (लेन्टिल)           | मसूर              | <b>Whey</b> (वे)                    | मट्ठा         |

# SPICES

**Asafoetida** (असाफोटिडा)

**Alum** (एलम)

**Aniseed** (ऐनीसीड)

**Arsenic** (अर्सनिक)

**Bamboo Camphor**

(बैम्बू कैम्फर)

**Aflatoon** (अफलाटून)

**Aloe** (एलू)

**Alkali** (अलकली)

**Acid** (एसिड)

**Barilla** (बरिल्ला)

**Bitumen** (बिटूमेन)

**Borax** (बोरैक्स)

**Belladonna** (बैलाडोना)

**Basil** (बैसिल)

**Black Pepper** (ब्लैक पेपर)

**Betel-nut** (बीटल नट)

**Catechu** (कैटचू)

**Cardamom** (कार्डेमम)

**Carbonate of Soda**

(कार्बोनेट आफ सोडा)

**Cinnamon** (सिनगन)

**Coriander seed**

(कोरिएंडर सीड)

**Cocaine** (कोकन)

**Cubeb** (क्यूबेब)

**Cassia** (कैसिया)

**Camphor** (कैम्फर)

**Caraway** (कैराव)

**Chilli** (चिली)

**Cloves** (क्लोवज़)

**Cumin seed** (क्यूमिन सीड)

**Chirata** (चिराता)

**Datura** (डेटयूरा)

**Dry Ginger** (ड्राई जिंजर)

**Fenugreek seed**

(फेन्यूग्रीक सीड)

**Ginger** (जिंजर)

हीग

फिटकरी

सौंफ

सखिया

वंश लांचन

गूमल

मुसब्बर

सज्जीखार

अम्ल

सब्जखार

शिलाजीत

सोहागा

धतूरा

तुलसी

काली मिर्च

सुपारी

कल्था

इलायची

पापड़ खार

दाल चीनी

धनिया

कोकीन

कबाब चीनी

तेजपात

कपूर

अजमोदा, अजवायन

लाल मिर्च

लौंग

जीरा

चिरायता

धतूरा

सौंठ

मेथी

अदरक

**Galnut** (गालनट)

**Hemp** (हेम्प)

**Hog plums** (हाग प्लम्स)

**Linseed** (लिन सीड)

**Land caltrop** (लैंड कैल्ट्रोप)

**Liquorice** (लिकोराइस)

**Mace** (मस)

**Myrobalan** (माइरोबलन)

**Musk** (मस्क)

**Menthol** (मॅथोल)

**Nutmeg** (नटमेग)

**Nigella** (निगेला)

**Nux vomica** (नक्स वोमिका)

**Oats** (ओट्स)

**Origanum** (ओरीगेनम)

**Pellitory** (पेलिटरी)

**Pepper root** (पेपर रूट)

**Parsley** (पारस्ले)

**Poppy seed** (पॉप्पी सीड)

**Pistil** (पिस्टिल)

**Rhubarb** (रुबारब)

**Rock salt** (राक सॉल्ट)

**Salt** (सॉल्ट)

**Sandal** (सन्दल)

**Sal-ammoniac**

(साल-अमानिआक)

**Soap-nut** (सोपनट)

**Saffron** (सैफ्रन)

**Saltpetre** (साल्टपीटर)

**Senna** (सैना)

**Turmeric** (टरमरिक)

**Tamarind** (टैमरिन्ड)

**Vinegar** (विनेगर)

**Yeast** (यीस्ट)

**Zedoary** (ज़ेडोअरी)

माजूफल

भाग

आंवला

अलसी

गोखरू

मुलेठी

जावित्री

हर्ड

कस्तूरी

पोदीने का सत

जायफल

कलौंजी

कुचला

जई

शिकाकाई

अकरकरा

पिपल मूल

अजमोदा,

खुरासानी, अजवायन

खसखस

गर्म केसर

रेवत चीनी

संधा नमक

नमक

चन्दन

नौसादर

रीठा

कसर

शोरा

सनाय

हल्दी

इमली

सिरका

खमीर

आबा हल्दी

# FLOWERS, FRUITS AND VEGETABLES

## 1. FLOWERS

|                                    |            |
|------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Cobra flower</b> (कोबरा फ्लावर) | नगाभिका    |
| <b>Chrysanthemum</b> (क्रिसेंथेमम) | गुलदाउदी   |
| <b>Creeper</b> (क्रीपर)            | लता        |
| <b>Daisy</b> (डेजी)                | गुलबहार    |
| <b>Jasmine</b> (जैसमीन)            | चमेली      |
| <b>Knop</b> (नाप)                  | कली        |
| <b>Lotus</b> (लोटस)                | कमल        |
| <b>Lily</b> (लिली)                 | कुमुदनी    |
| <b>Marigold</b> (मेरीगोल्ड)        | गन्दा      |
| <b>Magnolia</b> (मैग्नोलिया)       | चम्पा      |
| <b>Motia</b> (मोतिया)              | मोतिया     |
| <b>Narcissus</b> (नार्सिसस)        | नरगिस      |
| <b>Oleander</b> (ऑलियेंडर)         | कनेर       |
| <b>Pandanus</b> (पडानस)            | केतकी      |
| <b>Prickly pear</b> (प्रिकली पेयर) | नागफनी     |
| <b>Rose</b> (रोज)                  | गुलाब      |
| <b>Sunflower</b> (सनफ्लावर)        | सूर्यमुखी  |
| <b>Touch-me-not</b> (टच-मी-नाट)    | गुल मेहंदी |

## 2. FRUITS

|                                    |               |
|------------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Apple</b> (ऐपल)                 | सेब           |
| <b>Apricot</b> (एप्रिकोट)          | खुमानी        |
| <b>Almond</b> (आमंड)               | बादाम         |
| <b>Berry</b> (बेरी)                | बेर           |
| <b>Betel-nut</b> (बीटल-नट)         | सुपारी        |
| <b>Banana</b> (बनाना)              | कला           |
| <b>Beet root</b> (बीट रूट)         | चुकन्दर       |
| <b>Black berry</b> (ब्लैक बेरी)    | जामुन         |
| <b>Chest-nut</b> (चेस्ट नट)        | अखरोट         |
| <b>Cherry</b> (चेरी)               | चैरी          |
| <b>Currant</b> (करंट)              | किशमिश, दाक्ष |
| <b>Custard apple</b> (कस्टर्ड ऐपल) | शरीफा         |
| <b>Cashewnut</b> (कैशयुनट)         | काजू          |
| <b>Carambola</b> (कैरमबोला)        | कमरख          |
| <b>Coconut</b> (कोकोनट)            | नारियल        |
| <b>Date</b> (डेट)                  | खजूर          |
| <b>Fig</b> (फिग)                   | अंजीर         |

|                                                |         |
|------------------------------------------------|---------|
| <b>Guava</b> (गुआवा)                           | अमरुद   |
| <b>Gravia asiatica</b><br>(ग्रेविया ऐशियाटिका) | फालसा   |
| <b>Grape</b> (ग्रप)                            | अंगूर   |
| <b>Ground-nut</b> (ग्राउड-नट)                  | मूंगफली |
| <b>Loquat</b> (लोकाट)                          | लोकाट   |
| <b>Lichi</b> (लीची)                            | लीची    |
| <b>Lilac</b> (लिलैक)                           | बिकाइन  |
| <b>Mulberry</b> (मलबेरी)                       | शहतूत   |

## 3. VEGETABLES

|                                  |                 |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Amaranthus</b> (एमरान्थस)     | चौलाई           |
| <b>Brinjal</b> (ब्रिंजल)         | बैंगन           |
| <b>Bitter gourd</b> (बिटर गोर्ड) | करेला           |
| <b>Bean</b> (बीन)                | सेम             |
| <b>Colocasia</b> (कोलोकेसिया)    | कचालू           |
| <b>Citron</b> (सिट्रान)          | गलगल            |
| <b>Coriander</b> (कारिएंडर)      | धनिया           |
| <b>Cauliflower</b> (कांलीफ्लावर) | फूलगोभी         |
| <b>Carrot</b> (कैरट)             | गाजर            |
| <b>Charantis</b> (चारनटिस)       | करेला           |
| <b>Melon</b> (मेलन)              | खरबूजा          |
| <b>Musk-melon</b> (मस्क-मेलन)    | सरदा            |
| <b>Mosambi</b> (मोसम्बी)         | मौसमी           |
| <b>Malta</b> (माल्टा)            | माल्टा          |
| <b>Mango</b> (मैंगो)             | आम              |
| <b>Orange</b> (औरेंज)            | सन्तारा, नारंगी |
| <b>Olive</b> (ऑलिव)              | जैतून           |
| <b>Pomegranate</b> (पोमीग्रनेट)  | अनार, दाड़िम    |
| <b>Plum</b> (प्लम)               | अलूचा           |
| <b>Pyrus malus</b> (पाइरस मैलस)  | बग्गुगोशा       |
| <b>Pear</b> (पेयर)               | नाशपाती         |
| <b>Pine apple</b> (पाईनऐपल)      | अनानास          |
| <b>Peach</b> (पीच)               | आड़ू            |
| <b>Pistachio</b> (पिस्टैशियो)    | पिस्ता          |
| <b>Papaya</b> (पपाया)            | पपीता           |
| <b>Raisin</b> (रेजिन)            | मुनक्का         |



|                                |             |
|--------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Sour cherry</b> (सार चेरी)  | खट्टी चैरी  |
| <b>Sapodilla</b> (सैपोडिला)    | चीकू        |
| <b>Sugarcane</b> (शुगरकेन)     | गन्ना       |
| <b>Sole</b> (सोल)              | आलूबुखारा   |
| <b>Water-melon</b> (वाटर मेलन) | तरबूज       |
| <b>Water-nut</b> (वाटरनट)      | सिंघाड़ा    |
| <b>Yam</b> (याम)               | रतालू       |
| <b>Cucumber</b> (क्यूकम्बर)    | खीरा, ककड़ी |
| <b>Cabbage</b> (कैबेज)         | बन्द गोभी   |
| <b>Chilli</b> (चिली)           | लाल मिर्च   |
| <b>Gourd</b> (गोर्ड)           | घीया        |
| <b>Ginger</b> (जिंजर)          | अदरक        |
| <b>Garlic</b> (गार्लिक)        | लहसुन       |
| <b>Jack-fruit</b> (जैकफ्रूट)   | कटहल        |
| <b>Luffa</b> (लूफा)            | घिया, तोरी  |

|                                   |              |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Lady's-finger</b> (लेडी फिंगर) | भिंडी        |
| <b>Lime</b> (लाईम)                | नींबू, खट्टा |
| <b>Lettuce</b> (लेट्यूस)          | सलाद         |
| <b>Mushroom</b> (मशरूम)           | खुम्ब        |
| <b>Mint</b> (मिन्ट)               | पोदीना       |
| <b>Onion</b> (अनियन)              | प्याज़       |
| <b>Potato</b> (पोटैटो)            | आलू          |
| <b>Pumpkin</b> (पम्पकिन)          | कद्दू        |
| <b>Pea</b> (पी)                   | मटर          |
| <b>Red pumpkin</b> (रेड पम्पकिन)  | सीताफल       |
| <b>Radish</b> (रेडिश)             | मूली         |
| <b>Spinach</b> (स्पिनाच)          | पालक         |
| <b>Turnip</b> (टर्निप)            | शलजम         |
| <b>Tamarind</b> (टैमरिंड)         | इमलो         |
| <b>Tomato</b> (टोमैटो)            | टमाटर        |

## PLANTS, TREES & THEIR PARTS

|                             |           |
|-----------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Acacia</b> (अकसिया)      | बबूल      |
| <b>Bamboo</b> (बैम्बू)      | बोंस      |
| <b>Banyan</b> (बनियन)       | बरगद      |
| <b>Birch</b> (बर्च)         | भोजपत्र   |
| <b>Cactus</b> (कैक्टस)      | यूहर      |
| <b>Cotton</b> (कांटन)       | कपास      |
| <b>Chilli</b> (चिली)        | मिर्ची    |
| <b>Cypress</b> (साइप्रेस)   | सरु       |
| <b>Fir</b> (फर)             | सनोबर     |
| <b>Oak</b> (ओक)             | वट, बलूत  |
| <b>Palm</b> (पाम)           | ताड़      |
| <b>Pine</b> (पाईन)          | चीड़      |
| <b>Polyalthia</b> (पोलथिया) | अशोक      |
| <b>Shisham</b> (शीशम)       | शीशम      |
| <b>Sandal</b> (सन्दल)       | चन्दन     |
| <b>Teak</b> (टीक)           | सागवान    |
| <b>Bark</b> (बार्क)         | छाल       |
| <b>Branch</b> (ब्रांच)      | टहनी, डाल |
| <b>Bulb</b> (बल्ब)          | कन्ध      |
| <b>Bud</b> (बड)             | कली       |
| <b>Coir</b> (काइर)          | जटा       |
| <b>Margosa</b> (मारगोसा)    | नीम       |
| <b>Bo-Tree</b> (बो-ट्री)    | पीपल      |

|                                 |              |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Blossom</b> (ब्लासम)         | फूल          |
| <b>Fruit</b> (फ्रूट)            | फल           |
| <b>Fibre</b> (फाइबर)            | रेशा         |
| <b>Graft</b> (ग्राफ्ट)          | कलम          |
| <b>Gum</b> (गम)                 | गोंद         |
| <b>Groundnut</b> (ग्राउन्डनट)   | मूँगफली      |
| <b>Juice</b> (जूस)              | रस           |
| <b>Jute</b> (जूट)               | पटसन         |
| <b>Leaf</b> (लीफ)               | पत्ता        |
| <b>Pollen grain</b> (पोलन ग्रन) | पराग कण      |
| <b>Pollen tube</b> (पोलन ट्यूब) | पराग         |
| <b>Pulp</b> (पल्प)              | गूदा         |
| <b>Pistil</b> (पिस्टिल)         | गर्म केसर    |
| <b>Root</b> (रूट)               | जड़          |
| <b>Root-stalk</b> (रूट स्टाक)   | प्रकन्द      |
| <b>Sprout</b> (स्प्राउट)        | अंकुर        |
| <b>Stamen</b> (स्टेमन)          | पुष्ट        |
| <b>Skin</b> (स्किन)             | छिल्का       |
| <b>Stone</b> (स्टोन)            | गुठली        |
| <b>Seed</b> (सीड)               | बीज          |
| <b>Stem</b> (स्टेम)             | धड़ा, स्कन्ध |
| <b>Thorn</b> (थॉर्न)            | काँटा        |
| <b>Wood</b> (वुड)               | काठ          |

# PARTS OF THE BODY

|                                         |                        |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Abdomen</b> (ऐब्डोमन)                | उदर                    |
| <b>Arm</b> (आर्म)                       | बाह                    |
| <b>Anus</b> (ऐनस)                       | गुदा                   |
| <b>Artery</b> (आर्टरी)                  | धमनी                   |
| <b>Armpit</b> (आर्मपिट)                 | काँख                   |
| <b>Brain</b> (ब्रेन)                    | दिमाग                  |
| <b>Bile</b> (बाइल)                      | पित्त                  |
| <b>Belly</b> (बेली)                     | पेट (बाहरी)            |
| <b>Back-bone</b> (बैक-बोन)              | रीढ़ की हड्डी          |
| <b>Breast</b> (ब्रेस्ट)                 | छाती (स्त्री की)       |
| <b>Beard</b> (बियर्ड)                   | दाढ़ी                  |
| <b>Back</b> (बैक)                       | पीठ                    |
| <b>Bone</b> (बोन)                       | हड्डी                  |
| <b>Blood</b> (ब्लड)                     | रक्त                   |
| <b>Buttock</b> (बटक)                    | नितम्ब                 |
| <b>Cartilage</b> (कार्टिलेज)            | कड़ी, लचीली सफेद कोशिक |
| <b>Chest</b> (चेस्ट)                    | छाती (पुरुष की)        |
| <b>Embryo</b> (एम्ब्रियो)               | भ्रूण                  |
| <b>Face</b> (फेस)                       | चेहरा                  |
| <b>Fist</b> (फिस्ट)                     | मुट्ठी                 |
| <b>Gullet</b> (गलेट)                    | निगल नली               |
| <b>Gum</b> (गम)                         | मसूढ़ा                 |
| <b>Hand</b> (हैंड)                      | हाथ                    |
| <b>Heart</b> (हार्ट)                    | दिल                    |
| <b>Heel</b> (हील)                       | एड़ी                   |
| <b>Hair</b> (हेयर)                      | बाल                    |
| <b>Intestine</b> (इन्टेस्टाइन)          | आँत                    |
| <b>Index finger</b> (इंडेक्स फिंगर)     | तर्जनी                 |
| <b>Jaw</b> (जॉ)                         | जबड़ा                  |
| <b>Joint</b> (जॉइंट)                    | जोड़                   |
| <b>Knee</b> (नी)                        | घुटना                  |
| <b>Kidney</b> (किडनी)                   | गुर्दा                 |
| <b>Lap</b> (लैप)                        | गोद                    |
| <b>Liver</b> (लिवर)                     | जिगर                   |
| <b>Little finger</b> (लिटल फिंगर)       | कानी अँगुली            |
| <b>Collar-bone</b> (कॉलर बोन)           | हँसली की हड्डी         |
| <b>Cheeks</b> (चीक्स)                   | गाल                    |
| <b>Chin</b> (चिन)                       | दुड्डी                 |
| <b>Dens Serotinous</b> (डेन्स सिरोटिनस) | अकल दाढ़               |
| <b>Eye</b> (आई)                         | आँख                    |
| <b>Ear-drum</b> (ईयर ड्रम)              | कर्णपटल                |
| <b>Eye-lid</b> (आईलिड)                  | पलक                    |
| <b>Eye-lash</b> (आईलैश)                 | बरोनी                  |
| <b>Ear</b> (ईयर)                        | कान                    |
| <b>Elbow</b> (एल्बो)                    | कोहनी                  |
| <b>Eye-ball</b> (आईबॉल)                 | आँख की पुतली           |
| <b>Eye brow</b> (आई ब्रो)               | भौंह                   |

|                                   |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Finger</b> (फिंगर)             | हाथ की अँगुली    |
| <b>Foot</b> (फुट)                 | पैर              |
| <b>Forehead</b> (फोरहेड)          | ललाट             |
| <b>Phalange</b> (फलैज)            | अँगुली का पोर    |
| <b>Pore</b> (पोर)                 | राम              |
| <b>Palm</b> (पाम)                 | हथेली            |
| <b>Pulse</b> (पल्स)               | नाड़ी            |
| <b>Penis</b> (पैनिंस)             | शिशन             |
| <b>Ring-finger</b> (रिंग फिंगर)   | अनामिका          |
| <b>Rib</b> (रिब)                  | पसली             |
| <b>Shoulder</b> (शोल्डर)          | कन्धा            |
| <b>Soul</b> (सोल)                 | आत्मा            |
| <b>Snout</b> (स्नाउट)             | शूशन             |
| <b>Skull</b> (स्कल)               | खोपड़ी           |
| <b>Stomach</b> (स्टामक)           | भीतरी पेट        |
| <b>Sole</b> (सोल)                 | तलवा             |
| <b>Spleen</b> (स्प्लीन)           | प्लीहा           |
| <b>Skin</b> (स्किन)               | खाल              |
| <b>Saliva</b> (सलाइवा)            | लार              |
| <b>Lip</b> (लिप)                  | होंठ             |
| <b>Lung</b> (लग)                  | फेफड़ा           |
| <b>Lock</b> (लॉक)                 | बालों की लट      |
| <b>Muscle</b> (मस्सल)             | पुष्टा, मांसपेशी |
| <b>Moustache</b> (माउस्टेच)       | मूँछ             |
| <b>Middle-finger</b> (मिडल फिंगर) | मध्यमिका         |
| <b>Mouth</b> (माऊथ)               | मुँह             |
| <b>Neck</b> (नेक)                 | गर्दन            |
| <b>Navel</b> (नेवल)               | नाभि             |
| <b>Nose</b> (नोज)                 | नाक              |
| <b>Nipple</b> (निपल)              | चूचक             |
| <b>Nostril</b> (नास्ट्रिल)        | नथुना            |
| <b>Nail</b> (नेल)                 | नाखून            |
| <b>Palate</b> (पैलेट)             | तालू             |
| <b>Temple</b> (टेम्पल)            | कनपटी            |
| <b>Thigh</b> (थाई)                | जाघ              |
| <b>Toe</b> (टो)                   | पैर की अँगुली    |
| <b>Trachea</b> (ट्रेचिया)         | श्वास नली        |
| <b>Throat</b> (थ्रोट)             | गला              |
| <b>Tooth</b> (टूथ)                | दौँत             |
| <b>Tongue</b> (टंग)               | जीभ              |
| <b>Thumb</b> (थम्ब)               | अगूठा            |
| <b>Trunk</b> (ट्रंक)              | धड़              |
| <b>Vein</b> (वेन)                 | नस               |
| <b>Waist</b> (बेस्ट)              | कमर              |
| <b>Whiskers</b> (विरकर्स)         | गलमुच्छा         |
| <b>Wrist</b> (रिस्ट)              | कलाई             |

# AILMENTS AND BODY CONDITIONS

|                                    |                         |                                   |               |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Abortion</b> (एबार्शन)          | गर्भपात                 | <b>Griping</b> (ग्राइपिंग)        | मरोड          |
| <b>Ague</b> (एग्यू)                | कम्पज्वर                | <b>Giddiness</b> (गिडीनेस)        | चक्कर आना     |
| <b>Acidity</b> (एसिडिटी)           | अम्लपित्त               | <b>Hunchbacked</b> (हंचबैक्ड)     | कुबड़ा        |
| <b>Asthma</b> (अस्थमा)             | दमा                     | <b>Hurt</b> (हर्ट)                | चोट           |
| <b>Acne</b> (एक्ने)                | मुँहासा                 | <b>Hunger</b> (हंगर)              | भूख           |
| <b>Albino</b> (ऐल्बिनो)            | सूरजमुखी व्यक्ति        | <b>Hiccup</b> (हिकप)              | हिचकी         |
| <b>Anaemia</b> (एनेमिया)           | खून की कमी              | <b>Hernia</b> (हर्निया)           | आँत उतरना     |
| <b>Anorexia</b> (एनारेक्सिया)      | भूख न लगना              | <b>Hoarseness</b> (होर्सनेस)      | गला बैठना     |
| <b>Bronchitis</b> (ब्रान्काइटिस)   | कास, श्वास नली में सूजन | <b>Headache</b> (हेडेक)           | सिर का दर्द   |
| <b>Beri-Beri</b> (बेरी-बेरी)       | बेरी बरी                | <b>Hepatitis</b> (हेपटाइटिस)      | यकृत शोथ      |
| <b>Boil</b> (बायल)                 | फोड़ा                   | <b>Itch</b> (इच)                  | खुजली         |
| <b>Bald</b> (बाल्ड)                | गंजा                    | <b>Indigestion</b> (इंडाइजेशन)    | बदहजमी        |
| <b>Blind</b> (ब्लाइंड)             | अन्धा                   | <b>Itches</b> (इचेज़)             | खसरा          |
| <b>Bile</b> (बाइल)                 | पित्त                   | <b>Inflammation</b> (इनफ्लेमेशन)  | सूजन          |
| <b>Breath</b> (ब्रेथ)              | सोस                     | <b>Insomnia</b> (इन्सोप्निया)     | नींद न आना    |
| <b>Bleeding</b> (ब्लीडिंग)         | रक्त का बहना            | <b>Influenza</b> (इन्फ्लुएन्ज़ा)  | शीत ज्वर      |
| <b>Cough</b> (कफ)                  | खाँसी                   | <b>Jaundice</b> (जॉन्डिस)         | पीलिया        |
| <b>Coryza</b> (कोरिजा)             | जुकाम                   | <b>Lean</b> (लीन)                 | दुबला         |
| <b>Cataract</b> (कैटरैक्ट)         | मोतियाबिन्द             | <b>Leucorrhoea</b> (लिकोरिया)     | प्रदर         |
| <b>Constipation</b> (कॉन्स्टीपेशन) | कब्ज                    | <b>Lame</b> (लम)                  | लँगड़ा        |
| <b>Cancer</b> (कैंसर)              | नासूर                   | <b>Lunacy</b> (ल्यूनेसी)          | पागलपन        |
| <b>Chill</b> (चिल)                 | ठंड                     | <b>Leprosy</b> (लेप्रोसी)         | कोढ़          |
| <b>Cholera</b> (कॉलरा)             | हैजा                    | <b>Measles</b> (मीसल्स)           | खसरा          |
| <b>Consumption</b> (कंजम्पशन)      | क्षय रोग                | <b>Mumps</b> (मम्स)               | कनफेड़        |
| <b>Diarrhoea</b> (डायरिया)         | अतिसार                  | <b>Mad</b> (मैड)                  | पागल          |
| <b>Dropsy</b> (ड्राप्सी)           | जलोदर                   | <b>Mole</b> (मोल)                 | मस्सा         |
| <b>Dandruff</b> (डैन्ड्रफ)         | सिर की खुश्की           | <b>Malaria</b> (मलेरिया)          | मौसमी बुखार   |
| <b>Diabetes</b> (डायबिटीज)         | मधुमेह                  | <b>Nausea</b> (नोसिया)            | जी मचलना      |
| <b>Dislocation</b> (डिसलोकेशन)     | जोड़ का उतरना           | <b>Obesity</b> (ओबिसिटी)          | चर्बी बढ़ना   |
| <b>Dumb</b> (डम्ब)                 | गूंगा                   | <b>One-eyed</b> (वन-आइड)          | काना          |
| <b>Dysentery</b> (डाइसैंट्री)      | पेचिश                   | <b>Otorrhoea</b> (ओटोरिया)        | कान बहना      |
| <b>Diphtheria</b> (डिफ्थीरिया)     | गले का संक्रामक रोग     | <b>Pimple</b> (पिप्पल)            | फुंसी         |
| <b>Dengue</b> (डेंग्यू)            | लँगड़ा बुखार            | <b>Phlegm</b> (फ्लम)              | बलगम          |
| <b>Debility</b> (डेबिलिटी)         | कमजारी                  | <b>Prickly Heat</b> (प्रिकली हीट) | पिती          |
| <b>Eczema</b> (एग्ज़ोमा)           | खाज                     | <b>Pain</b> (पेन)                 | दर्द          |
| <b>Epitaxis</b> (एपिटैक्सिस)       | नकसीर                   | <b>Pneumonia</b> (निमोनिया)       | निमोनिया      |
| <b>Epilepsy</b> (एपीलेप्सी)        | मिर्गी                  | <b>Piles</b> (पाइल्स)             | बवासीर        |
| <b>Fracture</b> (फ्रैक्चर)         | हड्डी टूटना             | <b>Paralysis</b> (पैरालाईसिज़)    | लकवा          |
| <b>Fainting</b> (फैंटिंग)          | बेहोशी                  | <b>Pyorrhoea</b> (पाइरिया)        | दाँतों का रोग |
| <b>Fever</b> (फीवर)                | ज्वर                    | <b>Ring Worm</b> (रिंग वर्म)      | दाद           |
| <b>Fistula</b> (फिस्टुला)          | नाड़ीब्रण, नासूर        | <b>Short-sight</b> (शार्ट साइट)   | अल्पदृष्टि    |
| <b>Flu</b> (फ्लू)                  | फ्लू                    | <b>Smallpox</b> (स्मॉल-पाक्स)     | चेचक          |
| <b>Gland</b> (ग्लैंड)              | गिल्टी                  | <b>Stool</b> (स्टूल)              | विष्टा/टट्टी  |
|                                    |                         | <b>Sprain</b> (स्प्रेन)           | मोच           |



|                                    |             |
|------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Sun-stroke</b> (सन-स्ट्रोक)     | लू लगना     |
| <b>Scabies</b> (स्कैबीज)           | खुजली       |
| <b>Stomach-ache</b><br>(स्टामक एक) | पेट का दर्द |
| <b>Stone</b> (स्टोन)               | पथरी        |
| <b>Sore</b> (सोर)                  | फोड़ा       |
| <b>Swelling</b> (स्वैलिंग)         | सूजन        |
| <b>Sweat</b> (स्वेट)               | पसीना       |
| <b>Typhus</b> (टाइफस)              | काला ज्वर   |
| <b>Tumour</b> (ट्यूमर)             | गाँठ        |

|                                          |                |
|------------------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Tuberculosis</b><br>(ट्यूबरक्युलोसिस) | तपेदिक         |
| <b>Tracoma</b> (ट्रकोमा)                 | कुकरे          |
| <b>Tonsil</b> (टॉसिल)                    | गुटिका         |
| <b>Typhoid</b> (टाइफाइड)                 | मोतीझरा        |
| <b>Ulcer</b> (अल्सर)                     | अन्दरुनी फाड़ा |
| <b>Urine</b> (यूरिन)                     | मूत्र          |
| <b>Vomit</b> (वोमिट)                     | उल्टी करना     |
| <b>Wound</b> (वूंड)                      | घाव            |
| <b>Yawning</b> (यॉनिंग)                  | जम्भाई         |

## RELATIONS

|                                                       |                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Aunt</b> (आन्ट)                                    | बुआ, मौसी, चाची |
| <b>Adopted daughter</b><br>(एडाप्टिड डौटर)            | दत्तक कन्या     |
| <b>Adopted-son</b> (एडाप्टिड सन)                      | दत्तक पुत्र     |
| <b>Bride-groom</b> (ब्राइड-ग्रूम)                     | दुल्हा          |
| <b>Bride</b> (ब्राइड)                                 | दुल्हन          |
| <b>Brother</b> (ब्रदर)                                | भाई             |
| <b>Client</b> (क्लाइंट)                               | मोवक्किल        |
| <b>Concubine</b> (कानक्यूबाईन)                        | रखैल            |
| <b>Customer</b> (कस्टमर)                              | ग्राहक          |
| <b>Daughter</b> (डौटर)                                | पुत्री          |
| <b>Daughter-in-law</b><br>(डौटर-इन-लॉ)                | पुत्र-वधु       |
| <b>Disciple</b> (डिसाइपल)                             | चेला            |
| <b>Father</b> (फादर)                                  | पिता            |
| <b>Friend</b> (फ्रेंड)                                | मित्र, सहेली    |
| <b>Father-in-law</b><br>(फादर-इन-लॉ)                  | ससुर            |
| <b>Grand-father</b> (ग्रांड-फादर)                     | दादा            |
| <b>Grand-mother</b> (ग्रांड-मदर)                      | दादी            |
| <b>Grand-son</b> (ग्रांड-सन)                          | पोता            |
| <b>Guest</b> (गैस्ट)                                  | मेहमान          |
| <b>Heir</b> (हेअर)                                    | वारिस           |
| <b>Husband</b> (हस्बैंड)                              | पति             |
| <b>Landlord</b> (लैंडलार्ड)                           | जमींदार         |
| <b>Lover</b> (लवर)                                    | प्रेमी          |
| <b>Mamma</b> (मम्मा)                                  | अम्मा           |
| <b>Maternal grand-father</b><br>(मैटर्नल ग्रांड/फादर) | नाना            |
| <b>Maternal grand-mother</b><br>(मैटर्नल ग्रांड/मदर)  | नानी            |

|                                         |                   |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>Maternal uncle</b><br>(मैटर्नल अंकल) | माना              |
| <b>Maternal aunt</b><br>(मैटर्नल आट)    | भामो              |
| <b>Mistress</b> (मिस्ट्रेस)             | उप-पत्नी, रखैल    |
| <b>Mother</b> (मदर)                     | माँ               |
| <b>Mother's sister</b><br>(मदर्स सिरटर) | मौसी              |
| <b>Mother-in-law</b><br>(मदर-इन-ला)     | सास               |
| <b>Nephew</b> (नेफ्यू)                  | मतीजा, भाजा       |
| <b>Niece</b> (नीस)                      | भतीजी, भांजी      |
| <b>Own</b> (ओन)                         | सगा               |
| <b>Patient</b> (पेशेंट)                 | रागी              |
| <b>Pupil</b> (प्यूपिल)                  | शिष्य             |
| <b>Preceptor</b> (प्रीसेप्टर)           | गुरु              |
| <b>Pleader</b> (प्लीडर)                 | वकील              |
| <b>Relative</b> (रिलेटिव)               | रिशतेदार          |
| <b>Step-son</b> (स्टेप-सन)              | सौतेला पुत्र      |
| <b>Step-father</b> (स्टेप-फादर)         | सौतेला बाप        |
| <b>Step-mother</b> (स्टेप मदर)          | सौतेली माँ        |
| <b>Step-brother</b> (स्टेप-ब्रदर)       | सौतेला भाई        |
| <b>Step-sister</b> (स्टेप-सिरटर)        | सौतेली बहन        |
| <b>Step-daughter</b> (स्टेप डौटर)       | सौतेली बेटी       |
| <b>Son</b> (सन)                         | बेटा              |
| <b>Sister</b> (सिस्टर)                  | बहन               |
| <b>Son-in-law</b> (सन-इन-लॉ)            | दामाद             |
| <b>Sister-in-law</b><br>(सिस्टर-इन-लॉ)  | साली, भाभी, नन्द, |
| <b>Teacher</b> (टीचर)                   | देवरानी, जेठानी   |
| <b>Uncle</b> (अंकल)                     | अध्यापक           |
| <b>Wife</b> (वाइफ)                      | चाचा              |
|                                         | पत्नी             |

|                               |                         |                                            |                |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Tiring-woman</b>           | शृंगार करने वाली स्त्री | <b>Shirting</b> (शर्टिंग)                  | कमीज़ का कपड़ा |
| <b>Tiring-room</b>            | शृंगार गृह              | <b>Socks</b> (साक्स)                       | मोज़े          |
| <b>Satin</b> (साटिन)          | साटन                    | <b>Stays</b> (स्टेज़)                      | चोली           |
| <b>Scarf</b> (स्कार्फ)        | दुपट्टा                 | <b>Stripped Mule</b><br>(स्ट्राइप्ड म्यूल) | डॉरिया         |
| <b>Shawl</b> (शॉल)            | शॉल                     | <b>Tape</b> (टेप)                          | फीता           |
| <b>Saree</b> (सारी)           | साड़ी                   | <b>Towel</b> (टावल)                        | तौलिया         |
| <b>Serge</b> (सर्ज)           | सरज                     | <b>Tunic</b> (टयूनिक)                      | अंगरखा         |
| <b>Sheet</b> (शीट)            | चादर                    | <b>Thread</b> (थ्रेड)                      | धागा           |
| <b>Shirt</b> (शर्ट)           | कमीज़                   | <b>Turban</b> (टुरबन)                      | पगड़ी, साफा    |
| <b>Silk</b> (सिल्क)           | रेशम                    | <b>Uniform</b> (यूनिफॉर्म)                 | वर्दी          |
| <b>Stockings</b> (स्टॉकिंगज़) | जुराबें                 | <b>Velvet</b> (वेल्वेट)                    | मखमल           |
| <b>Sleeve</b> (स्लीव)         | आस्तीन                  | <b>Veil</b> (वेल)                          | घूँघट, बुर्का  |
| <b>Suiting</b> (सूटिंग)       | सूट का कपड़ा            |                                            |                |

## ORNAMENTS AND JEWELS

|                                |                                 |                              |                     |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Anklet</b> (ऐंकलेट)         | पाजेब                           | <b>Medal</b> (मडल)           | तमगा                |
| <b>Armlet</b> (आर्मलेट)        | बाजूबन्द                        | <b>Necklace</b> (नेकलस)      | हार                 |
| <b>Bracelet</b> (ब्रेसलेट)     | कंगन                            | <b>Nose-ring</b> (नोज़ रिंग) | नथ                  |
| <b>Belt</b> (बेल्ट)            | पेटी                            | <b>Nose pin</b> (नोज़ पिन)   | नाक की कौल, लौंग    |
| <b>Bangle</b> (बैंगल)          | चूड़ी                           | <b>Opal</b> (ओपल)            | पोलकी, दूधिया पत्थर |
| <b>Brooch</b> (ब्रूच)          | साड़ी में लगाने का रत्नजडित पिन | <b>Pearl</b> (पर्ल)          | मोती                |
| <b>Cat's eye</b> (कैट्स आई)    | लहसुनिया (रत्न)                 | <b>Pebble</b> (पबल)          | बिस्मोर             |
| <b>Chain</b> (चन)              | गले की सिकड़ी                   | <b>Ring</b> (रिंग)           | अँगूठी, हँसुली      |
| <b>Clip</b> (क्लिप)            | चिमटी                           | <b>Ruby</b> (रूबी)           | माणिक               |
| <b>Coral</b> (कोरल)            | मूँगा                           | <b>Sapphire</b> (सफायर)      | नीलम                |
| <b>Diamond</b> (डायमंड)        | हीरा                            | <b>Silver</b> (सिल्वर)       | चाँदी               |
| <b>Ear Ring</b> (इयर रिंग)     | बाली                            | <b>Stud</b> (स्टड)           | कमीज़ का बटन        |
| <b>Emerald</b> (एमरल्ड)        | पन्ना                           | <b>Tiara</b> (टिआरा)         | मुकुट               |
| <b>Gold</b> (गोल्ड)            | सोना                            | <b>Topaz</b> (टोपाज़)        | पुखराज              |
| <b>Girdle</b> (गर्डल)          | करघनी, कमरबन्द                  | <b>Turquoise</b> (टरक्वाइज़) | फिरोज़ा             |
| <b>Head Locket</b> (हेड लॉकेट) | टीका                            | <b>Wreath</b> (श्रीश)        | माला                |
| <b>Jewellery</b> (ज्वेलरी)     | जवाहरात                         | <b>Wristlet</b> (रिस्टलेट)   | तोड़ा               |
| <b>Locket</b> (लोकेट)          | लटकन                            | <b>Zircon</b> (ज़िरकन)       | गोमेदक              |

# CLOTHES AND WEARING APPAREL

|                                  |                            |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Alpaca</b> (अलपका)            | ऊँट के रोयें से बना वस्त्र |
| <b>Banian</b> (बनियान)           | बानियान                    |
| <b>Belt</b> (बेल्ट)              | पेटी                       |
| <b>Blanket</b> (ब्लैंकट)         | कम्बल                      |
| <b>Bodice</b> (बॉडिस)            | अगिया                      |
| <b>Border</b> (बॉर्डर)           | किनारा                     |
| <b>Brocade</b> (ब्राकेड)         | किमखाव                     |
| <b>Broad Cloth</b> (ब्रॉड क्लॉथ) | बनात                       |
| <b>Brassiere</b> (ब्रजीयर)       | चोली                       |
| <b>Breeches</b> (ब्रीचिज़)       | पायजामा                    |
| <b>Brace</b> (ब्रेस)             | गेलिरा                     |
| <b>Button</b> (बटन)              | बटन                        |
| <b>Calico</b> (कैलिको)           | दरेस                       |
| <b>Cashmira</b> (कश्मीरा)        | कश्मीरा                    |
| <b>Chester</b> (चेस्टर)          | बड़ा कोट                   |
| <b>Cap</b> (कैप)                 | टोपी                       |
| <b>Canvas</b> (कैनवास)           | किरमिच                     |
| <b>Chintz</b> (शीज़)             | छींट                       |
| <b>Clothes</b> (क्लोद्ज़)        | कपड़े                      |
| <b>Coat</b> (कोट)                | कोट                        |
| <b>Crepe</b> (क्रेप)             | बाराक कपड़ा                |
| <b>Cushion</b> (कुशन)            | गद्दी                      |
| <b>Chemise</b> (शमीज़)           | शमीज़                      |
| <b>Cloth</b> (क्लोथ)             | कपड़ा                      |
| <b>Cloak</b> (क्लोक)             | चोगा                       |
| <b>Collar</b> (कॉलर)             | कालर                       |
| <b>Darn</b> (डार्न)              | रफू                        |
| <b>Damask</b> (दमस्क)            | जामदानी                    |
| <b>Deep colour</b> (डीप कलर)     | शोख रंग                    |
| <b>Drill</b> (ड्रिल)             | जीन                        |
| <b>Flannel</b> (फलानेल)          | फलालीन                     |
| <b>Frock</b> (फ्रॉक)             | फ्रॉक                      |

|                                     |               |
|-------------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Garters</b> (गार्टर्स)           | गेलिस         |
| <b>Gloves</b> (ग्लोव्स)             | दस्ताने       |
| <b>Gauze</b> (गाज़)                 | जाली          |
| <b>Gown</b> (गाऊन)                  | लबादा         |
| <b>Hat</b> (हैट)                    | टोप           |
| <b>Handkerchief</b> (हैंडकरचीफ)     | रुमाल         |
| <b>Half Pant</b> (हाफ पैंट)         | जांघिया       |
| <b>Hem</b> (हेम)                    | मगजी          |
| <b>Jacket</b> (जैकेट)               | जॉकट, फतुही   |
| <b>Jersey</b> (जर्सी)               | जर्सी         |
| <b>Jumper</b> (जम्पर)               | जम्पर         |
| <b>Knicker</b> (निकर)               | नेकर          |
| <b>Lace</b> (लेस)                   | पट्टा         |
| <b>Laces</b> (लसिज़)                | तस्में        |
| <b>Lappet</b> (लपेट)                | चिकन          |
| <b>Light colour</b> (लाईट कलर)      | हल्का रंग     |
| <b>Loin Cloth</b> (लॉइन क्लोथ)      | लंगोटी, लुंगी |
| <b>Lining</b> (लाइनिंग)             | अस्तर         |
| <b>Linsey Woolsey</b> (लिनजी-वुलजी) | सनिया एवं ऊनी |
| <b>Loop</b> (लूप)                   | फन्दा         |
| <b>Long Cloth</b> (लांग क्लोथ)      | लट्टा         |
| <b>Mattress</b> (मैट्रेस)           | गद्दा         |
| <b>Muslin</b> (मसलिन)               | मलमल          |
| <b>Mat</b> (मैट)                    | चटाई          |
| <b>Muffler</b> (मफलर)               | गुलुबन्द      |
| <b>Neck-tie</b> (नेकटाई)            | टाई           |
| <b>Napkin</b> (नैपकिन)              | अगोछा         |
| <b>Oil Cloth</b> (ऑयल क्लोथ)        | मोमजामा       |
| <b>Overcoat</b> (ओवरकोट)            | बड़ा कोट      |
| <b>Petticoat</b> (पेटीकोट)          | पेटीकोट       |



## MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

|                             |             |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Bag Pipe</b> (बैग पाइप)  | मशकबाजा     |
| <b>Banjo</b> (बैंजो)        | बैंजो       |
| <b>Bell</b> (बैल)           | घंटी        |
| <b>Bugle</b> (ब्यूगल)       | बिगुल       |
| <b>Cymbal</b> (सिम्बल)      | झाँझर       |
| <b>Clarion</b> (क्लैरियन)   | तुरही       |
| <b>Clarinet</b> (क्लैरिनेट) | शाहनाई      |
| <b>Drumet</b> (ड्रुमेट)     | डुगडुगी     |
| <b>Drum</b> (ड्रम)          | ढोल, नगाड़ा |
| <b>Flute</b> (फ्लूट)        | बाँसुरी     |
| <b>Guitar</b> (गिटार)       | सितार       |
| <b>Gong</b> (गोंग)          | घटा         |

|                                 |            |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| <b>Gourd flute</b> (गांड फ्लूट) | बीन        |
| <b>Harp</b> (हार्प)             | चग         |
| <b>Harmonium</b> (हारमोनियम)    | हारमोनियम  |
| <b>Jew's harp</b> (ज्यूज हार्प) | मुरचग      |
| <b>Piano</b> (पिआनो)            | पियानो     |
| <b>Sarod</b> (सरोद)             | सरोद       |
| <b>Tabor</b> (टैबर)             | तबला       |
| <b>Tambourine</b> (टैम्बोराइन)  | डफ         |
| <b>Tom Tom</b> (टमटम)           | ढोलक       |
| <b>Violin</b> (वायलिन)          | वीणा, बेला |
| <b>Lute</b> (ल्यूट)             | सितार      |
| <b>Whistle</b> (व्हिसल)         | सीटी       |

## HOUSEHOLD ARTICLES

|                                |                             |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Almirah</b> (ऐलमिरा)        | अलमारी                      |
| <b>Ash</b> (ऐश)                | राख                         |
| <b>Attache Case</b> (अटैचीकेस) | अटैची                       |
| <b>Axe</b> (ऐक्सा)             | कुल्हाड़ी                   |
| <b>Ash-tray</b> (ऐश ट्रे)      | सिगरेट की राख रखने का पात्र |
| <b>Basket</b> (बास्केट)        | टोकरी                       |
| <b>Bedsheet</b> (बेडशीट)       | चादर                        |
| <b>Blanket</b> (ब्लैंकेट)      | कम्बल                       |
| <b>Bowl</b> (बाउल)             | कटोरा                       |
| <b>Bobbin</b> (बाबिन)          | अन्टा                       |
| <b>Brush</b> (ब्रश)            | ब्रुश                       |
| <b>Bucket</b> (बकिट)           | बाल्टी                      |
| <b>Balance</b> (बैलन्स)        | तराजू                       |
| <b>Bed</b> (बेड)               | बिस्तर                      |
| <b>Bed-stead</b> (बेड-स्टेड)   | पलंग, चारपाई                |
| <b>Box</b> (बांक्स)            | सन्दूक                      |
| <b>Bolster</b> (बोलस्टर)       | गोल तकिया                   |
| <b>Bottle</b> (बॉटल)           | बोतल, शीशी                  |
| <b>Broom</b> (ब्रूम)           | झाड़ू                       |
| <b>Button</b> (बटन)            | बटन                         |
| <b>Candle</b> (कैन्डिल)        | मोमबत्ती                    |
| <b>Carpet</b> (कारपेट)         | दरी, गलीचा                  |
| <b>Cauldron</b> (कोलड्रन)      | कढ़ाई                       |
| <b>Chest</b> (चेस्ट)           | सन्दूक (पेटी)               |
| <b>Chair</b> (चेयर)            | कुर्सी                      |

|                                          |                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Chimney</b> (चिमनी)                   | चिमनी                   |
| <b>Comb</b> (कोम)                        | कधा                     |
| <b>Curtain</b> (कर्टन)                   | पर्दा                   |
| <b>Casket</b> (कास्केट)                  | सिंंगारदान              |
| <b>Cooking gas</b> (कुकिंग गैस)          | खाना पकाने की गैस       |
| <b>Candle stick</b> (कैन्डिल स्टिक)      | शमादान                  |
| <b>Canister</b> (कानिस्टर)               | कनस्तर                  |
| <b>Censor</b> (सेनसर)                    | धूपदानी                 |
| <b>Churn</b> (चर्न)                      | मथानी                   |
| <b>Chisel</b> (चिजल)                     | छैनी                    |
| <b>Chandelier</b> (शैन्डिलियर)           | फानूस, झाड              |
| <b>Cup</b> (कप)                          | प्याला                  |
| <b>Cushion</b> (कुशन)                    | गद्दी                   |
| <b>Cabinet</b> (कैबिनेट)                 | वस्त्र टांगने की अलमारी |
| <b>Dish</b> (डिश)                        | रकाबी                   |
| <b>Door-mat</b> (डोरमैट)                 | पायदान                  |
| <b>Drawers</b> (ड्राअर्स)                | दराज़                   |
| <b>Electric stove</b> (इलेक्ट्रिक स्टोव) | बिजली का चूल्हा         |
| <b>Electricity</b> (इलेक्ट्रिसिटी)       | बिजली                   |
| <b>Fan</b> (फैन)                         | पखा                     |
| <b>Fire Place</b> (फायर प्लेस)           | अँगीठी                  |
| <b>Fork</b> (फोर्क)                      | काँटा                   |
| <b>Funnel</b> (फनल)                      | कीप                     |
| <b>File</b> (फाइल)                       | रेती                    |
| <b>Flour Mill</b> (फ्लाउर मिल)           | आटा की चक्की            |

|                                        |                       |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Frying Pan</b> (फ्राईंग पैन)        | कढ़ाही                |
| <b>Flower-vase</b> (फ्लावर वेस)        | फूलदान                |
| <b>Fuel</b> (फ्यूल)                    | ईंधन                  |
| <b>Grate</b> (ग्रेट)                   | अँगीठी                |
| <b>Hubble Rubble</b><br>(हवल-रबल)      | हुक्का                |
| <b>Hammer</b> (हैमर)                   | हथौड़ी                |
| <b>Hand-pump</b> (हैंड-पम्प)           | बर्मा                 |
| <b>Iron plate</b> (आयरन प्लेट)         | तवा                   |
| <b>Iron</b> (आयरन)                     | इस्तरी                |
| <b>Ice-box</b> (आइस बॉक्स)             | बर्फ रखने का बाकरा    |
| <b>Jar</b> (जार)                       | ब्याम                 |
| <b>Jug</b> (जग)                        | सुराही, जग            |
| <b>Key</b> (की)                        | चाबी                  |
| <b>Knife</b> (नाईफ)                    | चाकू                  |
| <b>Kettle</b> (केटल)                   | केतली                 |
| <b>Kerosene Oil</b><br>(केरासिन ऑयल)   | मिट्टी का तेल         |
| <b>Ladle</b> (लैडल)                    | करछुल, कड़छी          |
| <b>Lock</b> (लॉक)                      | ताला                  |
| <b>Lamp</b> (लैम्प)                    | लैम्प                 |
| <b>Lid</b> (लिड)                       | ढक्कन                 |
| <b>Looking Glass</b><br>(लुकिंग ग्लास) | शीशा, आईना            |
| <b>Mat</b> (मैट)                       | चटाई                  |
| <b>Mallet</b> (मैलट)                   | मुंगरी                |
| <b>Mortar</b> (मोर्टर)                 | खरल, ओखली             |
| <b>Match box</b> (मेच बाक्स)           | दियारालाई की डिब्बिया |
| <b>Mattress</b> (मैट्रेस)              | गद्दा                 |
| <b>Mackintosh</b> (मैकिन्टोश)          | मोमजामा               |
| <b>Mirror</b> (मिरर)                   | शीशा                  |
| <b>Newspaper</b> (न्यूजपेपर)           | समाचार पत्र           |
| <b>Needle</b> (नीडल)                   | सुई                   |
| <b>Nut-cracker</b> (नट क्रैकर)         | सरोता                 |
| <b>Oil</b> (ऑयल)                       | तेल                   |
| <b>Paper</b> (पेपर)                    | कागज                  |
| <b>Pastry Roller</b> (पेस्ट्री रोलर)   | बेलन                  |
| <b>Palanquin</b> (पैलनक्विन)           | पालकी                 |
| <b>Picture</b> (पिक्चर)                | तस्वीर                |
| <b>Pan</b> (पैन)                       | तराला, कढ़ाही         |

|                                      |                |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| <b>Pastry Board</b> (पेस्ट्री बोर्ड) | चकला           |
| <b>Pestle</b> (पेसल)                 | मूसली, लोड़ी   |
| <b>Phial</b> (फायल)                  | शीशी           |
| <b>Pitcher</b> (पिचर)                | घड़ा           |
| <b>Pillow</b> (पिलो)                 | तकिया          |
| <b>Pillow Case</b> (पिलो केस)        | गिलाफ          |
| <b>Plate</b> (प्लेट)                 | तश्तरी         |
| <b>Pen</b> (पेन)                     | कलम            |
| <b>Pincers</b> (पिंसर्स)             | संडासी         |
| <b>Pot</b> (पाट)                     | बर्तन          |
| <b>Probe</b> (प्रोब)                 | सलाई           |
| <b>Quilt</b> (क्विल्ट)               | रजाई           |
| <b>Rope</b> (रोप)                    | रस्सा          |
| <b>Sack</b> (सैक)                    | बोरी, थैला     |
| <b>Screw Driver</b> (स्कू ड्राईवर)   | पेचकरा         |
| <b>Shovel</b> (शवल)                  | बेलचा          |
| <b>Soap</b> (सोप)                    | साबुन          |
| <b>Sauce-pan</b> (सॉसपैन)            | देगची          |
| <b>Swing</b> (स्विंग)                | झूला           |
| <b>Saucer</b> (सॉसर)                 | तश्तरी         |
| <b>Spittoon</b> (स्पिटून)            | पीकदान         |
| <b>Stool</b> (स्टूल)                 | तिपाई          |
| <b>Scissors</b> (सीज़र्स)            | कैंची          |
| <b>Sieve</b> (सीव)                   | छलनी           |
| <b>Sickle</b> (सिकल)                 | दरान्ती        |
| <b>Soap-case</b> (सोपकेस)            | साबुनदानी      |
| <b>Safe</b> (सेफ)                    | तिजोरी         |
| <b>Stove</b> (स्टोव)                 | चूल्हा         |
| <b>Spade</b> (स्पेड)                 | फावड़ा         |
| <b>Stick</b> (स्टिक)                 | छड़ी           |
| <b>Spoon</b> (स्पून)                 | चम्मच          |
| <b>Thimble</b> (थिम्बल)              | अँगुलित्राण    |
| <b>Tooth Brush</b> (टूथब्रश)         | दोतों का ब्रुश |
| <b>Tray</b> (ट्रे)                   | थाली           |
| <b>Tap</b> (टैप)                     | नल             |
| <b>Table</b> (टेबल)                  | मेज            |
| <b>Tongs</b> (टॉन्ग)                 | चिमटा          |
| <b>Tooth-Powder</b> (टूथ पाउडर)      | दन्तमंजन       |
| <b>Tumbler</b> (टम्बलर)              | ग्लास          |
| <b>Wire</b> (वायर)                   | तार            |
| <b>Wick</b> (विक)                    | बत्ती          |

# MINERALS

|                                     |                |                                      |                     |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Antimony</b> (ऐंटीमोनी)          | सुरमा          | <b>Lead</b> (लेड)                    | सीसा                |
| <b>Arsenic</b> (अर्सेनिक)           | सखिया          | <b>Marble</b> (मार्बल)               | संगमरमर             |
| <b>Bronze</b> (ब्रॉन्ज़)            | कांसा          | <b>Mercury</b> (मर्करी)              | पारा                |
| <b>Bitumen</b> (बिटुमन)             | शिलाजीत        | <b>Mica</b> (माइका)                  | अभ्रक               |
| <b>Cinnabar</b> (सिन्नेबार)         | सिन्दूर        | <b>Muscovite</b> (मस्कोविट)          | श्वेत               |
| <b>Copper Sulphate</b>              | तृतिया         | <b>Mine</b> (माईन)                   | खान                 |
| (काँपर सल्फेट)                      |                | <b>Natron</b> (नैट्रोन)              | सज्जीखार            |
| <b>Charcoal</b> (चर कोल)            | लकड़ी का कोयला | <b>Orpiment</b> (ऑर्पिमेंट)          | हरताल               |
| <b>Copper</b> (कोपर)                | ताँबा          | <b>Plastic clay</b> (प्लास्टिक क्ले) | सुघट्ट मिट्टी       |
| <b>Coal</b> (कोल)                   | पत्थर का कोयला | <b>Rock oil</b> (राक ओयल)            | शैल तेल, पेट्रोलियम |
| <b>Cornelian</b> (कोर्नेलियन)       | अकीक           | <b>Red ochre</b> (रेड ऑकर)           | गेरू                |
| <b>Flint</b> (फ्लिंट)               | चकमक पत्थर     | <b>Shale</b> (शल)                    | स्लेट पत्थर         |
| <b>Fuller's earth</b> (फुलर्स अर्थ) | मुलतानी मिट्टी | <b>Silver</b> (सिल्वर)               | चौदी                |
| <b>Grey tin</b> (ग्र टिन)           | धूसर रांगा     | <b>Steatite</b> (स्टीटाइट)           | सेलखड़ी             |
| <b>Grey Copper</b> (ग्र काँपर)      | भूरा ताँबा     | <b>Steel</b> (स्टील)                 | फोलाद               |
| <b>Gold</b> (गोल्ड)                 | सोना           | <b>Sulphur</b> (सल्फर)               | गन्धक               |
| <b>Iron ore</b> (आयरन आर)           | खनिज लोहा      | <b>Tin</b> (टिन)                     | रांगा               |
| <b>Iron</b> (आयरन)                  | लोहा           | <b>Touch-stone</b> (टच स्टोन)        | कसौटी               |
| <b>Kerosene oil</b>                 | मिट्टी का तेल  | <b>Vermilion</b> (वरमिलन)            | सिन्दूर             |
| (केरोसिन आयल)                       |                | <b>White-lead</b> (व्हाइट लेड)       | सफेदा               |
|                                     |                | <b>Yellow Ochre</b> (येलो ऑकर)       | रामरज               |

# PLACES, BUILDINGS AND THEIR PARTS

## 1. BUILDINGS

|                                     |             |                                    |           |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Aviary</b> (एवियरी)              | चिड़ियाखाना | <b>Inn</b> (इन)                    | सराय      |
| <b>Barrack</b> (बैरक)               | सेना-निवास  | <b>Ice-factory</b> (आइस फैक्टरी)   | बर्फखाना  |
| <b>Booking office</b> (बुकिंग ऑफिस) | टिकट घर     | <b>Laboratory</b> (लैबोरेटरी)      | रसायनशाला |
| <b>Building</b> (बिल्डिंग)          | भवन         | <b>Lunatic asylum</b>              | पागलखाना  |
| <b>Bungalow</b> (बंगला)             | बंगला       | (ल्यूनेटिक-असाइलम)                 |           |
| <b>Church</b> (चर्च)                | गिरजा घर    | <b>Library</b> (लाइब्रेरी)         | पुस्तकालय |
| <b>Cloister</b> (क्लायस्टर)         | मठ          | <b>Magazine</b> (मैगजीन)           | बारूदखाना |
| <b>Cottage</b> (कॉटेज)              | झांपड़ी     | <b>Mosque</b> (मौस्क)              | मस्जिद    |
| <b>College</b> (कॉलेज)              | महाविद्यालय | <b>Museum</b> (म्यूजियम)           | संग्रहालय |
| <b>Factory</b> (फैक्टरी)            | कारखाना     | <b>Orphanage</b> (ऑर्फेनेज)        | अनाथालय   |
| <b>Fort</b> (फोर्ट)                 | किला        | <b>Octroi post</b> (ऑक्ट्रायपोस्ट) | चुंगीघर   |
| <b>Gymnasium</b> (जिमनाजियम)        | व्यायामशाला | <b>Office</b> (ऑफिस)               | दफ्तर     |
| <b>Hospital</b> (हॉस्पिटल)          | अस्पताल     | <b>Palace</b> (पैलेस)              | महल       |
| <b>House</b> (हाउस)                 | मकान        | <b>Picture house</b> (पिक्चर हाउस) | सिनेमाघर  |
|                                     |             | <b>Post office</b> (पोस्ट ऑफिस)    | डाकघर     |



|                                      |               |
|--------------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>School</b> (स्कूल)                | विद्यालय      |
| <b>Slaughter-house</b> (स्लॉटर हाउस) | कसाईखाना      |
| <b>Temple</b> (टेम्पल)               | मंदिर         |
| <b>University</b> (यूनिवर्सिटी)      | विश्वविद्यालय |
| <b>Urinal</b> (यूरिनल)               | पेशाबखाना     |
| <b>Zoo</b> (ज़ू)                     | चिड़ियाघर     |
| <b>2. THEIR PARTS</b>                |               |
| <b>Attic</b> (ऐटिक)                  | अटारी         |
| <b>Ante Chamber</b> (ऍंटे चेम्बर)    | ड्योढ़ी       |
| <b>Arch</b> (आर्च)                   | महराब         |
| <b>Beam</b> (बीम)                    | धरन           |
| <b>Bathroom</b> (बाथरूम)             | स्नानगृह      |
| <b>Bar</b> (बार)                     | छड़           |
| <b>Bracket</b> (ब्रैकेट)             | कोनिया        |
| <b>Courtyard</b> (कोर्टयार्ड)        | आंगन          |
| <b>Corbel</b> (कार्बेल)              | घोड़िया, ताखा |
| <b>Cement</b> (सीमेंट)               | सीमेंट        |
| <b>Cornice</b> (कार्निस)             | दीवार का साज  |
| <b>Chimney</b> (चिमनी)               | धुआँकरी       |
| <b>Door</b> (डोर)                    | दरवाजा        |
| <b>Door-frame</b> (डोर फ्रेम)        | चौखट          |
| <b>Drain</b> (ड्रेन)                 | नाली          |
| <b>Dais</b> (डायस)                   | मचान          |
| <b>Door-sill</b> (डोर सिल)           | देहली, दासा   |
| <b>Dome</b> (डोम)                    | गुम्बद        |
| <b>Floor</b> (फ्लोर)                 | फर्श          |
| <b>Foundation</b> (फाऊंडेशन)         | नींव          |
| <b>Fountain</b> (फाऊंटेन)            | फुव्वारा      |
| <b>Granary</b> (ग्रेनरी)             | खलिहान        |
| <b>Gutter</b> (गटर)                  | परनाला        |
| <b>Gallery</b> (गैलरी)               | गलियारा       |

|                                              |               |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Hearth</b> (हर्थ)                         | अंगीठी        |
| <b>Kitchen</b> (किचन)                        | रसोईघर        |
| <b>Lattice</b> (लैटिस)                       | जाली          |
| <b>Lime</b> (लाईम)                           | चूना          |
| <b>Latrine</b> (लैटरिन)                      | टट्टी         |
| <b>Niche</b> (निश)                           | आला           |
| <b>Platform</b> (प्लेटफार्म)                 | चबूतरा        |
| <b>Plinth</b> (प्लिन्थ)                      | बन्द          |
| <b>Peg</b> (पेग)                             | खूँटी         |
| <b>Plaster</b> (प्लास्टर)                    | पलस्तर        |
| <b>Portico</b> (पोर्टिको)                    | बरसाती        |
| <b>Peep-hole</b> (पीपहोल)                    | झरोखा         |
| <b>Room</b> (रूम)                            | कमरा          |
| <b>Rafter</b> (रैफ्टर)                       | शहतीर         |
| <b>Railing</b> (रेलिंग)                      | जंगला         |
| <b>Roof</b> (रूफ)                            | छत            |
| <b>Sitting room</b> (सिटिंग रूम)             | बैठक          |
| <b>Steeple</b> (स्टीपल)                      | मीनार         |
| <b>Shed</b> (शेड)                            | छप्पर         |
| <b>Store-room</b> (स्टोर रूम)                | भंडार का कमरा |
| <b>Stair</b> (स्टेअर)                        | सीढ़ी         |
| <b>Storey</b> (स्टोरी)                       | मंजिल         |
| <b>Threshold</b> (थ्रेशहोल्ड)                | देहलीज        |
| <b>Tile</b> (टाइल)                           | खपरैल         |
| <b>Terrace</b> (टैरेस)                       | चौरस छत       |
| <b>Underground cell</b><br>(अंडरग्राउंड सेल) | तहखाना        |
| <b>Ventilator</b> (वेन्टीलेटर)               | रोशनदान       |
| <b>Verandah</b> (वेरान्डा)                   | बरामदा        |
| <b>Window</b> (विन्डो)                       | खिड़की        |

# STATIONERY

|                                            |                           |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Almirah</b> (ऐलमिरा)                    | अलमारी                    |
| <b>Blank-paper</b> (ब्लैंक पेपर)           | सादा कागज़                |
| <b>Blotting-paper</b><br>(ब्लॉटिंग पेपर)   | सोखता                     |
| <b>Bench</b> (बेंच)                        | बैच                       |
| <b>Bodkin</b> (बॉडकिन)                     | छेद करने का सूआ           |
| <b>Cork</b> (कार्क)                        | कार्क                     |
| <b>Card</b> (कार्ड)                        | कार्ड                     |
| <b>Copying pencil</b><br>(कांपीइंग पेंसिल) | नकल करने की पेंसिल        |
| <b>Call-bell</b> (कॉल बेल)                 | पुकारने की घंटी           |
| <b>Compass</b> (कम्पास)                    | परकार                     |
| <b>Clip</b> (क्लिप)                        | चिमटी                     |
| <b>Crayon</b> (क्रेयन)                     | खड़िया पेंसिल             |
| <b>Carbon-paper</b> (कार्बन पेपर)          | कार्बन कागज़              |
| <b>Counterfoil</b> (काउंटर फॉइल)           | आधी रसीद, गुसन्ना         |
| <b>Drawing-pin</b> (ड्राइंग पिन)           | ड्राइंग पिन               |
| <b>Divider</b> (डिवाइडर)                   | प्रकार                    |
| <b>Dictionary</b> (डिक्शनरी)               | शब्दकोश                   |
| <b>Daily-paper</b> (डेली पेपर)             | दैनिक पत्र                |
| <b>Eraser</b> (इरेज़र)                     | रबड                       |
| <b>Easy-chair</b> (ईज़ी चेयर)              | आराम कुर्सी               |
| <b>Exercise-book</b><br>(एक्सरसाइज बुक)    | अभ्यास-पुस्तिका           |
| <b>File</b> (फाइल)                         | कागज़ पत्र रखने हेतु फाइल |
| <b>Glue</b> (ग्लू)                         | सरेस                      |
| <b>Gum</b> (गम)                            | गोंद                      |
| <b>Holder</b> (होल्डर)                     | होल्डर                    |
| <b>Ink</b> (इंक)                           | स्याही                    |

|                                                  |                      |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Ink-pot</b> (इंक-पोट)                         | दवात                 |
| <b>Ink-pad</b> (इंक पैड)                         | रोशनाई का गद्दा      |
| <b>Ledger</b> (लेजर)                             | लेखा बही             |
| <b>Magazine</b> (मैगजीन)                         | पत्रिका              |
| <b>Map</b> (मैप)                                 | नक्शा                |
| <b>Nib</b> (निब)                                 | निब                  |
| <b>Paper</b> (पेपर)                              | कागज़                |
| <b>Packing-paper</b> (पैकिंग-पेपर)               | लपेटने का कागज़      |
| <b>Pen</b> (पेन)                                 | कलम                  |
| <b>Paper-cutter</b> (पेपर कटर)                   | कागज़ तराश           |
| <b>Pin</b> (पिन)                                 | आलपिन                |
| <b>Pin-cushion</b> (पिन कुशन)                    | आलपिन लगाने की गद्दी |
| <b>Punch</b> (पच)                                | छेद करने की संडासी   |
| <b>Pencil</b> (पेंसिल)                           | पेंसिल               |
| <b>Paper-weight</b> (पेपर वेट)                   | कागज़ दाब            |
| <b>Protractor</b> (प्रोट्रैक्टर)                 | चान्दा               |
| <b>Ruler</b> (रूलर)                              | रूलर                 |
| <b>Receipt book</b> (रिसीट बुक)                  | रसीद बही             |
| <b>Register</b> (रैजिस्टर)                       | रजिस्टर              |
| <b>Rubber-stamp</b> (रबर स्टैम्प)                | रबड़ की मोहर         |
| <b>Slate</b> (स्लेट)                             | स्लेट                |
| <b>Seal</b> (सील)                                | सील                  |
| <b>Tracing Cloth</b> (ट्रेसिंग क्लॉथ)            | मोमी कपड़ा           |
| <b>Tape</b> (टैप)                                | फीता                 |
| <b>Tag</b> (टैग)                                 | कीलदार डोरी          |
| <b>Tracing paper</b> (ट्रेसिंग पेपर)             | अक्स कानज            |
| <b>Writing Pad</b> (राइटिंग पैड)                 | लिखने की पट्टी       |
| <b>Waste-paper-basket</b><br>(वस्ट पेपर बर्साकट) | रद्दी की टोकरी       |

# TOOLS

|                                  |                     |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>Axe</b> (ऐक्स)                | कुल्हाडी, गेंती     |
| <b>Awl</b> (औल)                  | टेकुआ               |
| <b>Auger</b> (ऑगर)               | बरमा                |
| <b>Axis</b> (ऐक्सिस)             | धुरी                |
| <b>Anvil</b> (ऐनविल)             | निहाई               |
| <b>Anchor</b> (ऐन्कर)            | लंगर                |
| <b>Balance</b> (बैलेंस)          | तराजू               |
| <b>Bar-share</b> (बार शेअर)      | फाली                |
| <b>Bellows</b> (बैलोज़)          | धोंकनी              |
| <b>Bead plane</b> (बीड प्लेन)    | गोल रन्दा           |
| <b>Bagging hook</b> (बैगिंग हुक) | दरान्तो             |
| <b>Blow-pipe</b> (ब्लो पाईप)     | फूँकनी              |
| <b>Cone</b> (कोन)                | शंकु                |
| <b>Clamp</b> (क्लैम्प)           | कोनिया, शिकंजा      |
| <b>Compass</b> (कम्पास)          | कुतुबनुमा           |
| <b>Colter</b> (कोल्टर)           | हल का फार           |
| <b>Cleat</b> (क्लीट)             | फन्नी               |
| <b>Chisel</b> (चिसल)             | छैनी                |
| <b>Drill</b> (ड्रिल)             | छेदने की बरमी       |
| <b>Dibble</b> (डिब्ल)            | रभात                |
| <b>Fishing rod</b> (फिशिंग रॉड)  | काँटा               |
| <b>File</b> (फाइल)               | रेती                |
| <b>Fast</b> (फास्ट)              | मोची का फर्मा       |
| <b>Gauge</b> (गेज)               | मापने का यन्त्र     |
| <b>Hammer</b> (हैमर)             | हथौड़ा, हथौड़ी      |
| <b>Hand saw</b> (हैंड सॉ)        | हाथ से चलाने की आरी |
| <b>Jack-plane</b> (जैक प्लेन)    | बड़ा रन्दा          |
| <b>Lever</b> (लीवर)              | भारोत्तोल दन्ड      |
| <b>Loom</b> (लूम)                | खड़्डी, करघा        |
| <b>Lathe</b> (लेथ)               | खराद                |
| <b>Lancet</b> (लैन्सेट)          | नस्तर लगाने की छुरी |
| <b>Mortar</b> (मोर्टर)           | खरल                 |
| <b>Mallet</b> (मैलट)             | मुंगरी              |

|                                            |                      |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Needle point</b><br>(बीडल प्वाइंट)      | विरंजी               |
| <b>Oar</b> (ओर)                            | डांडा, पतवार         |
| <b>Oil-mill</b> (ऑयल मिल)                  | कोल्हू               |
| <b>Pruning shear</b><br>(प्रूनिंग शियर)    | दस्ताकैची            |
| <b>Plough share</b><br>(प्लाऊ शेयर)        | हल का फल फार         |
| <b>Plumb line</b> (प्लम्ब लाइन)            | साहुल                |
| <b>Plough</b> (प्लाऊ)                      | हल                   |
| <b>Razor</b> (रेज़र)                       | उस्तरा               |
| <b>Rebate Plane</b> (रिबेट प्लेन)          | पताम रन्दा           |
| <b>Rasp</b> (रास्प)                        | चोसा, मोटी रेती      |
| <b>Rudder</b> (रडर)                        | पतवार                |
| <b>Smoothing plane</b><br>(स्मूदिंग प्लेन) | बारीक रंदा           |
| <b>Sickle</b> (सिक्कल)                     | दरान्तो              |
| <b>Scissors</b> (सिज़र्स)                  | कैंची                |
| <b>Sugar mill</b> (शुगर मिल)               | ईख पेरने वाला कोल्हू |
| <b>Screw-driver</b> (स्कू ड्राईवर)         | पेचकस                |
| <b>Stock and dies</b><br>(स्टॉक एण्ड डायस) | बादिया               |
| <b>Syringe</b> (सिरिंज)                    | पिचकारी              |
| <b>Saw</b> (सॉ)                            | आरी                  |
| <b>Spade</b> (स्पेड)                       | कुदाल, फावड़ा, बैलचा |
| <b>Screw</b> (स्कू)                        | पेच, डिबरी           |
| <b>Spanner</b> (स्पैनर)                    | डिबरी कसने की चाबी   |
| <b>Trying plane</b> (ट्राइंग प्लेन)        | छोटा रन्दा           |
| <b>Try square</b> (ट्राइ स्कवेअर)          | गुनिया               |
| <b>Tooling plane</b> (टूलिंग प्लेन)        | धारी रंदा            |
| <b>Trowel</b> (ट्रावल)                     | करनी                 |
| <b>Vice</b> (वाइस)                         | वाँक, शिकंजा         |



# WARFARE

|                                  |                    |                                    |                        |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Army</b> (आर्मी)              | सेना               | <b>Combatants</b> (कम्बैटेंट्स)    | योद्धा                 |
| <b>Armaments</b> (आर्मेमेंट्स)   | युद्ध के शस्त्र    | <b>Demolization</b>                | सेनाभग                 |
| <b>Ammunition</b> (एम्पुनिशन)    | गोला-बारूद आदि     | (डेमोलाइज़ेशन)                     |                        |
| <b>Atom bomb</b> (एटम बॉम)       | अणुबम              | <b>Defence Ministry</b>            | रक्षा मंत्रालय         |
| <b>Aggression</b> (अग्रेशन)      | चढ़ाई              | (डिफेंस मिनिस्ट्री)                |                        |
| <b>Auxiliary force</b>           | सहायक सेना         | <b>Destroyer</b> (डिस्ट्रॉयर)      | विध्वंसक               |
| (आग्निजलियरी फोर्स)              |                    | <b>Defence Service</b>             | रक्षा कर्मचारी वर्ग    |
| <b>Atomic Warfare</b>            | परमाणु युद्ध       | (डिफेंस सर्विस)                    |                        |
| (अटॉमिक वारफेयर)                 |                    | <b>Expedition</b> (एक्सपेडिशन)     | अभियान, प्रस्थान       |
| <b>Armour</b> (आरमर)             | कवच                | <b>Enemy</b> (एनिमी)               | शत्रु                  |
| <b>Attack</b> (अटैक)             | आक्रमण             | <b>Explosive-Bomb</b>              | धमाकै से फटने वाला बम  |
| <b>Anti-aircraft gun</b>         | वायुयान भेदा तोप   | (एक्सप्लोसिव बॉम)                  |                        |
| (ऐन्टी एयरक्राफ्ट गन)            |                    | <b>Fortification</b> (फोर्टफिकेशन) | किलाबन्दी              |
| <b>Battle field</b> (बैटलफील्ड)  | युद्धक्षेत्र       | <b>Field Marshal</b>               | सेना का प्रधान अधिकारी |
| <b>Battle-ship</b> (बैटल शिप)    | जंगी जहाज़         | (फील्ड मार्शल)                     |                        |
| <b>Bombardment</b>               | बम आक्रमण          | <b>Fighter</b> (फाइटर)             | लडाकू वायुयान          |
| (बाम्बार्डमेंट)                  |                    | <b>Guerilla</b> (गुरिल्ला)         | गुरेला                 |
| <b>Blockade</b> (ब्लॉकड)         | नाकाबन्दी          | <b>Gas-mask</b> (गैस-मास्क)        | गैस नकाब               |
| <b>Belligerent Nation</b>        | लड़ने वाला राष्ट्र | <b>Gun-powder</b> (गन पाउडर)       | बारूद                  |
| (बैलिगरेन्ट नेशन)                |                    | <b>Land-force</b> (लैंड-फोर्स)     | स्थल सेना, पैदल सेना   |
| <b>Battle</b> (बैटल)             | युद्ध              | <b>Mutiny</b> (म्युटिनी)           | विद्रोह                |
| <b>Blood shed</b> (ब्लड शेड)     | रक्तपात            | <b>Machine-gun</b> (मशीनगन)        | लगातार गोला छोड़ने     |
| <b>Bomb</b> (बॉम)                | बम                 |                                    | बाली तोप               |
| <b>Brute force</b> (ब्रूट फोर्स) | पाशविक शक्ति       | <b>Navy</b> (नेवी)                 | जल सेना                |
| <b>Bullet</b> (बुलेट)            | गोली               | <b>Operation</b> (ऑपरेशन)          | सेना की गति            |
| <b>Cartridge</b> (कारट्रिज)      | कारतूस             | <b>Prisoners-of-War</b>            | युद्ध बन्दी            |
| <b>Cavalry</b> (कैबलरी)          | घुड़सवार सेना      | (प्रिजनर्स-ऑफ-वॉर)                 |                        |
| <b>Cannon-ball</b>               | तोप का गोला        | <b>Provisions</b> (प्रोविज़न्स)    | भोजन सामग्री           |
| (कैनन बॉल)                       |                    | <b>Recruitment</b> (रिक्रूटमेंट)   | रंगरूट की भर्ती        |
| <b>Campaign</b> (कम्पेन)         | युद्ध प्रवृत्ति    | <b>Seize</b> (सीज़)                | घरा                    |
| <b>Commander-in-chief</b>        | सेनापति            | <b>Strategy</b> (स्ट्रेटजी)        | युद्ध कौशल             |
| (कमांडर-इन-चीफ)                  |                    | <b>Submarine</b> (सबमरीन)          | पनडुब्बी               |
| <b>Conscription</b>              | अनिवार्य भर्ती     | <b>Troops</b> (ट्रुप्स)            | सेना                   |
| (कॉन्सक्रिप्शन)                  |                    | <b>Treaty</b> (ट्रीटी)             | सन्धि                  |
| <b>Civil-war</b> (सिविल वार)     | गृह युद्ध          | <b>Torpedo boat</b>                | ध्वंसक पोत, युद्धपोत   |
| <b>Cannon</b> (कैनन)             | तोप                | (टॉरपीडो बोट)                      |                        |
| <b>Cease-fire</b> (सीज़ फायर)    | युद्ध धिराम        |                                    |                        |

# IN THE HOSPITAL

|                                                 |                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Hospital</b> (हॉस्पिटल)                      | चिकित्सालय                            |
| <b>Clinic</b> (क्लिनिक)                         | प्राइवेट औषधालय                       |
| <b>Doctor</b> (डॉक्टर)                          | चिकित्सक                              |
| <b>Nurse</b> (नर्स)                             | रोगियों की देख भाल करने वाली महिला    |
| <b>Operation Theatre</b><br>(ऑपरेशन थियेटर)     | शल्यक्रिया का कमरा                    |
| <b>Children Ward</b>                            | बच्चों का कक्ष                        |
| <b>Bleeding</b> (ब्लीडिंग)                      | रक्त वहना                             |
| <b>Medicines</b> (मेडिसिनस)                     | औषधि                                  |
| <b>Pill</b>                                     | दवाई की गोली                          |
| <b>Blood Pressure</b> (ब्लड प्रेशर)             | रक्तचाप                               |
| <b>Urine Test</b> (यूरिन टेस्ट)                 | मूत्र परीक्षण                         |
| <b>Blood Test</b> (ब्लड टेस्ट)                  | रक्त परीक्षण                          |
| <b>Compounder</b> (कम्पाउण्डर)                  | दवाईयां देने वाला                     |
| <b>Patient Ward</b> (पेशान्ट वार्ड)             | रोगी कक्ष                             |
| <b>Emergency Ward</b><br>(इमरजेंसी वार्ड)       | आपातकालीन कक्ष                        |
| <b>Ladies Ward</b> (लेडीज वार्ड)                | स्त्रियों का कक्ष                     |
| <b>Dead Body, Corpse</b><br>(डेड बॉडी, कौर्प्स) | लाश                                   |
| <b>Injection</b> (इंजेक्शन)                     | टीका                                  |
| <b>Mixture</b> (मिक्सचर)                        | द्रव मिश्रण                           |
| <b>Temperature</b> (टेम्परेचर)                  | तापमान                                |
| <b>Stool Test</b> (स्टूल टेस्ट)                 | टट्टी का परीक्षण                      |
| <b>Sputum Test</b> (स्प्यूटम टेस्ट)             | वलगम परीक्षा                          |
| <b>Ambulance</b> (ऐम्बुलंस)                     | रोगी वाहन                             |
| <b>Dose</b> (डोस)                               | दवाई की खुराक                         |
| <b>Thermometer</b> (थर्मामीटर)                  | तापमापक यंत्र                         |
| <b>Injured</b> (इनजर्ड)                         | घायल                                  |
| <b>Syrup</b> (सिरप)                             | शर्बत मिश्रित दवा                     |
| <b>Syringe</b> (सिरिंज)                         | चिकित्सा में प्रयोग होने वाली पिचकारी |
| <b>Anaesthetist</b> (अनेस्थीटिस्ट)              | बेहोश करने वाला चिकित्सक              |
| <b>Anaesthesia</b> (ऐनेस्थीस्या)                | बेहोश करने की दवा                     |
| <b>Anaesthetize</b> (अनेस्थिटाईज)               | सुन्न करना                            |

|                                                      |                                                                     |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Bandage</b> (बैंडिज)                              | पट्टी (घाव पर बाधने की)                                             |
| <b>Bottle</b> (बोटल)                                 | बोतल, शीशी                                                          |
| <b>Wheel Chair</b> (वील चेयर)                        | पहियों वाली कुर्सी                                                  |
| <b>Orthopaedic</b> (आर्थोपैडिक)                      | हड्डियों से सम्बन्धित विभाग                                         |
| <b>Physician</b> (फिज़िशियन)                         | चिकित्सक                                                            |
| <b>Specialist</b> (स्पेशलिस्ट)                       | विशेषज्ञ                                                            |
| <b>E.C.G.</b> (ई.सी.जी.)<br>(इलक्ट्रोकार्डियो ग्राफ) | हृदय का यांत्रिक परीक्षण                                            |
| <b>Fracture</b> (फ्रैक्चर)                           | हड्डी का टूट जाना                                                   |
| <b>Dispensary</b> (डिस्पेन्सरी)                      | दवाखाना, औषधालय                                                     |
| <b>Maternity Home</b><br>(मटरनिटी होम)               | जच्चा घर                                                            |
| <b>Cotton</b> (कॉटन)                                 | रुई                                                                 |
| <b>Stretcher</b> (स्ट्रेचर)                          | रोगी को एक जगह से दूसरी जगह स्थानान्तरित करने की गाड़ी              |
| <b>Plaster</b> (प्लारटर)                             | पलस्तर                                                              |
| <b>Surgery</b> (सर्जरी)                              | चीरफाड़                                                             |
| <b>Surgeon</b> (सर्जन)                               | चीरफाड़ करने वाला चिकित्सक                                          |
| <b>Ophthalmic</b> (आपथैल्मिक)                        | आँख सम्बन्धी विभाग                                                  |
| <b>X-ray</b> (एक्स-रे)                               | एक प्रकार की रश्मि                                                  |
| <b>O.P.D.</b> (ओ.पी.डी.)                             | एक्स किरण                                                           |
| <b>Unconscious</b><br>(अनकॉन्शस)                     | वाह्य रोगियों का विभाग मूर्छित                                      |
| <b>Antibiotic</b> (एंटीबाईओटिक)                      | कीटाणु नाशक दवा                                                     |
| <b>Stethoscope</b> (स्टेथोस्कोप)                     | शरीर की धडकन सुनने हेतु डाक्टरों द्वारा प्रयोग किया जाने वाला यंत्र |
| <b>Capsule</b> (कैपसूल)                              | दवाई रखने का छोटा धारक                                              |
| <b>Postmortem Room</b><br>(पोस्टमोर्टम रूम)          | शव परीक्षण का कमरा                                                  |
| <b>Analeptic</b> (ऐनेलेप्टिक)                        | बीमारी के बाद ताकत                                                  |
| <b>Disease</b> (डिज़ीज़)                             | बीमारी                                                              |

# PROFESSION AND OCCUPATIONS

|                                         |                                     |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <b>Actor</b> (ऐक्टर)                    | नायक                                |
| <b>Advocate</b> (एडवोकेट)               | वकील                                |
| <b>Agriculturist</b><br>(एग्रीकलचरिस्ट) | कृषक                                |
| <b>Artist</b> (आर्टिस्ट)                | चित्रकार                            |
| <b>Astrologer</b> (अस्ट्रोलोजर)         | ज्योतिषी                            |
| <b>Auctioneer</b> (ऑक्शनीयर)            | नीलामी करने वाला                    |
| <b>Accountant</b> (अकाऊंटेंट)           | मुनीम                               |
| <b>Author</b> (ऑथर)                     | लखक                                 |
| <b>Auditor</b> (ऑडिटर)                  | हिसाब की पड़ताल करने वाला           |
| <b>Artisan</b> (आर्टिस्न)               | शिल्पकार                            |
| <b>Agent</b> (एजेंट)                    | प्रतिनिधि                           |
| <b>Blacksmith</b> (ब्लैकस्मिथ)          | लुहार                               |
| <b>Baker</b> (बेकर)                     | बिस्कुट, डबल-रोटी बनाने वाला नानबाई |
| <b>Bakery</b> (बेकरी)                   | बिस्कुट, डबल रोटी बनाने का कारखाना  |
| <b>Brokerage</b> (ब्रोकरेज)             | दलाली                               |
| <b>Banker</b> (बेकर)                    | साहूकार                             |
| <b>Book-binder</b> (बुक बाइंडर)         | जिल्दसाज                            |
| <b>Bookman</b> (बुकमैन)                 | किताब वाला                          |
| <b>Butler</b> (बटलर)                    | खानसामा                             |
| <b>Boat-man</b> (बोटमैन)                | मल्लाह                              |
| <b>Beggar</b> (बेगार)                   | भिक्षुक                             |
| <b>Blacksmith</b> (ब्लैकस्मिथ)          | लुहार                               |
| <b>Bake</b> (बेक)                       | पकाना                               |
| <b>Broker</b> (ब्रोकर)                  | दलाल                                |
| <b>Butcher</b> (बुचर)                   | कसाई                                |
| <b>Barber</b> (बारबर)                   | बाई                                 |
| <b>Bankrupt</b> (बैंकरप्ट)              | दिवालिया                            |
| <b>Book-seller</b> (बुक सेलर)           | पुस्तक विक्रेता                     |
| <b>Boutique</b> (बुटीक)                 | नये फैशन के वस्त्र खरीदने का स्थान  |
| <b>Betel-seller</b> (बीटल सेलर)         | पानवाडी                             |
| <b>Beauty Parlour</b> (ब्यूटी पॉर्लर)   | श्रृंगार कराने का स्थान             |
| <b>Brazier</b> (ब्रेसियर)               | ठठेरा                               |
| <b>Confectioner</b> (कनफेक्शनर)         | हलवाई                               |
| <b>Chemist</b> (केमिस्ट)                | अंग्रेजी दवाइयाँ बेचने वाला         |

|                                                |                             |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Contractor</b> (कन्ट्रैक्टर)                | ठेकेदार                     |
| <b>Cook</b> (कुक)                              | रसोइया                      |
| <b>Clerk</b> (क्लर्क)                          | लिपिक                       |
| <b>Constable</b> (कॉन्स्टेबिल)                 | सिपाही                      |
| <b>Chauffeur</b> (शौफर)                        | कार चलाने वाला              |
| <b>Carpentry</b> (कारपेन्टरी)                  | तरखान का कान                |
| <b>Carrier</b> (कैरियर)                        | माल ढोने वाला               |
| <b>Conductor</b> (कंडक्टर)                     | संवाहक                      |
| <b>Coachman</b> (कोचमैन)                       | गाड़ीवान                    |
| <b>Compounder</b> (कम्पाउंडर)                  | औषधि बनाने वाला             |
| <b>Cobbler</b> (कॉबलर)                         | मोची                        |
| <b>Cloth-merchant</b><br>(क्लॉथ मरचेन्ट)       | बजाज                        |
| <b>Compositor</b> (कम्पोजीटर)                  | प्रेस में अक्षर जोड़ने वाला |
| <b>Computer Operator</b><br>(कम्प्यूटर ऑपरेटर) | कम्प्यूटर चालक              |
| <b>Carpenter</b> (कारपेन्टर)                   | बढ़ई                        |
| <b>Cashier</b> (कैशियर)                        | रोकड़िया, खज़ानची           |
| <b>Cleaner</b> (क्लीनर)                        | मशीन साफ रखने वाला          |
| <b>Carder</b> (कार्डर)                         | धुनिया                      |
| <b>Coolie</b> (कुली)                           | भारवाहक                     |
| <b>Doctor</b> (डॉक्टर)                         | डॉक्टर                      |
| <b>Draughtsman</b><br>(ड्राफ्ट्समैन)           | नवशानवीस                    |
| <b>Darner</b> (डार्नर)                         | रफूगर                       |
| <b>Dentist</b> (डेन्टिस्ट)                     | दौंतों का डाक्टर            |
| <b>Dramatist</b> (ड्रामाटिस्ट)                 | नाटककार                     |
| <b>Draper</b> (ड्रेपर)                         | बजाज                        |
| <b>Dancer</b> (डांसर)                          | नाचने वाला                  |
| <b>Dyer</b> (डायर)                             | रंगराज, ललारी               |
| <b>Druggist</b> (ड्रुगिस्ट)                    | दवाई बेचने वाला             |
| <b>Driver</b> (ड्राइवर)                        | चालक                        |
| <b>Drummer</b> (ड्रमर)                         | तबलची                       |
| <b>Enameller</b> (इनेमलर)                      | मीनाकार                     |
| <b>Editor</b> (एडिटर)                          | सम्पादक                     |
| <b>Examiner</b> (एग्जामिनर)                    | परीक्षक                     |
| <b>Engineer</b> (इंजीनियर)                     | अभियन्ता                    |
| <b>Fisherman</b> (फिशरमैन)                     | मछुआरा                      |
| <b>Farmer</b> (फार्मर)                         | किसान                       |



|                                    |                           |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Grocer</b> (ग्राँसर)            | पसारी                     |
| <b>Gate keeper</b> (गेटकीपर)       | द्वारपाल                  |
| <b>Groom</b> (ग्रूम)               | साईस                      |
| <b>Gardener</b> (गार्डनर)          | माली                      |
| <b>Green-grocer</b> (ग्रीनग्राँसर) | सब्जी बेचने वाला, कुंजड़ा |
| <b>Goldsmith</b> (गोल्डस्मिथ)      | सुनार                     |
| <b>Glazier</b> (ग्लेजियर)          | शीशा लगाने वाला           |
| <b>Hawker</b> (हार्कर)             | फेरी वाला                 |
| <b>Inspector</b> (इंस्पेक्टर)      | निरीक्षक                  |
| <b>Inkman</b> (इंकमैन)             | रोशनाई वाला               |
| <b>Jeweller</b> (ज्वेलर)           | जौहरि                     |
| <b>Juggler</b> (जगलर)              | गदारी                     |
| <b>Lawyer</b> (लायर)               | वकील                      |
| <b>Landlord</b> (लैंडलॉर्ड)        | जमोदार                    |
| <b>Milk-man</b> (मिल्कमैन)         | दूध बेचने वाला            |
| <b>Milk-maid</b> (मिल्कमेड)        | दूध वचने वाली             |
| <b>Messenger</b> (मेसजर)           | दूत, संदेश वाहक           |
| <b>Mid-wife</b> (मिड वाइफ)         | दाई                       |
| <b>Merchant</b> (मर्चेन्ट)         | व्यापारी                  |
| <b>Manager</b> (मैनेजर)            | मैनेजर, प्रबन्धकर्ता      |
| <b>Miner</b> (माईनर)               | खान खोदने वाला            |
| <b>Mason</b> (मेसन)                | राज                       |
| <b>Magician</b> (मैजिशियन)         | जादूगर                    |
| <b>Musician</b> (म्यूजिशियन)       | संगीतकार                  |
| <b>Novelist</b> (नावलिस्ट)         | उपन्यासकार                |
| <b>Nurse</b> (नर्स)                | नर्स                      |
| <b>Oil man</b> (ऑयल मैन)           | तेली                      |
| <b>Peon</b> (पीअन)                 | चपरासी                    |
| <b>Porter</b> (पोर्टर)             | कुली                      |
| <b>Priest</b> (प्रीस्ट)            | पुरोहित                   |
| <b>Perfumer</b> (परफ्यूमर)         | इतर बेचने वाला, गन्धी     |
| <b>Pedlar</b> (पेडलर)              | फेरी वाला                 |
| <b>Painter</b> (पेन्टर)            | रंगराज                    |
| <b>Postman</b> (पोस्टमैन)          | डाकिया, पत्रवाहक          |
| <b>Pilot</b> (पाइलट)               | वायुयान चालक              |
| <b>Potter</b> (पॉटर)               | कुम्हार                   |
| <b>Physician</b> (फिजिशियन)        | हकीम, वैध                 |
| <b>Pleader</b> (प्लीडर)            | वकील                      |
| <b>Proprietor</b> (प्रापरायटर)     | मालिक                     |

|                                                   |                         |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Photographer</b> (फोटोग्राफर)                  | फोटो खींचने वाला        |
| <b>Prose-writer</b> (प्रोजराईटर)                  | गद्य लेखक               |
| <b>Poet</b> (पोयट)                                | कवि                     |
| <b>Publisher</b> (पब्लिशर)                        | प्रकाशक                 |
| <b>Principal</b> (प्रिंसिपल)                      | प्रधानाचार्य            |
| <b>Retailer</b> (रिटेलर)                          | खुदरा व्यापारी          |
| <b>Sculptor</b> (स्कल्पटर)                        | पत्थर काटने वाला        |
| <b>Shoe-maker</b> (शू-मेकर)                       | मोची                    |
| <b>Stamp-vendor</b><br>(स्टैम्प बेन्डर)           | स्टाम्प बेचने वाला      |
| <b>Sanitary Inspector</b><br>(सैनीटरी इंस्पेक्टर) | सफाई दरोगा              |
| <b>Sailor</b> (सलर)                               | माँझी                   |
| <b>Shop keeper</b> (शापकीपर)                      | दुकानदार                |
| <b>Shepherd</b> (शेपर्ड)                          | गडरिया                  |
| <b>Stamp maker</b> (स्टैम्प मेकर)                 | रबड़ की मोहर बनाने वाला |
| <b>Sweeper</b> (स्वीपर)                           | भंगी, मेहतर             |
| <b>Surgeon</b> (सर्जन)                            | शल्य चिकित्सक           |
| <b>Seeds-man</b> (सीड्समैन)                       | बीज विक्रेता            |
| <b>Tanner</b> (टैनर)                              | चमार                    |
| <b>Tailor</b> (टेलर)                              | दर्जी                   |
| <b>Tenant</b> (टेनेन्ट)                           | किरायेदार               |
| <b>Tin-man</b> (टिनमैन)                           | कलई करने वाला           |
| <b>Treasurer</b> (ट्रेज़रर)                       | खज़ानची                 |
| <b>Teacher</b> (टीचर)                             | अध्यापक                 |
| <b>Trader</b> (ट्रेडर)                            | व्यापारी                |
| <b>Tutor</b> (ट्यूटर)                             | घर पर पढ़ाने वाला       |
| <b>Turner</b> (टर्नर)                             | खराद पर काम करने वाला   |
| <b>T.T.E.</b> (टी.टी.ई.)                          | रेल टिकट परीक्षक        |
| <b>Watchman</b> (वॉचमैन)                          | चौकीदार                 |
| <b>Washerman</b> (वॉशरमैन)                        | धोबी                    |
| <b>Wholesale dealer</b><br>(होलसल डीलर)           | थोक व्यापारी            |
| <b>Writer</b> (राईटर)                             | लेखक                    |
| <b>Watch-maker</b> (वॉचमेकर)                      | घड़ीसाज                 |
| <b>Water-carrier</b> (वॉटर कैरियर)                | झीवर                    |
| <b>Waiter</b> (वैटर)                              | बैरा                    |
| <b>Weaver</b> (वीवर)                              | जुलाहा                  |

# POLICE DEPARTMENT

|                                                                                                                |                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| <b>I.G.</b> (आई.जी.)<br>(Inspector General of Police)<br>(इंसपेक्टर जनरल ऑफ पुलिस)                             | महानिरीक्षक                                     |
| <b>S.P.</b> (एस. पी.)<br>(Superintendent of Police)<br>(सुपरइंटेण्डेंट ऑफ पुलिस)                               | पुलिस अधीक्षक                                   |
| <b>S.H.O.</b> (एस. एच. आ.)<br>(Station House Officer)<br>(स्टेशन हाऊस ऑफिसर)                                   | थानेदार                                         |
| <b>Sub-Inspector</b> (सब-इंसपेक्टर)<br><b>Assistant Sub-Inspector</b><br>(असिस्टेंट सब-इंसपेक्टर)              | उप थानेदार<br>हवलदार                            |
| <b>Kotwal</b> (कोतवाल)                                                                                         | थानेदार                                         |
| <b>Armed Police</b> (आर्मड पुलिस)<br><b>Flying Squad</b> (फ्लाईंग स्कवौड)<br><b>Control Room</b> (कंट्रोल रूम) | हथियारबन्द पुलिस<br>उड़न दस्ता<br>नियंत्रण कक्ष |
| <b>Theft</b> (थेफ्ट)<br><b>Thief</b> (थीफ)<br><b>Smuggler</b> (स्मगलर)                                         | चोरी<br>चोर<br>तस्कर                            |
| <b>Beat Constable</b><br>(बीट कॉन्स्टेबल)                                                                      | क्षेत्रीय सिपाही                                |
| <b>Stabbing</b> (स्टेबिंग)<br><b>D.I.G.</b> (डी.आई.जी.)<br>(Deputy Inspector General)<br>डिप्टी इंसपेक्टर जनरल | छुरा घोंपना<br>उप-महानिरीक्षक                   |
| <b>D.S.P.</b> (डी.एस.पी.)<br>(Deputy Superintendent of Police)<br>(डिप्टी सुपरइंटेण्डेंट ऑफ पुलिस)             | उप-अधीक्षक पुलिस                                |
| <b>Police Station</b> (पुलिस स्टेशन)<br><b>Constable</b> (कॉन्स्टेबल)<br><b>Traffic Police</b> (ट्रैफिक पुलिस) | थाना<br>सिपाही<br>यातायात पुलिस                 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                          |                                                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Dogs Squad</b> (डाग स्कवौड)<br><b>Warrant</b> (वॉरंट)<br><b>Robbery</b> (राबरी)<br><b>Dacoity</b> (डकॉयटी)<br><b>Pick-pocket</b> (पिक-पॉकेट)<br><b>Murder</b> (मरडर)<br><b>Cheating</b> (चीटिंग)      | श्वान दल<br>गिरफ्तारी के आदेश<br>डाका<br>लूट खसोट<br>जेबकतरा<br>हत्या<br>ठगना, बेईमानी करना |
| <b>Challan</b> (चालान)<br><b>Security</b> (सिक्यूरिटी)<br><b>Investigation</b> (इनवेस्टीगेशन)<br><b>C.I.D.</b> (सी.आई.डी.)<br>(Criminal Investigation Department)<br>(क्रिमिनल इनवेस्टीगेशन डिपार्टमेंट) | चालान<br>सुरक्षा, बचाव<br>जाँच-पड़ताल<br>केन्द्रीय खुफिया पुलिस विभाग                       |
| <b>Tear Gas</b> (टीर गैस)<br><b>Smuggling</b> (स्मगलिंग)                                                                                                                                                 | आँसू गैस<br>चोरी से माल लाना ले जाना, तस्कारी                                               |
| <b>On Bail</b> (आन बेल)<br><b>Under Police Custody</b><br>(अंडर पुलिस कस्टडी)                                                                                                                            | जमानत पर<br>पुलिस की हिरासत में                                                             |
| <b>C.B.I.</b> (सी.बी.आई.)<br>(Central Bureau of Investigation)<br>(सेंट्रल ब्यूरो ऑफ इनवेस्टीगेशन)                                                                                                       | केन्द्रीय खुफिया जाँच विभाग                                                                 |
| <b>Firing</b> (फाईअरिंग)<br><b>Remand</b> (रिमाण्ड)<br><b>Gang</b> (गैंग)                                                                                                                                | गोली चलाना<br>पूछताछ के लिए अदालत से पुलिस हिरासत में भेजना<br>दल                           |

# JUBILEE TABLE

|          |                                 |                |
|----------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| 1 Year   | Anniversary (ऐनवर्सरी)          | वार्षिक जयन्ती |
| 25 Years | Silver Jubilee (सिल्वर जुबली)   | रजत जयन्ती     |
| 50 Years | Golden Jubilee (गोल्डन जुबली)   | स्वर्ण जयन्ती  |
| 60 Years | Diamond Jubilee (डायमण्ड जुबली) | हीराक जयन्ती   |

## NUMERALS

### CARDINAL NUMBERS

|           |                   |
|-----------|-------------------|
| 1         | One               |
| 2         | Two               |
| 3         | Three             |
| 4         | Four              |
| 5         | Five              |
| 6         | Six               |
| 7         | Seven             |
| 8         | Eight             |
| 9         | Nine              |
| 10        | Ten               |
| 11        | Eleven            |
| 12        | Twelve            |
| 13        | Thirteen          |
| 14        | Fourteen          |
| 15        | Fifteen           |
| 16        | Sixteen           |
| 17        | Seventeen         |
| 18        | Eighteen          |
| 19        | Nineteen          |
| 20        | Twenty            |
| 21        | Twenty-one        |
| 22        | Twenty-two        |
| 30        | Thirty            |
| 40        | Forty             |
| 50        | Fifty             |
| 60        | Sixty             |
| 70        | Seventy           |
| 80        | Eighty            |
| 90        | Ninety            |
| 100       | One/a Hundred     |
| 101       | A Hundred and one |
| 200       | Two Hundred       |
| 1,000     | One/a Thousand    |
| 2,000     | Two Thousand      |
| 1,000,000 | One/ a Million    |

### ORDINAL NUMBERS

|             |                   |
|-------------|-------------------|
| 1st         | First             |
| 2nd         | Second            |
| 3rd         | Third             |
| 4th         | Fourth            |
| 5th         | Fifth             |
| 6th         | Sixth             |
| 7th         | Seventh           |
| 8th         | Eighth            |
| 9th         | Ninth             |
| 10th        | Tenth             |
| 11th        | Eleventh          |
| 12th        | Twelfth           |
| 13th        | Thirteenth        |
| 14th        | Fourteenth        |
| 15th        | Fifteenth         |
| 16th        | Sixteenth         |
| 17th        | Seventeenth       |
| 18th        | Eighteenth        |
| 19th        | Nineteenth        |
| 20th        | Twentieth         |
| 21st        | Twenty-first      |
| 22nd        | Twenty-second     |
| 30th        | Thirtieth         |
| 40th        | Fortieth          |
| 50th        | Fiftieth          |
| 60th        | Sixtieth          |
| 70th        | Seventieth        |
| 80th        | Eightieth         |
| 90th        | Ninetieth         |
| 100th       | Hundredth         |
| 101st       | Hundred-and-first |
| 200th       | Two Hundredth     |
| 1,000th     | Thousandth        |
| 2,000th     | Two Thousandth    |
| 1,000,000th | Millionth         |



## INDIAN SYSTEM OF NUMBERS

|              |                          |
|--------------|--------------------------|
| One          | 1                        |
| Ten          | 10                       |
| Hundred      | 100                      |
| Thousand     | 1,000                    |
| Ten Thousand | 10,000                   |
| Lakh         | 1,00,000                 |
| Ten Lakh     | 10,00,000                |
| Crore        | 1,00,00,000              |
| Ten Crore    | 10,00,00,000             |
| Arab         | 1,00,00,00,000           |
| Ten Arab     | 10,00,00,00,000          |
| Kharab       | 1,00,00,00,00,000        |
| Ten Kharab   | 10,00,00,00,00,000       |
| Neel         | 1,00,00,00,00,00,000     |
| Ten Neel     | 10,00,00,00,00,00,000    |
| Infinite     | 10,00,00,00,00,00,000000 |

In this system, we put a comma between the 3rd and 4th digits from the right, afterwards, the numbers are placed in groups of 2, called periods, and a comma is put after each period.

**47,72,23,60,01,22,895**

Forty seven neel seventy two kharab twenty three arab sixty crore one lakh twenty two thousand eight hundred and ninety five.

### Infinity

A number that is too big to count.

An infinite quantity is endless and cannot be measured. An infinitesimal object is too small to be measured.

## INTERNATIONAL SYSTEM OF NUMBERS

|                  |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| One              | 1                 |
| Ten              | 10                |
| Hundred          | 100               |
| Thousand         | 1,000             |
| Ten Thousand     | 10,000            |
| Hundred Thousand | 100,000           |
| Million          | 1,000,000         |
| Billion          | 1,000,000,000     |
| Trillion         | 1,000,000,000,000 |

In this system, the numbers are placed in groups of 3, called periods, and a comma is put after each period from the right.

*Note : In England : 1 Billion = Million Millions*

*In USA & France : 1 Billion = Thousand Millions*

### British

**247,237,600,221,895**

Two hundred forty seven billion two hundred thirty seven thousand six hundred million two hundred twenty one thousand eight hundred and ninety five.

### American

**247,237,600,221,895**

Two hundred forty seven trillion two hundred thirty seven billion six hundred million two hundred twenty one thousand eight hundred and ninety five.

## NATURAL NUMBERS (OR) COUNTING NUMBERS

All the numbers starting from ONE are called "NATURAL" numbers. (i.e.)  
 $N = \{1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, \dots\}$

## WHOLE NUMBERS

All natural numbers along with ZERO (0) are called "WHOLE" numbers. (i.e.)  
 $W = \{0, 1, 2, 3, 4, \dots\}$

## EVEN NUMBERS

Any number which is exactly divisible by 2 is called an "EVEN" number. Example : 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 14, 48, 56, 120 etc

*Note : If the last figure of a number is 0, 2, 4, 6 or 8 the number is EVEN.*

## ODD NUMBERS

Any number which is NOT exactly divisible by 2 is called an "ODD" number.  
Example : 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 21, 125 etc.

*Note : If the last figure of a number is 1, 3, 5, 7 or 9, the number is ODD.*

## PRIME NUMBERS

Any number which is divisible only by 1 and by itself is called a "PRIME" number. The 25 prime numbers below 100 are 2, 3, 5, 7, 11, 13, 17, 19, 23, 29, 31, 37, 41, 43, 47, 53, 59, 61, 67, 71, 73, 79, 83, 89 and 97

Note : 2 is the only even number which is prime.

## FRACTIONAL NUMBERS : (FRACTIONS)

Any number which is a part of a whole is called a "FRACTION". These numbers are written as

$1/2$ ,  $2/5$ ,  $3/5$ ,  $5/6$  etc.  $1/2$  is a part of 1 (whole)

## FRACTIONAL NUMBERS & NAMES

| Number          | Name                  |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| $1/2$           | a Half                |
| $1/3$           | a Third               |
| $2/3$           | Two-thirds            |
| $1/4$           | a Quarter             |
| $3/4$           | Three-quarters        |
| $1/5$           | a Fifth               |
| $2/5$           | Two-fifth             |
| $15\frac{1}{4}$ | Fifteen and a quarter |
| $5/6$           | Five-sixths           |
| $1/7$           | a Seventh             |
| $1/10$          | a Tenth               |
| $1/20$          | a Twentieth           |
| $1/100$         | a Hundredth           |

## SQUARES OF NUMBERS

Any number obtained by multiplying a number once by itself is the "SQUARE" of the number.

e.g.  $4 \times 4$  gives 16. Therefore 16 is the square of 4.

$5 \times 5$  gives 25. Therefore 25 is the square of 5.

## Squares of Numbers 1-20

| Numbers | Squares |
|---------|---------|
| 1       | 1       |
| 2       | 4       |
| 3       | 9       |
| 4       | 16      |
| 5       | 25      |
| 6       | 36      |
| 7       | 49      |
| 8       | 64      |
| 9       | 81      |
| 10      | 100     |
| 11      | 121     |
| 12      | 144     |
| 13      | 169     |
| 14      | 196     |
| 15      | 225     |
| 16      | 256     |
| 17      | 289     |
| 18      | 324     |
| 19      | 361     |
| 20      | 400     |

## CUBES OF NUMBERS

Any number obtained by multiplying a number twice by itself is the "CUBE" of that number.

e.g.  $3 \times 3 \times 3$  gives 27. Therefore 27 is the cube of 3.

## DECIMAL NUMBERS

Fractional numbers can also be indicated by placing a dot called the "DECIMAL POINT".

e.g. the fraction  $1/4$  can be written as 0.25

$1/2$  can be written as 0.50

$3/4$  can be written as 0.75

In English, a *point* (.) is use instead of a comma when writing decimals. We also say *point* when speaking the number. The stress falls on the last figure :

15.2 (fifteen point two)

If there is more than one figure after the decimal point, we say each separately:

15.25 fifteen point two five

3.142 three point one four two

In numbers less than one, for example 0.15, we say zero point one five, point one five or, some times in British English, nought point one five.

## ROMAN NUMBERS

Roman numerals are not widely used, but used often enough so you should be able to read or interpret them. Following is a table of Arabic Numerals and their equivalent Roman Numerals.

TABLE OF ROMAN NUMERALS.

| Arabic<br>Numeral | Roman<br>Numeral | Arabic<br>Numeral | Roman<br>Numeral  |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| 1                 | I                | 50                | L                 |
| 2                 | II               | 60                | LX                |
| 3                 | III              | 70                | LXX               |
| 4                 | IV               | 80                | LXXX              |
| 5                 | V                | 90                | XC                |
| 6                 | VI               | 100               | C                 |
| 7                 | VII              | 200               | CC                |
| 8                 | VIII             | 300               | CCC               |
| 9                 | IX               | 400               | CD                |
| 10                | X                | 500               | D                 |
| 11                | XI               | 600               | DC                |
| 12                | XII              | 700               | DCC               |
| 13                | XIII             | 800               | DCCC              |
| 14                | XIV              | 900               | CM                |
| 15                | XV               | 1,000             | M                 |
| 16                | XVI              | 4,000             | M $\overline{V}$  |
| 17                | XVII             | 5,000             | M $\overline{V}$  |
| 18                | XVIII            | 10,000            | X $\overline{X}$  |
| 19                | XIX              | 15,000            | X $\overline{V}$  |
| 20                | XX               | 20,000            | XX $\overline{X}$ |
| 30                | XXX              | 100,000           | C $\overline{C}$  |
| 40                | XL               | 1,000,000         | M $\overline{M}$  |



The following examples illustrate the use and meaning of Roman Numerals.

1. A Roman Numeral or letter preceding a letter of greater value subtracts from it :

|         |         |
|---------|---------|
| V = 5   | IV = 4  |
| L = 50  | XL = 40 |
| C = 100 | XC = 90 |

2. A letter preceding a letter of equal or lesser value adds to it.

|         |           |
|---------|-----------|
| V = 5   | VI = 6    |
| L = 50  | LX = 60   |
| C = 100 | CXI = 111 |

3. You will quickly, of course, be able to remember and recognize smaller numbers.

|                       |
|-----------------------|
| XVI = 16              |
| X (10) + VI (6) = 16  |
| XLIV = 44             |
| XL (40) + IV (4) = 44 |
| XCI = 91              |
| XC (90) + I (1) = 91  |

For larger number simply examine the numbers and break it down into its elements and you will readily interpret the number. You will be able to recognize the elements or parts by applying rules 1 and 2 given above or by looking at the table of Roman Numerals.

|                                    |
|------------------------------------|
| CDXCIII = 493                      |
| CD (400) + XC (90) + III (3) = 493 |
| MDCLXXV = 1,675                    |
| M (1,000) + DC (600) + LXX (70)    |
| + V (5) = 1,675                    |
| DCXCIX = 699                       |
| DC (600) + DC (90) + IX (9) = 699  |

4. A bar over a Roman Numeral multiplies it by 1,000.

|                           |                           |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| $\overline{M}$ V = 4,000  | $\overline{V}$ = 5,000    |
| $\overline{X}$ V = 15,000 | $\overline{X}$ X = 20,000 |

# TABLES AT A GLANCE

Read from left to right and then from top to bottom to get the desired multiplication.

|    |    |    |    |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 1  | 2  | 3  | 4  | 5   | 6   | 7   | 8   | 9   | 10  | 11  | 12  | 13  | 14  | 15  | 16  | 17  | 18  | 19  | 20  |
| 2  | 4  | 6  | 8  | 10  | 12  | 14  | 16  | 18  | 20  | 22  | 24  | 26  | 28  | 30  | 32  | 34  | 36  | 38  | 40  |
| 3  | 6  | 9  | 12 | 15  | 18  | 21  | 24  | 27  | 30  | 33  | 36  | 39  | 42  | 45  | 48  | 51  | 54  | 57  | 60  |
| 4  | 8  | 12 | 16 | 20  | 24  | 28  | 32  | 36  | 40  | 44  | 48  | 52  | 56  | 60  | 64  | 68  | 72  | 76  | 80  |
| 5  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25  | 30  | 35  | 40  | 45  | 50  | 55  | 60  | 65  | 70  | 75  | 80  | 85  | 90  | 95  | 100 |
| 6  | 12 | 18 | 24 | 30  | 36  | 42  | 48  | 54  | 60  | 66  | 72  | 78  | 84  | 90  | 96  | 102 | 108 | 114 | 120 |
| 7  | 14 | 21 | 28 | 35  | 42  | 49  | 56  | 63  | 70  | 77  | 84  | 91  | 98  | 105 | 112 | 119 | 126 | 133 | 140 |
| 8  | 16 | 24 | 32 | 40  | 48  | 56  | 64  | 72  | 80  | 88  | 96  | 104 | 112 | 120 | 128 | 136 | 144 | 152 | 160 |
| 9  | 18 | 27 | 36 | 45  | 54  | 63  | 72  | 81  | 90  | 99  | 108 | 117 | 126 | 135 | 144 | 153 | 162 | 171 | 180 |
| 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50  | 60  | 70  | 80  | 90  | 100 | 110 | 120 | 130 | 140 | 150 | 160 | 170 | 180 | 190 | 200 |
| 11 | 22 | 33 | 44 | 55  | 66  | 77  | 88  | 99  | 110 | 121 | 132 | 143 | 154 | 165 | 176 | 187 | 198 | 209 | 220 |
| 12 | 24 | 36 | 48 | 60  | 72  | 84  | 96  | 108 | 120 | 132 | 144 | 156 | 168 | 180 | 192 | 204 | 216 | 228 | 240 |
| 13 | 26 | 39 | 52 | 65  | 78  | 91  | 104 | 117 | 130 | 143 | 156 | 169 | 182 | 195 | 208 | 221 | 234 | 247 | 260 |
| 14 | 28 | 42 | 56 | 70  | 84  | 98  | 112 | 126 | 140 | 154 | 168 | 182 | 196 | 210 | 224 | 238 | 252 | 266 | 280 |
| 15 | 30 | 45 | 60 | 75  | 90  | 105 | 120 | 135 | 150 | 165 | 180 | 195 | 210 | 225 | 240 | 255 | 270 | 285 | 300 |
| 16 | 32 | 48 | 64 | 80  | 96  | 112 | 128 | 144 | 160 | 176 | 192 | 208 | 224 | 240 | 256 | 272 | 288 | 304 | 320 |
| 17 | 34 | 51 | 68 | 85  | 102 | 119 | 136 | 153 | 170 | 187 | 204 | 221 | 238 | 255 | 272 | 289 | 306 | 323 | 340 |
| 18 | 36 | 54 | 72 | 90  | 108 | 126 | 144 | 162 | 180 | 198 | 216 | 234 | 252 | 270 | 288 | 306 | 324 | 342 | 360 |
| 19 | 38 | 57 | 76 | 95  | 114 | 133 | 152 | 171 | 190 | 209 | 228 | 247 | 266 | 285 | 304 | 323 | 342 | 361 | 380 |
| 20 | 40 | 60 | 80 | 100 | 120 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 220 | 240 | 260 | 280 | 300 | 320 | 340 | 360 | 380 | 400 |

# MATHEMATICAL SYMBOLS

- + 1. plus, addition sign 2. positive
- 1. minus, subtraction sign  
2. negative
- x multiplied by
- $\div$  divided by; also indicated by  
oblique stroke (8/2)  
or horizontal line
- = equals; is equal to
- $\neq$  is not equal to
- $\equiv$  is identical with; is congruent to
- $\sim$  difference between; is equivalent to
- $\approx$  is approximately equal to
- > is greater than
- < is less than
- $\nlessgtr$  is not greater than
- $\nlessgtr$  is not less than
- $\leq$  less than or equal to
- $\geq$  greater than or equal to
- $\cong$  is isomorphic to
- $\therefore$  is to; ratio sign
- $\therefore$  as used between ratio
- $\infty$  infinity
- $\propto$  varies as, proportional to
- $\therefore$  therefore
- $\because$  since, because
- $\angle$  angle
- $\perp$  right angle
- $\perp$  is perpendicular to
- $\parallel$  is parallel to
- % per cent
- $\bigcirc$  circle; circumference
- $\frown$  arc of a circle
- $\triangle$  triangle
- $\square$  square
- $\square$  rectangle
- $\parallel$  parallelogram
- $\sqrt{\phantom{x}}$  radical sign (i.e. square root sign)
- $\Sigma$  sum
- $\int$  integral
- $\cup$  union
- $\cap$  intersection
- $\in$  is a member of; is an element of;  
belongs to
- $\subseteq$  is contained as subclass within
- $\supseteq$  contains as subclass
- { } set braces
- $\emptyset$  the empty set.
- $||$  absolute value of; modulus of
- $\triangleleft$  is a normal subgroup of
- $\mu$  mean (population)
- $\sigma$  standard deviation (population)  
mean (sample)
- $s$  standard deviation (sample)
- $\pi$  ratio of circumference of any  
circle to its diameter
- $e$  base of natural logarithms
- $^{\circ}$  degrees of arc or temperature
- $'$  minutes of arc or time; feet
- $''$  seconds of arc of time; inches



# MEASUREMENT

## NUMBERS MEASURES

|               |               |
|---------------|---------------|
| Unit          | = 1           |
| 2 units       | = 1 pair      |
| 12 units      | = 1 dozen     |
| 20 units      | = 1 score     |
| 144 units     | = 1 gross     |
| 12 dozen      | = 1 gross     |
| 1728 units or | 1 great gross |

## PAPER MEASURES

|                |                     |
|----------------|---------------------|
| 24 sheets      | = 1 quire           |
| 20 quires      | = 1 ream            |
| 1 perfect ream | = 516 sheets        |
| 10 reams       | = 1 bale            |
| 500 sheets     | = 1 commercial ream |

## MEASURING TIME

Time is measured through the following facts. It takes  $365\frac{1}{4}$  days for the Earth to go once round the Sun.

It takes 24 hours (one day) for the Earth to make one full rotation on its axis.

|                     |                |
|---------------------|----------------|
| 60 Seconds          | = 1 Minute     |
| 60 Minutes          | = 1 Hour       |
| 24 Hours            | = 1 Day        |
| 7 Days              | = 1 Week       |
| 28,29,30 or 31 Days | = 1 Month      |
| 12 Months           | = 1 Year       |
| 365 Days            | = 1 Year       |
| 366 Days            | = 1 Leap Year  |
| 10 Years            | = 1 Decade     |
| 100 Years           | = 1 Century    |
| 1000 Years          | = 10 Centuries |
|                     | = Millennium   |

Note : Fortnight means a period of two weeks.

## DENOTING TIME

The time after midnight and before noon is referred to as Ante-Meridien (a.m.) e.g. 3 a.m.

The time after noon and before midnight is referred to as Post-Meridien (p.m.) e.g. 6 p.m.

## MEASURING WEEK

| Number<br>of the day | British   | Indian    |
|----------------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1.                   | Sunday    | Ravivar   |
| 2.                   | Monday    | Somvar    |
| 3.                   | Tuesday   | Mangalvar |
| 4.                   | Wednesday | Budhvar   |
| 5.                   | Thursday  | Guruvar   |
| 6.                   | Friday    | Shukravar |
| 7.                   | Saturday  | Shanivar  |

## MEASURING YEAR

|              |         |
|--------------|---------|
| 1. January   | 31 days |
| 2. February  | 28 days |
| 3. March     | 31 days |
| 4. April     | 30 days |
| 5. May       | 31 days |
| 6. June      | 30 days |
| 7. July      | 31 days |
| 8. August    | 31 days |
| 9. September | 30 days |
| 10. October  | 31 days |
| 11. November | 30 days |
| 12. December | 31 days |

Thirty Days have September,  
April, June and November,  
February has twenty-eight alone,  
And all the rest have thirty-one !  
Except in a leap year, there's the time  
when February's days are twenty-nine.

## MEANING OF METRIC PREFIXES

|                          |                         |                   |                                                                |                                 |                                       |                                         |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Thousand<br>1000<br>Kilo | Hundred<br>100<br>hecto | Ten<br>10<br>deca | Basic Unit<br>1<br>Metric<br>units<br>metre,<br>litre,<br>gram | Tenth<br>$\frac{1}{10}$<br>deci | Hundredth<br>$\frac{1}{100}$<br>centi | Thousandth<br>$\frac{1}{1000}$<br>milli |
|--------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|

### MEASUREMENT OF WEIGHT

|                      |   |                |
|----------------------|---|----------------|
| 10 Milligrams (mg)   | = | 1 Centigram    |
| 10 Centigrams        | = | 1 Decigram     |
| 10 Decigrams         | = | 1 Gram         |
| (1 g. = 1000 mg)     |   |                |
| 10 Grams             | = | 1 Decagram     |
| 10 Decagrams         | = | 1 Hectogram    |
| 10 Hectograms        | = | 1 Kilogram     |
| (1 kg. = 1000 g.)    |   |                |
| 10 Kilograms         | = | 1 Myriogram    |
| 10 Myriograms        | = | 1 Quintal      |
| 10 Quintals          | = | 1 Metric Tonne |
| (1 tonne = 1000 kg.) |   |                |

### MEASURES OF LENGTH

|                             |   |                    |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------|
| 10 Millimetres              | = | 1 Centimetre (cm.) |
| 10 Centimetres              | = | 1 Decimetre        |
| 10 Decimetres               | = | 1 Metre            |
| (1 m. = 100 cm. = 1000 mm.) |   |                    |
| 10 Metres                   | = | 1 Decametre        |
| 10 Decametres               | = | 1 Hectometre       |
| 10 Hectometres              | = | 1 Kilometre        |
| (1 km. = 1000 m.)           |   |                    |

### MEASURES OF CAPACITY

|                      |   |              |
|----------------------|---|--------------|
| 10 Millimetres (ml.) | = | 1 Centilitre |
| 10 Centilitres       | = | 1 Decilitre  |
| 10 Decilitres        | = | 1 Litre      |
| (1 litre = 1000 ml.) |   |              |
| 10 Litres            | = | 1 Decalitre  |
| 10 Decalitres        | = | 1 Hectolitre |
| 10 Hectolitres       | = | 1 Kilolitre  |

### MEASURING TEMPERATURE

#### Degree Celsius or Degree Centigrade (°C)

The most widely used unit of temperature. There are 100 degrees Celsius between the normal freezing point of water (0°C) and the boiling point of water (100°C).

#### DEGREE FAHRENHEIT (°F)

The unit of temperature

There are 180 degrees Fahrenheit between the freezing point (32°F) and the boiling point (212°F) of water. To convert °F to °C, subtract 32, multiply by 5, and divide by 9.

#### KELVIN (K)

The SI unit of temperature

Absolute zero has a temperature of 0 K (zero kelvin), and one kelvin is equivalent to a degree Celsius. The kelvin scale does not have negative values.

### KINDS OF ANGLES

|                                                                                     |                                                                   |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|  | <b>Zero Angle</b><br>An angle of 0° is called the Zero angle      | 0°   |
|  | <b>Acute Angle</b><br>An acute angle is lesser than 90°           |      |
|  | <b>Right Angle</b><br>An angle of 90° is called a right angle     | 90°  |
|  | <b>Obtuse Angle</b><br>An obtuse angle lies between 90° and 180°  |      |
|  | <b>Straight Angle</b><br>A straight angle = 2 right angles = 180° | 180° |
|  | <b>Reflex Angle</b><br>A reflex angle lies between 180° and 360°  |      |
|  | <b>Complete Angle</b><br>A complete angle = 4 right angles = 360° | 360° |

## PREFIXES FOR UNITS

An international unit of measurement used in science

SI stands for **S**ysteme **I**nternational, which is French for “international system”. The system of SI units has been agreed for international use, so that scientists around the world can all record the results of their experiments and make their calculations using the same units. One example of an SI unit is the metre. This is the SI unit of length, and equals the distance that light travels in 1/299,792,458 of a second through a vacuum. Light is used as a standard because it has a constant speed.

### SI UNITS

| Basic SI units                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |          |        | Derived SI units                                     |              |                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|--------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Quantity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Unit     | Symbol | Quantity                                             | Unit         | Symbol         |
| Length                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Metre    | m      | Area                                                 | Square metre | m <sup>2</sup> |
| Mass                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Kilogram | kg     | Volume                                               | Cubic metre  | m <sup>3</sup> |
| Time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Second   | s      | Frequency                                            | Hertz        | Hz             |
| Electric current                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Ampere   | A      | Force                                                | Newton       | N              |
| Temperature                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Kelvin   | K      | Pressure                                             | Pascal       | Pa             |
| Light intensity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Candela  | cd     | Energy                                               | Joule        | J              |
| Amount of substance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Mole     | mol    | Power                                                | Watt         | W              |
| <i>Basic SI units and derived SI units</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |        | Electric potential                                   | Volt         | V              |
| The seven basic units have scientific standards that define the size of the units with great precision. The metre and its standard are given in the entry above on SI units. Other basic units and derived units also have their own entries elsewhere in the dictionary. |          |        | Electrical resistance                                | Ohm          | Ω              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |        | Electric charge                                      | Coulomb      | C              |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |        | Radioactivity                                        | Becquerel    | Bq             |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |        | All derived units are related to the basic SI units. |              |                |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |          |        |                                                      |              |                |

### DECIMAL MULTIPLES AND SUBMULTIPLES

| Decimal multiple                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |        |                                         | Decimal submultiple                                                                                                                                                                                   |        |                                        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|----------------------------------------|
| Name                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Symbol | Multiple                                | Name                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Symbol | Multiple                               |
| tera                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | T      | x 1,000,000,000,000 (10 <sup>12</sup> ) | deci                                                                                                                                                                                                  | d      | ÷ 10                                   |
| giga                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | G      | x 1,000,000,000 (10 <sup>9</sup> )      | centi                                                                                                                                                                                                 | c      | ÷ 100 (10 <sup>-2</sup> )              |
| mega                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | M      | x 1,000,000 (10 <sup>6</sup> )          | milli                                                                                                                                                                                                 | m      | ÷ 1,000 (10 <sup>-3</sup> )            |
| kilo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | k      | x 1,000 (10 <sup>3</sup> )              | micro                                                                                                                                                                                                 | μ      | ÷ 1,000,000(10 <sup>-6</sup> )         |
| hecto                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | h      | x 100 (10 <sup>2</sup> )                | nano                                                                                                                                                                                                  | n      | 1,000,000,000 (10 <sup>-9</sup> )      |
| deca                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | da     | x 10                                    | pico                                                                                                                                                                                                  | p      | 1,000,000,000,000 (10 <sup>-12</sup> ) |
| <b>Using multiples and submultiples</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |        |                                         | <b>Note :</b> kilo means a thousand times<br>hecto means a hundred times<br>deca means ten times<br>deci means a tenth part of<br>centi means a hundredth part of<br>milli means a thousandth part of |        |                                        |
| Multiples and submultiples allow one unit to be used whatever the amount measured. For example, 1 kilogram (1 kg) is 1,000 grams, and 1 milligram (1 mg) is one-thousandth of a gram. Large masses are measured in kilograms, and small masses in milligrams, as shown on the right. |        |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |                                        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |        |                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                       |        |                                        |



# COMMON ABBREVIATIONS

|          |                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| A/c      | = Account                           |
| Adj.     | = 1. Adjective<br>2. Adjustment     |
| Advt.    | = Advertisement                     |
| Ans.     | = Answer                            |
| Aug.     | = August                            |
| a.m.     | = (ante meridiem) before mid day    |
| Amt.     | = amount                            |
| Apr.     | = April                             |
| B. Ed.   | = Bachelor of Education             |
| B.C.     | = Before Christ                     |
| B.A.     | = Bachelor of Arts                  |
| B.Com.   | = Bachelor of Commerce              |
| B.B.C.   | = British Broadcasting Corporation  |
| Capt.    | = Captain                           |
| C.I.D.   | = Criminal Investigation Department |
| Co.      | = Company                           |
| cm.      | = Centimetres                       |
| Col.     | = Colonel (कर्नल)                   |
| C/o      | = Care of                           |
| D/-      | = Dated                             |
| Dec.     | = December                          |
| D.I.G.   | = Deputy Inspector General          |
| Dict.    | = Dictionary                        |
| D. Litt. | = Doctor of Literature              |
| Do.      | = (ditto) the same as aforesaid     |
| Dr.      | = 1. Debtor<br>2. Doctor            |
| D/o      | = Daughter of                       |
| Dft.     | = Draft                             |
| D.S.P.   | = Deputy Superintendent of Police   |
| Dis.     | = Discount                          |
| D.L.O.   | = Dead Letter Office                |
| Dpt.     | = Department                        |
| E.       | = East                              |
| ECG      | = Electrocardiograph                |
| Ed.      | = Editorial                         |
| Estd.    | = Established                       |

|           |                                     |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| ex.       | = Example                           |
| E. & O.E. | = Errors and omissions excepted     |
| Esp.      | = Especially                        |
| Etc.      | = (etcetera) and the other          |
| Feb.      | = February                          |
| Fig.      | = Figure                            |
| ft.       | = feet                              |
| F.        | = Fahrenheit                        |
| Fem.      | = Feminine                          |
| F.o.r.    | = Free on rail                      |
| Gen.      | = General                           |
| Gm.       | = gram                              |
| G.P.O.    | = General Post Office               |
| H.        | = Hydrogen                          |
| Hon.      | = Honourable                        |
| h., hr.   | = hour                              |
| H.Q.      | = headquarters                      |
| I.A.      | = Indian Army                       |
| I.C.U.    | = Intensive Care Unit               |
| I.G.      | = Inspector General                 |
| i.e.      | = (id est) that is                  |
| int.      | = interest                          |
| Jan.      | = January                           |
| junc.     | = junction                          |
| Kc.       | = kilo cycle                        |
| km.       | = Kilometre                         |
| kg.       | = kilogram                          |
| kl.       | = kilo litre                        |
| lb.       | = (libra) pound                     |
| Ltd.      | = Limited                           |
| lab.      | = laboratory                        |
| Lt.       | = Lieutenant (लेफ्टीनेन्ट)          |
| Lt. Gov.  | = Lieutenant Governor               |
| Mad.      | = Madam                             |
| M.D.      | = Doctor of Medicine                |
| Min.      | = minute                            |
| ml.       | = Milli-litre                       |
| M.L.A.    | = Member of legislative Assembly    |
| Mme.      | = Madame                            |
| M.P.      | = Member of Parliament              |
| Mrs.      | = Mistress                          |
| M.B.      | = Bachelor of Medicine              |
| M.B.A.    | = Master of Business Administration |
| M/s.      | = Messrs                            |

|          |                                                        |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| misc.    | = miscellaneous                                        |
| M.A.     | = Master of Arts                                       |
| M.O.     | = 1. Money Order<br>2. Medical Officer                 |
| Mr.      | = Mister                                               |
| m.p.h.   | = miles per hour                                       |
| N.B.     | = (nota bene) Note well                                |
| Neg.     | = Negative                                             |
| No.      | = (numero) in number                                   |
| Nov.     | = November                                             |
| O.       | = Oxygen                                               |
| Oct.     | = October                                              |
| Opp.     | = Opposite                                             |
| Obj.     | = Object                                               |
| O.K.     | = (Okeh) All correct                                   |
| Oz.      | = ounce                                                |
| P.C.     | = Post Card                                            |
| Ph. D.   | = Doctor of Philosophy                                 |
| pm.      | = premium                                              |
| P.O.     | = Post Office                                          |
| P.T.     | = Physical Training                                    |
| P.T.O.   | = Please turn over                                     |
| p.c.     | = (percent) by the hundred                             |
| plu.     | = plural                                               |
| P.M.     | = 1. Prime Minister<br>2. (Post Meridiem)<br>Afternoon |
| Pt.      | = Pandit                                               |
| pt.      | = Point                                                |
| P.W.D.   | = Public Works Department                              |
| Q.       | = Question                                             |
| Qty.     | = Quantity                                             |
| qr.      | = quarter                                              |
| Re.      | = Rupee                                                |
| Retd.    | = Retired                                              |
| R.S.V.P. | = (Repondez s'il vous<br>plaît) reply, if you please   |
| Rd.      | = Road                                                 |
| ref.     | = reference                                            |
| Rs.      | = Rupees                                               |
| S/o      | = Son of                                               |
| Secy.    | = Secretary                                            |
| Sec.     | = Secondary                                            |

|          |                                          |
|----------|------------------------------------------|
| Sep.     | = September                              |
| St.      | = 1. Street<br>2. Saint                  |
| S.       | = South                                  |
| Sat.     | = Saturday                               |
| sec.     | = second                                 |
| sig.     | = signature                              |
| sing.    | = singular                               |
| Sub.     | = Subject                                |
| T.B.     | = Tuberculosis                           |
| Tel.     | = Telegraph                              |
| T.O.     | = Turnover                               |
| T.V.     | = Television                             |
| tech.    | = technical                              |
| tele.    | = telephone                              |
| tr.      | = transfer                               |
| U.S.S.R. | = Union of Soviet Socialist<br>Republics |
| U.D.C.   | = Upper Division Clerk                   |
| U.P.     | = Uttar Pradesh                          |
| U.S.A.   | = United States of America               |
| U.       | = Uranium                                |
| U.K.     | = United Kingdom                         |
| Vid.     | = (vide) see                             |
| V.P.     | = Vice-President                         |
| V.P.P.   | = Value payable parcel                   |
| V.       | = (versus) against                       |
| viz.     | = (videlicet) namely                     |
| V.I.P.   | = Very Important Person                  |
| Wed.     | = Wednesday                              |
| W/o      | = Wife of                                |
| W.H.O.   | = World Health<br>Organisation           |
| W.       | = West                                   |
| w.f.     | = wrong fount                            |
| wt.      | = weight                                 |
| Xm.      | = (X'mas) Christmas                      |
| X        | = numeral for ten                        |
| Yr.      | = Year                                   |
| Zn.      | = Zinc                                   |
| &        | = (et.) and                              |

# WORDS WHICH COMMONLY CONFUSE

|                             |                            |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| <b>Accept</b> (अक्सेप्ट)    | स्वीकार करना.              |
| <b>Except</b> (एक्सेप्ट)    | सिवाय; छोड़कर.             |
| <b>Access</b> (अक्सेस)      | पहुंच; मार्ग.              |
| <b>Excess</b> (एक्ससेस)     | अधिकता; ज्यादा.            |
| <b>Advice</b> (एडवाईस)      | शिक्षा; सलाह; परामर्श.     |
| <b>Advise</b> (एडवाईज)      | शिक्षा देना; परामर्श देना. |
| <b>Angel</b> (एंगल)         | फरिश्ता; देवदूत.           |
| <b>Angle</b> (ऐंगल)         | कोण.                       |
| <b>Accident</b> (ऐक्सीडेंट) | दुर्घटना.                  |
| <b>Incident</b> (इंसीडेन्ट) | घटना.                      |
| <b>Affect</b> (अफेक्ट)      | प्रभाव डालना.              |
| <b>Effect</b> (इफेक्ट)      | प्रभाव; परिणाम.            |
| <b>Bad</b> (बैड)            | बुरा.                      |
| <b>Bed</b> (बेड)            | बिस्तर.                    |
| <b>Bail</b> (ब्रेल)         | जमानत.                     |
| <b>Bale</b> (बेल)           | गाँठ; गुल्ली.              |
| <b>Bridal</b> (ब्राइडल)     | विवाह सम्बन्धी.            |
| <b>Bridle</b> (ब्राइडल)     | लगाव.                      |
| <b>Brake</b> (ब्रेक)        | वाहन को रोकने का ब्रेक.    |
| <b>Break</b> (ब्रेक)        | तोड़ना; मध्याह्नकाश.       |
| <b>Born</b> (बोर्न)         | पैदा होना.                 |
| <b>Borne</b> (बोर्न)        | सहन करना.                  |
| <b>Bear</b> (बेअर)          | रीछ.                       |
| <b>Bear</b> (बेअर)          | ल जाना.                    |
| <b>Beer</b> (बीअर)          | जौ की शराब.                |
| <b>Birth</b> (बर्थ)         | जन्म.                      |
| <b>Berth</b> (बर्थ)         | रेल आदि में सोने का स्थान. |
| <b>Blow</b> (ब्लो)          | हवा का बहना.               |
| <b>Below</b> (बिलो)         | नीचे.                      |
| <b>Buy</b> (बाई)            | गोल लेना; खरीदना.          |
| <b>By</b> (बाई)             | द्वारा.                    |
| <b>Blue</b> (ब्लू)          | नीला.                      |
| <b>Blew</b> (ब्ल्यू)        | वायु चली.                  |
| <b>Beside</b> (बिसाइड)      | पास; नजदीक.                |
| <b>Besides</b> (बिसाइडज)    | अतिरिक्त.                  |

|                           |                                                      |
|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Cattle</b> (कैटल)      | मवेशी; गाय; बैल; पशु.                                |
| <b>Kettle</b> (केटल)      | पतीली; केतली.                                        |
| <b>Cloth</b> (क्लाथ)      | कपड़ा.                                               |
| <b>Clothes</b> (क्लोदज)   | सिले हुए कपड़े.                                      |
| <b>Cost</b> (कास्ट)       | कीमत.                                                |
| <b>Cast</b> (कास्ट)       | नाटक के पात्र; अभिनेता.                              |
| <b>Caste</b> (कास्ट)      | जाति; वर्ग.                                          |
| <b>Cheque</b> (चेक)       | हुडी; बैंक भुगतान का आज्ञा पत्र.                     |
| <b>Check</b> (चेक)        | पड़ताल करना.                                         |
| <b>Canvas</b> (कैनवस)     | खुरदरा कपड़ा.                                        |
| <b>Canvass</b> (कैनवस)    | मतयाचना करना.                                        |
| <b>Cite</b> (साइट)        | प्रमाण देना; कथन; बयान.                              |
| <b>Site</b> (साईट)        | स्थान; भूमि.                                         |
| <b>Card</b> (कार्ड)       | मोटे कागज का टुकड़ा.                                 |
| <b>Cord</b> (कार्ड)       | रस्सी.                                               |
| <b>Course</b> (कोर्स)     | पाठ्यक्रम; शिक्षण-क्रम.                              |
| <b>Coarse</b> (कोर्स)     | भद्दा; चटिया; निम्न स्तर का.                         |
| <b>Die</b> (डाइ)          | मरना; मृत्यु होना.                                   |
| <b>Die</b> (डाइ)          | ठप्पा.                                               |
| <b>Dye</b> (डाई)          | रंगना.                                               |
| <b>Desert</b> (डेजर्ट)    | मरुस्थल.                                             |
| <b>Dessert</b> (डिज़र्ट)  | भोजन के उपरान्त खाय जाने वाले मेवे; मिठाई; आइसक्रीम. |
| <b>Dear</b> (डिअर)        | प्रिय                                                |
| <b>Deer</b> (डीयर)        | हिरण.                                                |
| <b>Dairy</b> (डैरी)       | दुग्धशाला.                                           |
| <b>Diary</b> (डायरी)      | दिनचर्या लिखने की पुस्तिका.                          |
| <b>Dose</b> (डोस)         | खुराक.                                               |
| <b>Doze</b> (डोज)         | ऊँघना.                                               |
| <b>Draught</b> (ड्राफ्ट)  | घूँट; वायु का झाँका.                                 |
| <b>Drought</b> (ड्राउट)   | अनावृष्टि; सूखा.                                     |
| <b>Elder</b> (एल्डर)      | बड़ा.                                                |
| <b>Older</b> (ओल्डर)      | बूढ़ा; अधिक आयु वाला.                                |
| <b>Eligible</b> (ऐलिजबल)  | चुने जान योग्य.                                      |
| <b>Illegible</b> (इलैजबल) | अस्पष्ट.                                             |
| <b>Farmer</b> (फार्मर)    | किसान.                                               |
| <b>Former</b> (फोर्मर)    | पहला; भूतपूर्व.                                      |



|                                   |                          |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Farm</b> (फार्म)               | खेत; पशुपालन क्षेत्र.    |
| <b>Form</b> (फॉर्म)               | प्रारूप; आकृति.          |
| <b>Fair</b> (फेअर)                | सुन्दर; उत्तम; मेला.     |
| <b>Fare</b> (फेयर)                | यात्रा भाड़ा; भोजन.      |
| <b>Floor</b> (फ्लोर)              | फर्श; तल.                |
| <b>Flour</b> (फ्लाउर)             | आटा; चून.                |
| <b>Feet</b> (फीट)                 | पैर.                     |
| <b>Feat</b> (फीट)                 | कौशल; चमत्कार.           |
| <b>Gate</b> (गेट)                 | फाटक; दरवाज़ा.           |
| <b>Gait</b> (गेट)                 | चाल; गति.                |
| <b>Heal</b> (हील)                 | ठीक होना; घाव का भरना.   |
| <b>Heel</b> (हील)                 | एड़ी.                    |
| <b>Here</b> (हिअर)                | यहाँ.                    |
| <b>Hear</b> (हिअर)                | सुनना.                   |
| <b>Hole</b> (होल)                 | सुराख; छेद.              |
| <b>Whole</b> (होल)                | सारा; पूर्ण; सम्पूर्ण.   |
| <b>Herd</b> (हर्ड)                | झुँड; पशु-समूह.          |
| <b>Heard</b> (हर्ड)               | सुना.                    |
| <b>Hair</b> (हैयर)                | बाल.                     |
| <b>Hare</b> (हेअर)                | खरगोश.                   |
| <b>Heart</b> (हार्ट)              | दिल.                     |
| <b>Hurt</b> (हर्ट)                | घायल.                    |
| <b>Idle</b> (आईडल)                | बेकार; आलसी; सुस्त.      |
| <b>Ideal</b> (आईडीयल)             | आदर्श.                   |
| <b>Industrial</b> (इन्डस्ट्रियल)  | शिल्पी; उद्योग सम्बन्धी. |
| <b>Industrious</b> (इन्डस्ट्रियस) | परिश्रमी.                |
| <b>Luxurious</b> (लक्जुरियस)      | ऐश्वर्यमय.               |
| <b>Luxuriant</b> (लक्जुरीएन्ट)    | प्रचुर; बहुतायत.         |
| <b>Latter</b> (लैटर)              | आधुनिक; बाद का.          |
| <b>Letter</b> (लेटर)              | पत्र; अक्षर.             |
| <b>Lesson</b> (लसन)               | पाठ; सबक.                |
| <b>Lessen</b> (लेस्सन)            | कम करना; कम होना.        |
| <b>Lose</b> (लूज)                 | खोना; गँवाना.            |
| <b>Loose</b> (लूस)                | ढीला.                    |
| <b>Marry</b> (मैरी)               | विवाह करना.              |
| <b>Merry</b> (मेरी)               | आनन्दित; प्रसन्न.        |
| <b>Meet</b> (मीट)                 | मिलना.                   |
| <b>Meat</b> (मीट)                 | मांस.                    |

|                                 |                             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Mail</b> (मेल)               | डाक.                        |
| <b>Male</b> (मेल)               | नर.                         |
| <b>Not</b> (नॉट)                | नहीं.                       |
| <b>Knot</b> (नौट)               | गाँठ.                       |
| <b>Naughty</b> (नौटी)           | शरारती; नटखट.               |
| <b>Knotty</b> (नॉटी)            | गाँठदार; कठिन.              |
| <b>Nice</b> (नाइस)              | अच्छा.                      |
| <b>Niece</b> (नीस)              | भतीजी.                      |
| <b>Our</b> (आउर)                | हमारा.                      |
| <b>Hour</b> (आउअर)              | घंटा.                       |
| <b>Practice</b> (प्रेक्टिस)     | अभ्यास.                     |
| <b>Practise</b> (प्रेक्टिज़)    | अभ्यास करना.                |
| <b>Plan</b> (प्लान)             | योजना.                      |
| <b>Plane</b> (प्लेन)            | समतल; रंदा.                 |
| <b>Plain</b> (प्लेन)            | मैदान; समतल भूमि.           |
| <b>Pale</b> (पेल)               | फीका.                       |
| <b>Pail</b> (पेल)               | बाल्टी; डोल.                |
| <b>Popular</b> (पौप्युलर)       | सर्वप्रिय.                  |
| <b>Populous</b> (पौप्युलस)      | घना बसा हुआ; घनी आबादी वाला |
| <b>Pour</b> (पोर)               | मूसलाधार पानी बरसना;        |
|                                 | पानी; दूध आदि को उड़ेलना.   |
| <b>Pore</b> (पोर)               | रोम कूप.                    |
| <b>Prescribe</b> (प्रिस्क्राइब) | नियत करना; निर्धारण करना.   |
| <b>Proscribe</b> (प्रौस्क्राइब) | मनाही; निषेध.               |
| <b>Pray</b> (प्रे)              | प्रार्थना करना.             |
| <b>Prey</b> (प्रे)              | शिकार.                      |
| <b>Peace</b> (पीस)              | शांति; अमन; चैन.            |
| <b>Piece</b> (पीस)              | टुकड़ा.                     |
| <b>Pain</b> (पेन)               | दर्द.                       |
| <b>Pane</b> (पेन)               | खिड़की में लगा शीशा.        |
| <b>Price</b> (प्राईस)           | कीमत; मूल्य; दाम; भाव.      |
| <b>Prize</b> (प्राईज़)          | इनाम; पुरस्कार.             |
| <b>Pair</b> (पेअर)              | जोड़ा; जोड़ी; युगल.         |
| <b>Pare</b> (पेयर)              | काटना; कम करना; छाटना.      |
| <b>Peal</b> (पील)               | झंकार; गूँज; कड़क.          |
| <b>Peel</b> (पील)               | छिलका उतारना.               |
| <b>Quiet</b> (क्वायट)           | शांत; निश्चल.               |
| <b>Quite</b> (क्वाइट)           | बिल्कुल; पूर्णतः; सर्वथा.   |

|                              |                              |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Rain</b> (रेन)            | वर्षा.                       |
| <b>Reign</b> (रेन)           | शासन; राज्य या राजस्व.       |
| <b>Rein</b> (रेन)            | लगाम; बागडोर.                |
| <b>Ring</b> (रिंग)           | अँगूठी.                      |
| <b>Wring</b> (रिंग)          | निचोड़ना या मरोड़ना.         |
| <b>Route</b> (रूट)           | मार्ग.                       |
| <b>Root</b> (रूट)            | जड़.                         |
| <b>Right</b> (राइट)          | ठीक.                         |
| <b>Rite</b> (राईट)           | रीति, रस्म.                  |
| <b>Write</b> (राइट)          | लिखना.                       |
| <b>Roll</b> (रोल)            | कागज इत्यादि का गोल घेरा.    |
| <b>Role</b> (रोल)            | नाटक के पात्र का अभिनय.      |
| <b>Sale</b> (सेल)            | बिक्री.                      |
| <b>Sail</b> (सेल)            | नाव का चलना या चलाना.        |
| <b>See</b> (सी)              | देखना.                       |
| <b>Sea</b> (सी)              | समुद्र.                      |
| <b>Steal</b> (स्टील)         | चुराना.                      |
| <b>Steel</b> (स्टील)         | लोहा.                        |
| <b>Sing</b> (सिंग)           | गाना.                        |
| <b>Swing</b> (स्विंग)        | झूला.                        |
| <b>Sensible</b> (सेन्सबल)    | बुद्धिमान; योग्य.            |
| <b>Sensitive</b> (सेंसीटिव)  | कोमल; संवेदनशील.             |
| <b>Suit</b> (सूट)            | अनुकूल होना; स्वीकार्य होना. |
| <b>Suite</b> (सूट)           | कमरों का सेट.                |
| <b>Soot</b> (सूट)            | कालिख.                       |
| <b>Sole</b> (सोल)            | तला; तलवा.                   |
| <b>Soul</b> (सोल)            | आत्मा; रूह.                  |
| <b>Story</b> (स्टोरी)        | कहानी; कथा.                  |
| <b>Storey</b> (स्टोरी)       | मंज़िल; तल्ला.               |
| <b>Stationary</b> (स्टेशनरी) | स्थिर.                       |
| <b>Stationery</b> (स्टेशनरी) | लेखन-सामग्री.                |
| <b>Sun</b> (सन)              | सूर्य.                       |
| <b>Son</b> (सन)              | बेटा.                        |
| <b>Sore</b> (सोर)            | दुखती हुई; पीड़ायुक्त.       |
| <b>Soar</b> (सोर)            | उड़ना; उड़ान भरना.           |
| <b>Sour</b> (साउर)           | खट्टा.                       |

|                          |                              |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|
| <b>Their</b> (देयर)      | उनका.                        |
| <b>There</b> (देयर)      | वहाँ; उस स्थान पर.           |
| <b>Tail</b> (टेल)        | पूँछ.                        |
| <b>Tale</b> (टेल)        | कहानी.                       |
| <b>Throne</b> (थ्रान)    | राज सिंहासन.                 |
| <b>Thrown</b> (थ्रान)    | फेंकना.                      |
| <b>Teem</b> (टीम)        | खचाखच भरा होना;              |
|                          | पर्याप्त संख्या में होना.    |
| <b>Team</b> (टीम)        | खिलाड़ियों का दल             |
| <b>Vale</b> (वेल)        | घाटी.                        |
| <b>Veil</b> (वील)        | पर्दा; बुर्का; घूँघट.        |
| <b>Vain</b> (वन)         | घमंडी; गर्वीला; अभिमानी.     |
| <b>Vein</b> (वेन)        | नाड़ी.                       |
| <b>Vacation</b> (वेकेशन) | अवकाश.                       |
| <b>Vocation</b> (वोकेशन) | व्यवसाय; लम्बी अवधि का पेशा. |
| <b>Waste</b> (वेस्ट)     | नष्ट करना; निरर्थक.          |
| <b>Waist</b> (वेस्ट)     | कमर.                         |
| <b>Weather</b> (वेदर)    | मौसम.                        |
| <b>Whether</b> (व्हेदर)  | यदि.                         |
| <b>Wear</b> (वेयर)       | पहनना; धारण करना.            |
| <b>Ware</b> (वेअर)       | निर्मित पदार्थ; सावधान रहना. |
| <b>Weak</b> (वीक)        | कमजोर; दुर्बल.               |
| <b>Week</b> (वीक)        | सप्ताह.                      |
| <b>Weigh</b> (वे)        | तोलना.                       |
| <b>Way</b> (वे)          | रास्ता.                      |
| <b>Wine</b> (वाइन)       | शराब.                        |
| <b>Vine</b> (वाइन)       | अंगूर की लता या बेल.         |
| <b>Wander</b> (वॉडर)     | आवारा घूमना.                 |
| <b>Wonder</b> (वंडर)     | हैरान होना; आश्चर्य करना.    |
| <b>Weight</b> (वेट)      | वजन; भार.                    |
| <b>Wait</b> (वेट)        | प्रतीक्षा करना.              |
| <b>Yolk</b> (योक)        | अंडे की जर्दी.               |
| <b>Yoke</b> (योक)        | बलों की जोड़ी (जुती हुई).    |

## ONE WORD SUBSTITUTIONS

- Alien** (एलियन) विदेशी A person residing in a country of which he is not a citizen.
- Anarchy** (अनाकी) अराजकता Absence of Government.
- Annual** (ऐनुअल) वार्षिक Happening every year.
- Anonymous** (अनॉनीमस) गुमनाम That does not bear the name of the writer.
- Antiseptic** (रोगाणुरोधक) अपावत्रता नाशक That which counteracts purification.
- Aquatic** (अक्वेटिक) जलचर Living in (or near) water.
- Atheist** (अथीरट) नास्तिक One who does not believe in god.
- Audience** (ऑडियन्स) श्रोतागण An assembly of listeners.
- Autobiography** (ऑटो-बायो-ग्राफी) आत्मकथा The life story of a person written by himself.
- Amateur** (एमेच्योर) शौकियाना One who pursues some art or sport as hobby.
- Autograph** (ऑटो-ग्राफ) प्रमुख व्यक्ति के हस्ताक्षर To get signature of some important person in his own hand writing.
- Bankrupt** (बैंकरप्ट) (or Insolvent) दिवालिया One who cannot pay off his debt.
- Biography** (बायोग्राफी) जीवनी The life story of a person.
- Brittle** (ब्रिटल) कुरकुरा Liable to be easily broken.
- Botany** (बॉटनी) वनस्पति विज्ञान The science of vegetable life.
- Barometer** (बैरोमीटर) वायुमण्डलीय दाब मापक यन्त्र An instrument for measuring atmospheric pressure.
- Blonde** (ब्लाण्ड) गौरवर्ण व सुनहरे बालों वाली अति सुन्दर स्त्री A beautiful lady of fair complexion and golden hair.
- Cantonment** (कैंटोनमेन्ट) छावनी Temporary quarters made for military men.
- Catalogue** (कैटलॉग) सूचीपत्र A list of the names of books.
- Century** (सेन्चुरी) शताब्दी One hundred years.
- Colleagues** (कोलीग्स) सह-कर्मचारी Persons working together in the same institution.
- Combustible** (कमबस्टीबल) प्रज्वलनशील Liable to catch fire easily.
- Contagious** (कॉन्टेजियस) संक्रामक A disease communicable by contact.
- Credulous** (क्रेडुलस) कान का कच्चा One who believes easily whatever is told.
- Democracy** (डेमोक्रेसी) प्रजातन्त्र Government of the people, by the people, for the people.
- Dictionary** (डिक्शनरी) शब्दकोश A book which tells what various words mean.
- Edible** (एडिबल) खाने योग्य Fit to be eaten.
- Eligible** (ऐलिजिबल) योग्य One who is fit to be elected.
- Extempore** (एक्स्टेम्पोर) तत्काल भाषित A speech made without previous preparation.
- Egoist** (इगोइस्ट) अहवादी A person who always thinks of himself.
- Fastidious** (फास्टीडियस) दुसराध्य Hard to please.
- Fatal** (फेटल) घातक That which causes death.



**Fatalist** (फटलिस्ट) भाग्यवादी One who believes in fate.

**Fiend** (फीन्ड) नरपिशाच A most wicked and cruel man.

**Germicide** (जर्मीसाईड) कीटाणुनाशक Substance having power to destroy germs.

**Honorary** (आनरेरी) अवैतनिक A post for which no salary is paid.

**Hospitable** (हॉस्पिटेबल) आतिथ्यकारी One who entertains his guests.

**Hades** (हेडीज़) पाताल लोक Lower world beneath the earth.

**Hearse** (हर्स) शव वाहन Vehicles to carry corpse (dead body).

**Holdall** (होलडॉल) बिस्तर बन्द A canvas bag to hold bedding etc.

**Honeymoon** (हनीमून) सुहागरात The first night of a newly married couple.

**Hoyden** (हायडन) चुलबुलो लड़की A very romping girl.

**Hydra** (हाइड्रा) शेषनाग An imaginary serpent with many heads.

**Hypnotism** (हिप्नाटिज़्म) सम्मोहन विद्या A science of hypnosis by which a hypnotist can induce an artificial sleep on others.

**Illegal** (इल्लोगल) अवैध Contrary to law.

**Illegible** (इल्लेजिबल) अपठनीय That which cannot be read.

**Illiterate** (इल्लोटेड) अनपढ़ One who can neither read nor write.

**Immovable** (इममूवेबल) अचल That which cannot be moved.

**Inaccessible** (इन अक्सेसीबल) अगम Incapable of being approached.

**Inaudible** (इन ऑडीबल) अश्रव्य That which cannot be heard.

**Incredible** (इन क्रेडिबल) अविश्वसनीय That which cannot be believed.

**Indispensable** (इनडिस्पेन्सबल) अनिवार्य That which cannot be dispensed with.

**Ineligible** (इनएलिजीबल) अयोग्य Not fit to be elected or selected.

**Infallible** (इनफालोबल) अभ्रान्त A person who cannot make a mistake.

**Insatiable** (इनसेशबल) लालची That which cannot be satisfied.

**Inseparable** (इनसेपरबल) अभिन्न That cannot be separated.

**Insoluble** (इनसोल्युबल) अघुलनशील That cannot be dissolved.

**Insurmountable** (इनसर्माउन्टबल) अलंघनीय That cannot be overcome.

**Invincible** (इनविनसिबल) अजेय Incapable of being conquered.

**Invisible** (इनविजिबल) अदृश्य That cannot be seen.

**Irrelevant** (इररेलेवेंट) अनर्गल Not to the point.

**Irreparable** (इररिपेयरेबल) अप्रतिकार्य That cannot be repaired.

**Irritable** (इर्रिटेबल) चिडचिडा One who is quick to anger.

**Kindergarten** (किंडरगार्टन) शिशुओं का स्कूल A school for kids.

**Kidnap** (किडनैप) अपहरण To carry away a person forcibly.

**Library** (लाइब्रेरी) पुस्तकालय A place containing books for reading or reference.

**Linguist** (लिग्विस्ट) बहुभाष्य One who knows many languages.

**Maiden speech** (मेडन स्पीच) किसी के द्वारा दिया गया प्रथम भाषण A speech made for the first time.

**Manuscript** (मैन्युस्क्रिप्ट) पाण्डुलिपि Papers written by hand.

**Mercenary** (मर्सनरी) धनलोलुप A man working merely for money.

**Migratory** (माईग्रेटरी) भ्रमणकारी That moves from one place to another.

**Millennium** (मिलेनियम) सहस्राब्दी Thousand years.

**Matinee** (मैटनी) दोपहर बाद का सिनेमा A cinema show which is held in the afternoon.

**Manifesto** (मैनीफेस्टो) घोषणा-पत्र A written declaration of Government or a political party.

**Manna** (माना) देवताओं का भाग Food offered to the Gods.

**Matrimonial** (मैट्रीमोनियल) विवाह सम्बन्धी Concerning marriage.

**Nurse** (नर्स) परिचारिका A lady who attends sick person or infants.

**Notorious** (नोटोरियस) बदनाम, नामी Of evil reputation.

**Omnipotent** (ओम्नोपोटेंट) सर्वशक्तिमान One who is powerful.

**Omnipresent** (ओम्नीप्रेजेन्ट) सर्वव्यापक One who is present everywhere.

**Omniscient** (ओम्नीशेन्ट) सर्वज्ञाता One who knows everything.

**Opaque** (ओपेक) अपारदर्शक A lady who attends sick persons or infants.

**Optician** (ऑप्टोशियन) चश्मा बचन बाला One who prescribes glasses.

**Optimist** (ऑप्टोमिस्ट) आशावादी One who takes the bright side of things.

**Orphan** (आरफन) अनाथ A child whose parents are dead.

**Oasis** (ओएसिस) मरुघान A shady fertile place in the desert.

**Orthodox** (आर्थोडॉक्स) रूढ़िवादी A man of traditional beliefs.

**Panacea** (पैनासिया) रामबाण औषधि A remedy for all ills.

**Pedestrian** (पेडेस्टियन) पदयात्री One who walks on foot.

**Pessimist** (पेसीमिस्ट) निराशावादी One who takes the dark side of things.

**Pickpocket** (पिकपॉकेट) जेब कतरा One who steals from the pockets of others.

**Popular** (पॉपुलर) सर्वप्रिय One who is liked by the people.

**Postmortem** (पोस्टमार्टम) शव परीक्षा An examination made after death.

**Posthumous** (पॉसथुमस) मरणोपरान्त Something done for a person after his death, like being awarded.

**Parables** (पैरेबल्ज) नीति कथाएं Stories which build moral.

**Quorum** (क्वोरम) न्यूनतम आवश्यक सख्या Required minimum number of members to be present in the meeting to pass a resolution.

**Right** (राइट) अधिकार Privilege, enjoyed by citizens.

**Shrew** (श्रियू) झगडालू स्त्री A peevish woman.

**Scholarship** (स्कॉलरशिप) छात्रवृत्ति Allowance given to intelligent students.

**Sanatorium** (सैनेटोरियम) आरोग्य आश्रम A place for invalids and convalescents.

**Teetotaler** (टीटोटॉलर) मद्यपान न करने वाला One who totally abstains from alcoholic drinks.

**Tryst** (टाईस्ट) प्रणय स्थल A place for meeting of two lovers.

**Transparent** (ट्रांसपेरेंट) पारदर्शक A body through which light can pass.  
**Turncoat** (टर्नकोट) सिद्धांत त्यागी A person who changes his party or principles easily.  
**Unavoidable** (अनअवायडेबल) अवश्यम्भावी That which cannot be avoided.  
**Unintelligible** (अन-इन्टेलिजिबल) अबोध That which cannot be understood.  
**Universal** (यूनिवर्सल) विश्वव्यापी A rule that is applicable to all.  
**Vegetarian** (वेजिटेरियन) शाकाहारी One who lives on vegetables only.  
**Veteran** (वटरन) अनुभवी One who has long experience.  
**Voluntary** (वॉलंटरी) स्वेच्छा से Of one's own free will.  
**Waterproof** (वॉटरप्रूफ) जल अवरोधक Through which water cannot pass.  
**Widow** (विडो) विधवा A woman whose husband is dead.  
**Widower** (विडोअर) विधुर A man whose wife is dead.  
**Zoo** (जू) चिड़ियाघर A place where birds, animals etc. are kept.



# WORLD - FAMOUS

## FAMOUS MOUNTAINS

|                | <i>Location</i>  | <i>Height<br/>(feet)</i> |
|----------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| Everest        | Nepal/Tibet      | 29,028                   |
| K2             | Kashmir          | 28,250                   |
| Kanchenjunga   | Sikkim           | 28,168                   |
| Nanga Parbat   | Kashmir          | 26,660                   |
| Annapurna      | Nepal            | 26,504                   |
| Nanda Devi     | India            | 25,645                   |
| Kamet          | India/Tibet      | 25,447                   |
| Communism Peak | U.S.S.R.         | 24,590                   |
| Aconcagua      | Argentina        | 22,834                   |
| Mackinlev      | Alaska           | 20,320                   |
| Cotopaxi       | Ecuador          | 19,344                   |
| Kilimanjaro    | Tanzania         | 19,340                   |
| Elburz         | U.S.S.R.         | 18,481                   |
| Popocatepetl   | Mexico           | 17,887                   |
| Kenya          | Kenya            | 17,068                   |
| Ararat         | Turkey           | 17,000                   |
| Ruwenzori      | Uganda/<br>Congo | 16,795                   |
| Mont Blanc     | France           | 15,771                   |

## FAMOUS BRIDGES

|                            | <i>Location</i> | <i>Waterway<br/>(miles)</i> |
|----------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|
| Zambezi                    | Africa          | 2 $\frac{1}{8}$             |
| Storstrom                  | Denmark         | 2                           |
| Tay (Rail)                 | Scotland        | 2                           |
| Upper Sone                 | India           | 1 $\frac{7}{8}$             |
| Godavari                   | India           | 1 $\frac{3}{4}$             |
| Forth (Rail)               | Scotland        | 1 $\frac{1}{2}$             |
| Salazar, Lisbon            | Portugal        | 1 $\frac{1}{4}$             |
| Tay (Road)                 | Scotland        | 1 $\frac{1}{4}$             |
| Forth (Road)               | Scotland        | 1 $\frac{1}{8}$             |
| Golden Gate, San Francisco | U.S.A.          | 1 $\frac{1}{8}$             |
| Hardinge                   | India           | 1                           |
| Orinoco                    | Venezuela       | 1                           |
| Severn                     | England         | 1                           |
| Victoria Jubilee,          |                 |                             |
| Montreal                   | Canada          | 1                           |
| Sydney Harbour             | Australia       | $\frac{3}{4}$               |

## FAMOUS RIVERS

|               | <i>Location</i>      | <i>Length<br/>(miles)</i> |
|---------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Nile          | Africa               | 4,160                     |
| Amazon        | South America        | 3,900                     |
| Yangtze-Kiang | China                | 3,400                     |
| Congo         | Africa               | 3,000                     |
| Mekong        | S.E. Asia            | 2,800                     |
| Ob            | U.S.S.R.             | 2,700                     |
| Lena          | U.S.S.R.             | 2,680                     |
| Mackenzie     | Canada               | 2,635                     |
| Hwang Ho      | China                | 2,600                     |
| Niger         | Africa               | 2,600                     |
| Amur          | U.S.S.R.             | 2,500                     |
| Parana        | South America        | 2,500                     |
| Yenisei       | U.S.S.R.             | 2,500                     |
| Mississippi   | U.S.A.               | 2,340                     |
| Volga         | U.S.S.R.             | 2,300                     |
| Colorado      | U.S.A.               | 2,000                     |
| St. Lawrence  | Canada               | 2,000                     |
| Yukon         | Canada               | 2,000                     |
| Brahmaputra   | Tibet/India          | 1,800                     |
| Danube        | Europe               | 1,720                     |
| Euphrates     | Turkey/Syria/Iraq    | 1,700                     |
| Indus         | Tibet/India/Pakistan | 1,700                     |
| Zambezi       | Africa               | 1,600                     |
| Ganges        | India                | 1,560                     |

## FAMOUS VOLCANOES

|           | <i>Location</i> | <i>Height<br/>(feet)</i> |
|-----------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Cotopaxi  | Ecuador         | 19,612                   |
| Mauna Loa | Hawaii          | 13,680                   |
| Erebus    | Antarctica      | 12,450                   |
| Etna      | Sicily          | 10,958                   |
| Ruapehu   | New Zealand     | 9,175                    |
| Paricutin | Mexico          | 7,451                    |
| Hekla     | Iceland         | 4,892                    |
| Vesuvius  | Italy           | 4,190                    |
| Stromboli | Italy           | 3,038                    |
| Krakatau  | Indonesia       | 2,667                    |

## FAMOUS LAKES

|             | <i>Location</i> | <i>Area<br/>(Sq. feet)</i> |
|-------------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Caspian Sea | U.S.S.R.        | 143,550                    |
| Superior    | Canada/U.S.A.   | 31,800                     |
| Victoria    | Africa          | 26,800                     |
| Aral Sea    | U.S.S.R.        | 25,300                     |
| Huron       | Canada/U.S.A.   | 23,000                     |
| Michigan    | U.S.A.          | 22,400                     |
| Tanganyika  | Africa          | 12,700                     |
| Great Bear  | Canada          | 12,275                     |
| Baikal      | U.S.S.R.        | 11,780                     |
| Nyasa       | Africa          | 11,430                     |
| Great Slave | Canada          | 10,980                     |
| Chad        | Africa          | 10,000                     |
| Erie        | Canada/U.S.A.   | 9,940                      |
| Ladoga      | U.S.S.R.        | 7,000                      |
| Onega       | U.S.S.R.        | 3,800                      |
| Titicaca    | Bolivia/Peru    | 3,200                      |

## FAMOUS & LARGEST CITIES

|              |           |                |           |
|--------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|
| Tokyo        | Japan     | Djakarta       | Indonesia |
| Shanghai     | China     | Rio de Janeiro | Brazil    |
| New York     | U.S.A.    | Seoul          | Korea     |
| London,      |           | Leningrad      | U.S.S.R.  |
| Greater      | England   | Chicago        | U.S.A.    |
| Buenos Aires | Argentina | Berlin (E & W) | Germany   |
| Moscow       | U.S.S.R.  | Mexico City    | Mexico    |
| Peking       | China     | Tientsin       | China     |
| Sao Paulo    | Brazil    | Osaka          | Japan     |
| Mumbai       | India     | Kolkata        | India     |
| Cairo        | U.A.R.    | Tehran         | Iran      |
| New Delhi    | India     | Chennai        | India     |

## NAMES OF OCEANS

Antarctic Arctic  
Atlantic Indian  
Pacific

## NAMES OF THE CONTINENTS

Africa Antarctica Asia Australia  
Europe North America  
South America

# TOWNS ASSOCIATED WITH INDUSTRIES

## FOREIGN

| <i><b>Town</b></i> | <i><b>Country</b></i> | <i><b>Industries</b></i>           |
|--------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------|
| Baku               | Russia                | Petroleum                          |
| Bangkok            | Thailand              | Shipping                           |
| Belfast            | Ireland               | Ship-building and Linen Goods      |
| Buenos Aires       | Argentina             | Dairy Products                     |
| Cadiz              | Spain                 | Cork                               |
| Chicago            | U.S.A.                | Gramophone                         |
| Detroit            | U.S.A.                | Automobiles                        |
| Dresden            | U.S.A.                | Optical and Photographic Apparatus |
| Glasgow            | Scotland              | Machinery, Textile                 |
| Havana             | Cuba                  | Cigar                              |
| Hollywood          | U.S.A.                | Films                              |
| Johannesburg       | South Africa          | Gold mines                         |
| Kimberley          | South Africa          | Diamond Mining                     |
| Leeds              | England               | Woollen Goods                      |
| Los Angeles        | U.S.A.                | Films, Oil                         |
| Lyons              | France                | Silk                               |
| Morocco            | North Africa          | Leather                            |
| Munich             | Germany               | Lenses                             |
| New Orleans        | U.S.A.                | Cotton                             |
| Pittsburgh         | U.S.A.                | Iron and Steel                     |
| Plymouth           | England               | Ship-building                      |
| Sheffield          | England               | Cutlery                            |
| Venice             | Italy                 | Glass                              |
| Vienna             | Austria               | Glass                              |
| Wellington         | New Zealand           | Dairy Products                     |

## INDIAN

| <i><b>Town</b></i>         | <i><b>Industries</b></i>                |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Ahmedabad                  | Cotton                                  |
| Aligarh                    | Locks                                   |
| Alwaye                     | Rare Earths Factory                     |
| Ambarnath<br>(Near Mumbai) | Machine Tools (Prototype Factory)       |
| Ankleshwar (Gujarat)       |                                         |
| Bangalore                  | Oil                                     |
|                            | Cotton Textiles, Toys, Carpets, Motors, |
|                            | Aircraft, Indian Telephone              |
|                            | Industries and Machine Tools            |
| Bareilly                   | Resin Industry, Woodwork                |



## ***Town***

Batanagar  
Bhilai  
Bhopal  
Bokaro  
Mumbai  
Kolkata  
Chhindwara  
(Madhya Pradesh)  
Chittaranjan  
(West Bengal)  
Churk (U.P.)  
Delhi  
Dhariwal  
Digboi  
Durgapur  
Ferozabad  
Guntur  
Gwalior  
Howrah  
Jaipur  
Jagadhari  
Jalahalli  
Jamshedpur  
(Tatanagar)  
Jharia  
Kanpur  
Katni  
Khetri  
Koyali  
Ludhiana  
Moradabad  
Mysore  
Nangal  
Nepanagar  
Neyveli  
Noonamati  
Perambur  
(Near Madras)

## ***Industries***

Shoes  
Steel  
Heavy Electricals  
Steel Plant  
Cotton Textile, Cinema  
Jute Manufacture, Electric Bulbs and Lamps  
Lime-stone, Coal  
  
Locomotives  
  
Cement  
D.D.T., Textiles and Housing  
Woollen goods  
Petroleum  
Steel  
Glass  
Cotton Manufacture  
Pottery  
Jute  
Embroidery, Pottery and Brassware  
Paper  
Machine Tools Factory and Electronics  
Iron and Steel goods  
  
Coal  
Leather, Shoes  
Cement  
Copper  
Petro-chemicals  
Hosiery  
Utensils, Calico printing  
Silk  
Fertilizers  
Newsprint  
Lignite  
Oil refining  
Railway Coaches Factory

## ***Town***

## ***Industries***

Pinjore (Haryana)  
Pimpri (Pune)  
Rana Pratap Sagar  
Raniganj  
Rourkela  
Rupnarainpur  
(West Bengal)  
Sindri  
Singareni (Andhra)  
Singhbhum  
Surat  
Suratgarh  
Tiruchirapalli  
Titagarh  
Trombay  
Varanasi  
Vishakhapatnam

Machine Tools  
Penicillin Factory  
Atomic Power Plant  
Coal mining  
Steel, Fertilizer  
Cables  
  
Fertilizer  
Coal  
Copper  
Textiles  
Modern Agricultural Farm  
Cigar  
Paper  
Atomic Reactors, Fertilizers  
Silk Textile  
Ship-building

## **TOWNS SITUATED ON RIVER BANKS**

### **FOREIGN**

| <i><b>Town</b></i>     | <i><b>River</b></i>  | <i><b>Town</b></i>   | <i><b>River</b></i> |
|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| 1. <b>Baghdad</b>      | <b>Tigris</b>        | 16. <b>Moscow</b>    | <b>Moskva</b>       |
| 2. <b>Belgrade</b>     | <b>Danube</b>        | 17. <b>New York</b>  | <b>Hudson</b>       |
| 3. <b>Berlin</b>       | <b>Spree</b>         | 18. <b>Ottawa</b>    | <b>St. Lawrence</b> |
| 4. <b>Budapest</b>     | <b>Danube</b>        | 19. <b>Paris</b>     | <b>Seine</b>        |
| 5. <b>Buenos Aires</b> | <b>La Plata</b>      | 20. <b>Prague</b>    | <b>Vitava</b>       |
| 6. <b>Cairo</b>        | <b>Nile</b>          | 21. <b>Quebec</b>    | <b>St. Lawrence</b> |
| 7. <b>Dublin</b>       | <b>Liffey</b>        | 22. <b>Rangoon</b>   | <b>Irrawadi</b>     |
| 8. <b>Hang Chow</b>    | <b>Yangtse-Kiang</b> | 23. <b>Rome</b>      | <b>Tiber</b>        |
| 9. <b>Kabul</b>        | <b>Kabul</b>         | 24. <b>St. Louis</b> | <b>Mississippi</b>  |
| 10. <b>Karachi</b>     | <b>Sindh</b>         | 25. <b>Sydney</b>    | <b>Darling</b>      |
| 11. <b>Khartoum</b>    | <b>Nile</b>          | 26. <b>Tokyo</b>     | <b>Arakawa</b>      |
| 12. <b>Lahore</b>      | <b>Ravi</b>          | 27. <b>Vienna</b>    | <b>Danube</b>       |
| 13. <b>Lisbon</b>      | <b>Tagus</b>         | 28. <b>Warsaw</b>    | <b>Vistula</b>      |
| 14. <b>London</b>      | <b>Thames</b>        |                      |                     |
| 15. <b>Madrid</b>      | <b>Menzaneres</b>    |                      |                     |

# TOWNS SITUATED ON RIVER BANKS

## INDIAN

| <i>Town</i>          | <i>River</i>                                        | <i>Town</i>               | <i>River</i> |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| 1. <b>Agra</b>       | Jamuna                                              | 13. <b>Jabalpur</b>       | Narbada      |
| 2. <b>Allahabad</b>  | Confluence of the Ganges and the Jamuna & Saraswati | 14. <b>Kanpur</b>         | Ganges       |
| 3. <b>Ayodhya</b>    | Saryu                                               | 15. <b>Kotah</b>          | Chambal      |
| 4. <b>Badrinath</b>  | Alaknanda                                           | 16. <b>Leh</b>            | Indus        |
| 5. <b>Kolkata</b>    | Hoogly                                              | 17. <b>Lucknow</b>        | Gomti        |
| 6. <b>Cuttack</b>    | Mahanadi                                            | 18. <b>Nasik</b>          | Godavari     |
| 7. <b>Delhi</b>      | Jamuna                                              | 19. <b>Pandharpur</b>     | Bhima        |
| 8. <b>Dibrugarh</b>  | Brahmaputra                                         | 20. <b>Patna</b>          | Ganges       |
| 9. <b>Ferozepore</b> | Sutluj                                              | 21. <b>Saikowaghat</b>    | Brahmaputra  |
| 10. <b>Guwahati</b>  | Brahmaputra                                         | 22. <b>Sambalpur</b>      | Mahanadi     |
| 11. <b>Hardwar</b>   | Ganges                                              | 23. <b>Srinagar</b>       | Jhelum       |
| 12. <b>Hyderabad</b> | Musi                                                | 24. <b>Srirangapatnam</b> | Cauvery      |
|                      |                                                     | 25. <b>Surat</b>          | Tapti        |
|                      |                                                     | 26. <b>Varanasi</b>       | Ganges       |
|                      |                                                     | 27. <b>Vijayawada</b>     | Krishna      |

## MINERALS IN INDIA

| <i>Mineral</i>                                          | <i>Name of the State</i>              |
|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| 1. <b>Aluminium</b> (एल्युमिनियम)<br>(from Bauxite)     | (1) Orissa (2) Bihar                  |
| 2. <b>Asbestos</b> (न जलन वाला तन्तुमय धातु)            | (1) Karnataka (2) Bihar               |
| 3. <b>China Clay</b> (चीनी मिट्टी)                      | (1) Bihar (2) Kerala                  |
| 4. <b>Cobalt</b> (गिल्ट के समान सफेद धातु)              | (1) Rajasthan (2) Kerala              |
| 5. <b>Coal</b> (कायला)                                  | (1) West Bengal (2) Bihar             |
| 6. <b>Copper</b> (ताम्बा)                               | (1) Bihar (2) Rajasthan               |
| 7. <b>Diamond</b> (हीरे)                                | (1) Madhya Pradesh (2) Andhra Pradesh |
| 8. <b>Gold</b> (सोना)                                   | (1) Karnataka (2) Andhra Pradesh      |
| 9. <b>Gypsum</b> (खड़िया मिट्टी)                        | (1) Rajasthan (2) Tamil Nadu          |
| 10. <b>Iron</b> (लोहा)                                  | (1) Bihar (2) Orissa                  |
| 11. <b>Lead</b> (सीसा)                                  | (1) Rajasthan                         |
| 12. <b>Zinc</b> (जस्ता)                                 | (1) Rajasthan                         |
| 13. <b>Limestone</b> (चूने का पत्थर)                    | (1) Madhya Pradesh (2) Andhra Pradesh |
| 14. <b>Manganese</b> (मैंगनीज)                          | (1) Madhya Pradesh (2) Andhra Pradesh |
| 15. <b>Marble</b> (संगमरमर)                             | (1) Rajasthan                         |
| 16. <b>Mica</b> (अन्नक)                                 | (1) Bihar (2) Andhra Pradesh          |
| 17. <b>Petroleum</b> (पेट्रोलियम)                       | (1) Assam (2) Gujarat                 |
| 18. <b>Red Stone</b> (लाल पत्थर)                        | (1) Rajasthan                         |
| 19. <b>Silver</b> (चाँदी)                               | (1) Karnataka (2) Bihar               |
| 20. <b>Tungsten</b> (भूरे रंग की भारी धातु)             | (1) Bihar (2) Maharashtra             |
| 21. <b>Thorium</b> (एक प्रकार की धातु)                  | (1) Kerala (2) Rajasthan              |
| 22. <b>Uranium</b> (क्रियाशील रेडियो उत्पादक धातु तत्व) | (1) Bihar (2) Kerala                  |



# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS IN INDIA

| <i>Agricultural Product</i>          | <i>Name of the State</i> |                    |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------|
| 1. <b>Barley</b> (जौ)                | (a) Punjab               | (b) U.P.           |
| 2. <b>Cinchona</b> (कुनैन का पेड़)   | (a) Tamil Nadu           | (b) Kerala         |
| 3. <b>Cashew nut</b> (काजू)          | (a) Karnataka            | (b) Tamil Nadu     |
| 4. <b>Coconut &amp; Copra</b> (गोला) | (a) Kerala               | (b) Tamil Nadu     |
| 5. <b>Coffee</b> (काफी)              | (a) Karnataka            | (b) Kerala         |
| 6. <b>Cotton</b> (कपास)              | (a) Maharashtra          | (b) Gujarat        |
| 7. <b>Indigo</b> (नील)               | (a) Bihar                | (b) Tamil Nadu     |
| 8. <b>Jute</b> (पटसन)                | (a) West Bengal          | (b) Assam          |
| 9. <b>Maize</b> (मक्का)              | (a) U.P.                 | (b) Bihar          |
| 10. <b>Rice</b> (चावल)               | (a) West Bengal          | (b) Andhra Pradesh |
| 11. <b>Sandal Wood</b> (चन्दन)       | (a) Karnataka            |                    |
| 12. <b>Sugarcane</b> (गन्ना)         | (a) U.P.                 | (b) Bihar          |
| 13. <b>Spices</b> (गर्म मसाले)       | (a) Kerala               | (b) Karnataka      |
| 14. <b>Tea</b> (चाय)                 | (a) Assam                | (b) Kerala         |
| 15. <b>Tobacco</b> (तम्बाकू)         | (a) Maharashtra          | (b) Tamil Nadu     |
| 16. <b>Wheat</b> (गेहूँ)             | (a) Punjab               | (b) U.P.           |

# FAMOUS BOOKS BY FOREIGN AUTHORS

| <i>Books</i>                          | <i>Authors</i>      |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>A Stranger in the Mirror</b>       | Sidney Sheldon      |
| <b>Anna Karenina</b>                  | Leo Tolstoy         |
| <b>A Farewell to Arms</b>             | Ernest Hemingway    |
| <b>Adventures of Sherlock Holmes</b>  | Arthur Conan Doyle  |
| <b>Alice in Wonderland</b>            | Lewis Carroll       |
| <b>Affluent Society</b>               | J.K. Galbraith      |
| <b>A Passage to India</b>             | E.M. Forster        |
| <b>Androcles and the Lion</b>         | George Bernard Shaw |
| <b>All Quiet on the Western Front</b> | Eric Maria Remarque |
| <b>A Tale of Two Cities</b>           | Charles Dickens     |
| <b>A Week with Gandhi</b>             | Louis Fischer       |
| <b>Ambassador's Report</b>            | Chester Bowles      |
| <b>Arms and the Man</b>               | George Bernard Shaw |
| <b>Asian Drama</b>                    | Gunnar Myrdal       |

Antony and Cleopatra  
As You Like It  
August 1914  
Babbit  
Blind Ambitions  
Bitter Sweet  
Ben Hur  
Blind Beauty  
Candida  
Candide  
Cancer Ward  
Comedy of Errors  
Crime and Punishment  
Caesar and Cleopatra  
Canterbury Tales  
Count of Monte Cristo  
Crisis in India, The  
David Copperfield  
Das Kapital  
Doctor's Dilemma  
Death of a President  
Don Quixote  
Doctor's Wife  
Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde  
Dr. Zhivago  
Deserted Village  
Decline and Fall of the Roman  
Empire  
Divine Comedy  
Education of a Public Man, The  
Ends and Means  
Expanding Universe  
Essays of Elia  
Emma  
Freedom in Arms  
Freedom at Midnight  
Far From the Madding Crowd  
For Whom the Bell Tolls  
Forsyte Saga

William Shakespeare  
William Shakespeare  
Alexander Solzhenitsyn  
Sinclair Lewis  
John Dean  
Noel Coward  
Lewis Wallace  
Boris Pasternak  
George Bernard Shaw  
Voltaire  
Alexander Solzhenitsyn  
William Shakespeare  
Fyodor Dostoevsky  
George Bernard Shaw  
Geoffrey Chaucer  
Alexander Dumas  
Ronald Segal  
Charles Dickens  
Karl Marx  
George Bernard Shaw  
William Manchester  
Miguel de Cervantes  
Brian Moore  
Robert Louis Stevenson  
Boris Pasternak  
Oliver Goldsmith  
Edward Gibbon  
  
Dante  
Hubert H. Humphrey  
Aldous Huxley  
Eddington  
Charles Lamb  
Jane Austen  
A.L. Morton  
Larry Collins and Dominique Lapierre  
Thomas Hardy  
Ernest Hemingway  
John Galsworthy

## ***Books***

Faust  
Father and Sons  
First Circle  
Fenius and Lust  
Friends, Not Masters  
Gone with the Wind  
Gathering Storm  
Great Illusion  
Good Earth  
Gulag Archipelago  
Great Expectations  
Gulliver's Travels  
Gulistan  
Hamlet  
Harry Potter  
Humboldt's Gift  
Hunchback of Notre Dame  
Inside Asia  
Inside Africa  
Idylls of the King  
Iliad  
Invisible Man  
Ivanhoe  
Jane Eyre  
J.P.— His Biography  
Jungle Book  
Jean Christopher  
Julius Caesar  
Kennilworth  
Kidnapped  
Kim  
King Lear  
Kipps  
Le Contract Social (Social Contract)  
Lady Chatterley's Lover  
Lead Kindly Light  
Love Story  
Les Miserables

## ***Authors***

J.W. Von Goethe  
Ivan Turgenev  
Alexander Solzhenitsyn  
Henry Miller  
Ayub Khan  
Margaret Mitchell  
Winston Churchill  
Norman Angel  
Pearl S. Buck  
Alexander Solzhenitsyn  
Charles Dickens  
Jonathan Swift  
Sheikh Saadi  
William Shakespeare  
J.R. Rowling  
Saul Bellow  
Victor Hugo  
John Gunther  
John Gunther  
Alfred Tennyson  
Homer  
H.G. Wells  
Sir Walter Scott  
Charlotte Bronte  
Allan and Wendy Scarfe  
Rudyard Kipling  
Romain Rolland  
William Shakespeare  
Sir Walter Scott  
Robert Louis Stevenson  
Rudyard Kipling  
William Shakespeare  
H.G. Wells  
J.J. Rousseau  
D.H. Lawrence  
Vincent Shean  
Eric Segal  
Victor Hugo



## *Books*

Lycidas  
Living Room  
Lolita  
L' Allegro  
Life of Dr. Johnson  
Magic Mountain  
Macbeth  
Major Barbara  
Man and Superman  
Man Eaters of Kumaon  
Man, the Unknown  
Mother  
Mother India  
Mein Kampf  
Murder in the Cathedral  
Merchant of Venice  
Much Ado About Nothing  
Mysterious Universe  
Marriage and Morals  
Nine Days Wonder  
Nemesis  
Nineteen Eighty Four  
Oliver Twist  
Of Human Bondage  
Odyssey  
One World  
Origin of Species  
Othello  
Old Man and the Sea  
Pride and Prejudice  
Pakistan Crisis  
Paradise Lost  
Promises to Keep  
Pilgrim's Progress  
Pygmalion  
Peter Pan  
Prince  
Public Persons  
Pickwick Papers  
Rain King, The  
Rainbow, The  
Reprieve  
Rape of the Lock

## *Authors*

John Milton  
Graham Greene  
V. Nobokov  
John Milton  
James Boswell  
Thomas Mann  
William Shakespeare  
George Bernard Shaw  
George Bernard Shaw  
Jim Corbett  
Lewis Carroll  
Maxim Gorky  
Katherine Mayo  
Adolf Hitler  
T.S. Eliot  
William Shakespeare  
William Shakespeare  
James Jeans  
Bertrand Russell  
John Mansfield  
Emile Zola  
George Orwell  
Charles Dickens  
W. Somerset Maugham  
Homer  
Wendell Wilkie  
Charles Darwin  
William Shakespeare  
Ernest Hemingway  
Jane Austen  
David Loshak  
John Milton  
Chester Bowles  
John Bunyan  
George Bernard Shaw  
J.M. Barrie  
Machiavelli  
Walter Lippmann  
Charles Dickens  
Saul Bellow  
Pearl S. Buck  
Jean Paul Sartre  
Alexander Pope

## *Books*

Romeo and Juliet  
Republic  
Rape of Bangladesh  
Robinson Crusoe  
Rubaiyat-i-Omar Khayyam  
Red Star Over China  
Razor's Edge  
Rains Came  
Sleeping Murder  
Samler's Planet  
Scarlet Pimpernel  
Story of My Life  
Sense and Sensibility  
Shahnama  
She Stoops to Conquer  
St. Joan  
Sohrab and Rustom  
Shape of Things to Come  
Spirit of the Age  
Sons and Lovers  
Three Musketeers  
The Other Side of Midnight  
Talisman  
Tales from Shakespeare  
Tess of D'Urbervilles  
Treasure Island  
The Idiot  
Twelfth Night  
The Trumpet Major  
Thank You, Jeeves  
Triumph  
Time Machine  
Tropic of Cancer  
Utopia  
Universe Around Us  
Unto This Last  
Ulysses  
Upturned Soil  
Vicar of Wakefield  
Victim, The  
War and Peace  
Walking on the Water  
Wuthering Heights  
Wealth of Nations  
Way of All Flesh  
Waste Land

## *Authors*

William Shakespeare  
Plato  
Anthony Mascarenhas  
Daniel Defoe  
Edward Fitzgerald  
Edgar Snow  
W. Somerset Maugham  
Louis Bromfield  
Agatha Christie  
Saul Bellow  
Baroness Orczy  
Moshe Dayan  
Jane Austen  
Firdausi  
Oliver Goldsmith  
George Bernard Shaw  
Matthew Arnold  
H.G. Wells  
William Hazlitt  
D.H. Lawrence  
Alexander Dumas  
Sidney Sheldon  
Sir Walter Scott  
Charles Lamb  
Thomas Hardy  
Robert Louis Stevenson  
Fyodor Dostoevsky  
William Shakespeare  
Thomas Hardy  
P.G. Wodehouse  
J.K. Galbraith  
H.G. Wells  
Henry Miller  
Thomas Moore  
James Jeans  
John Ruskin  
James Joyce  
Mikhail Sholokhov  
Oliver Goldsmith  
Saul Bellow  
Leo Tolstoy  
Hugg Cudlipp  
Emily Bronte  
Adam Smith  
Samuel Butler  
T.S. Eliot

# FAMOUS BOOKS BY INDIAN AUTHORS

## Books

Adhe Adhure  
Arthashastra  
Agni Pariksha  
Autobiography of an Unknown Indian  
Ain-i-Akbari  
Asia and Western Dominance  
Bhagwat Geeta  
Between the Lines  
Ba Mulahaza Hoshiar  
Broken Wing  
Coolie  
Chidambara  
Confession of a Lover  
Continent of Circe  
Chinese Betrayal  
Death of a City  
Distant Neighbours  
Durgesh Nandini  
Discovery of India  
Divine Life  
Gardener  
Geet Govinda  
Glimpses of World History  
Gora  
Gul-e-Naghma  
Gana Devata  
Gitanjali  
Godan  
Guide  
Harshacharita  
Hindu View of Life  
Himalayan Blunder  
Hungry Stones  
India after Nehru  
India Divided  
India Wins Freedom  
India from Curzon to Nehru  
and After  
I Am Not an Island  
India, The Critical Years  
India, The Wasted Years 1969-75  
I Follow the Mahatma  
Judgement, The  
Jobs for the Millions

## Authors

Mohan Rakesh  
Kautilya  
Acharya Tulsi  
Nirad C. Chaudhuri  
Abul Fazal  
K.M. Pannikar  
Maharishi Ved Vyas  
Kuldip Naiyar  
Narendra Pal Singh  
Sarojini Naidu  
Mulk Raj Anand  
Sumitranandan Pant  
Mulk Raj Anand  
Nirad C. Chaudhuri  
B.N. Mullick  
Amrita Pritam  
Kuldip Naiyar  
Bankim Chandra Chatterjee  
J.L. Nehru  
Swami Sivananda  
Rabindra Nath Tagore  
Jaidev  
J.L. Nehru  
Rabindra Nath Tagore  
Raghupati Sahai Firaq Gorakhpuri  
Tara Shanker Bandhopadhyaya  
Rabindra Nath Tagore  
Prem Chand  
R.K. Narayan  
Bana Bhatta  
Dr. S. Radhakrishnan  
Brigadier J.P. Dalvi  
Rabindra Nath Tagore  
Kuldip Naiyar  
Rajendra Prasad  
Abul Kalam Azad  
Durga Das  
  
K.A. Abbas  
Kuldip Naiyar  
Rajinder Puri  
K.M. Munshi  
Kuldip Naiyar  
V.V. Giri



## **Books**

Kamayani  
Kadambari  
Life Divine  
My Experiments with Truth  
Malati Madhav  
My Life and Times  
Mahabharata  
Meghdoot  
Mudra Rakshasa  
Many Worlds  
Nisheeth  
Out of Dust  
Panchtantra  
Prison and Chocolate Cake  
Prison Diary  
Post Office  
Prem Pachisi  
Ramayana  
Ram Charita Manas  
Raghuvansa  
Raj Tarangini  
Ratnavali  
Red Tape and White Cap  
Story of My Life  
Sunny Days  
Shakuntala  
Satyarth Prakash  
Shri Ramayana Darshanam  
Saket  
Shahnama  
Swapna Vasavadatta  
Two Leaves and a Bud  
Untold Story  
Urvashi  
Uttara Ramcharita  
Unhappy India  
Vish Vriksha  
Vande Mataram  
Wall of Glass, The  
Witness to an Era  
War of Indian Independence  
Yashodhara  
Yesterday and Today  
Yayati  
Zulfi, My Friend

## **Authors**

Jai Shanker Prasad  
Bana Bhatta  
Sri Aurobindo  
Mahatma Gandhi  
Bhavabhuti  
V.V. Giri  
Maharishi Ved Vyas  
Kalidas  
Vishakhadutta  
K.P.S. Menon  
Uma Shanker Joshi  
D.F. Karaka  
Vishnu Sharma  
Nayantara Sehgal  
Jaya Prakash Narayan  
Rabindra Nath Tagore  
Prem Chand  
Maharishi Balmiki  
Tulsidas  
Kalidas  
Kalhan  
Harsh Vardhan  
P.V.R. Rao  
Morarji Desai  
Sunil Gavaskar  
Kalidas  
Swami Dayanand  
K.V. Puttappa  
Maithili Sharan Gupta  
Firdausi  
Bhasa  
Mulk Raj Anand  
General B.M. Kaul  
Ramdhari Singh Dinkar  
Bhavabhuti  
Lala Lajpat Rai  
Bankim Chandra Chatterjee  
Bankim Chandra Chatterjee  
K.A. Abbas  
Frank Moraes  
Vir Savarkar  
Maithili Sharan Gupta  
K.P.S. Menon  
V.S. Khandekar  
Piloo Mody

# IMPORTANT PLACES

(Indian and Foreign)

| <i>Place</i>               | <i>Location and Importance</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Abu Simbal</b>          | : Located on the bank of Nile river in Egypt, is known for the ancient rock-cut temples by Ramesses II.                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Adam's Bridge</b>       | : The 17-mile long bridge is only a line of rocks and sand-banks between Sri Lanka and India.                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Agra</b>                | : Located on the bank of the Jamuna in U.P. is known for Taj Mahal, Fort and Pearl Mosque.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Ajanta &amp; Ellora</b> | : Located near Aurangabad in Maharashtra state are famous for the Buddhist cave temples which are ornamented with sculptures carved with paintings.                                                                                                         |
| <b>Ajmer</b>               | : Located in Rajasthan is a pilgrim centre for Muslims. The tomb of Khwaja Muin-ud-din Chishti is also located here.                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Alexandria</b>          | : A renowned city and sea-port of Egypt, founded by Alexander the Great, is one of the Seven Wonders of the World. The Pharos of Alexandria—a marble watch tower and light house on the island of Pharos in the harbour of Alexandria—is also located here. |
| <b>Aliabet</b>             | : Located near Bhavnagar in Gujarat state is the site of the first offshore oil well in India.                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Allahabad</b>           | : Located in Uttar Pradesh is an important place of Hindu pilgrimage for being the confluence of three rivers— the Ganga, the Jamuna and the Saraswati.                                                                                                     |
| <b>Alwaye</b>              | : Located in Kerala is known for the FACT unit manufacturing fertilizers and Monazite factory.                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Amarnath</b>            | : Located in the state of Jammu and Kashmir and situated at a height of about 13000 feet is a famous Hindu pilgrim centre.                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Amritsar</b>            | : Located in Punjab is known for the Golden Temple and is remembered for the Jalianwala Bagh Tragedy.                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Anand</b>               | : Located in Gujarat State is famous for co-operative milk-dairy, AMUL butter and milk being the chief products.                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Anand Bhawan</b>        | : Situated in Allahabad, residence of Pt. Moti Lai Nehru is now dedicated to the Indian National Congress.                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Aurangabad</b>          | : Located in Maharashtra state is famous for the tomb of Aurangzeb and his wife.                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Avadi</b>               | : Situated in Tamil Nadu is known for the location of Government-owned heavy vehicles factory.                                                                                                                                                              |

**Place****Location and Importance**

|                              |   |                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Ayodhya</b>               | : | It is located near Faizabad in U.P. Rama is the most important king associated with this place.                                      |
| <b>Bangalore</b>             | : | It is the capital of Karnataka state. Hindustan Aircraft Factory, Indian Telephone Industries and H.M.T. factories are in this town. |
| <b>Barauni</b>               | : | Situated in Bihar is known for a big oil refinery in public sector.                                                                  |
| <b>Bethlehem</b>             | : | It is in Israel and is the birth place of Jesus Christ.                                                                              |
| <b>Bhakra</b>                | : | It is in Punjab and is known for the Bhakra Dam.                                                                                     |
| <b>Bhilai</b>                | : | Situated in Madhya Pradesh is known for the big steel plant set up with the assistance of Russia.                                    |
| <b>Big Ben</b>               | : | It is the big clock installed in 1859 on the tower of British Parliament House building in London.                                   |
| <b>Bhubaneshwar</b>          | : | The capital of Orissa is famous for Linga Raja Temple.                                                                               |
| <b>Bokaro</b>                | : | Situated in Bihar is known for the Steel Plant.                                                                                      |
| <b>Bombay High</b>           | : | It is India's most promising off-shore oil area in Arabian Sea.                                                                      |
| <b>Buland Darwaza</b>        | : | It is a gate way of Fatehpur Sikri in Agra and is known for its height (176 feet).                                                   |
| <b>Cape Kennedy</b>          | : | Located in Florida (U.S.A.) is the missile launching centre and headquarters of NASA.                                                |
| <b>Capitol, The</b>          | : | Located in Washington houses the Senate (The Parliament of the United States of America).                                            |
| <b>Chandigarh</b>            | : | Joint capital of Punjab and Haryana states.                                                                                          |
| <b>Chittaranjan</b>          | : | Situated in West Bengal is known for the manufacture of railway locomotives.                                                         |
| <b>Chittorgarh</b>           | : | It is situated in Rajasthan and is known for Tower of Victory which was built by Rana Kumbha.                                        |
| <b>Dayalbagh</b>             | : | It is in Agra and is famous as a religious and cultural seat of the Hindus who believe in Radha Swami Sect.                          |
| <b>Detroit</b>               | : | It is a town in U.S.A. which is famous as the biggest car manufacturing place in the world.                                          |
| <b>Delhi</b>                 | : | Old capital of India and is famous for its historical and religious monuments.                                                       |
| <b>Dhariwal</b>              | : | It is in Punjab and is famous for woollen goods.                                                                                     |
| <b>Digboi</b>                | : | It is in Assam and is known for oil fields and oil refinery.                                                                         |
| <b>Durgapur</b>              | : | Located in West Bengal is famous for the steel plant.                                                                                |
| <b>Elephanta</b>             | : | It is an island in Bombay harbour and famous for rock-cut caves.                                                                     |
| <b>Empire State Building</b> | : | Located in New York is one of the world's tallest buildings.                                                                         |
| <b>Etna</b>                  | : | It is a volcano in Italy.                                                                                                            |
| <b>Fatehpur Sikri</b>        | : | About 35 kms. from Agra in Uttar Pradesh is of tourist importance. The famous Buland Darwaza is located here.                        |



| <i>Place</i>                      | <i>Location and Importance</i>                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Ferozabad</b>                  | : Situated in Uttar Pradesh is known for the glass bangle industry.                                                                                            |
| <b>Ghazipur</b>                   | : A town in Uttar Pradesh is known for Government opium factory.                                                                                               |
| <b>Gole Gumbuz</b>                | : Located in Bijapur (Mysore) is the largest dome of the world. It is known for the world famous Whispering Gallery.                                           |
| <b>Great Wall of China</b>        | : The 1500-mile long fortification in China running from Kansu province to Hopeh province was built by the Chinese Emperor Shih Hawang.                        |
| <b>Hague, The</b>                 | : It is in Netherlands and is famous for the seat of the International Court of Justice.                                                                       |
| <b>Haldia</b>                     | : It is in West Bengal and is famous for oil refinery set up in collaboration with Romania and France.                                                         |
| <b>Hanging Gardens of Babylon</b> | : One of the seven wonders of the world. These were first planted in 603 B.C. by King Nebuchadnezzar and are located 60 miles south of Baghdad.                |
| <b>Havana</b>                     | : It is the capital of Cuba and is known for the manufacture of cigars.                                                                                        |
| <b>Jamshedpur</b>                 | : An industrial centre situated in Bihar. Iron and steel industries of the Tata Iron & Steel Co. Ltd. are located here.                                        |
| <b>Jerusalem</b>                  | : A place of pilgrimage for the Christians, Jews and Muslims. Al Aqsa Mosque and the Wailing Wall are located here.                                            |
| <b>Jharia</b>                     | : Located in Bihar is famous for the coal industry.                                                                                                            |
| <b>Jog Falls</b>                  | : They are in Karnataka and are one of the highest waterfalls in the world.                                                                                    |
| <b>Kandla</b>                     | : A major port in Gujarat and is famous for fertilizers.                                                                                                       |
| <b>Konark</b>                     | : Located near Puri in Orissa is known for Black Pagoda and Sun Temple.                                                                                        |
| <b>Kremlin</b>                    | : It is a large fortified citadel in Moscow. The Secretariat of the Soviet Government is located here.                                                         |
| <b>Ludhiana</b>                   | : A town in Punjab is famous for hosiery, cycle and sewing machine industries.                                                                                 |
| <b>Madurai</b>                    | : A town in Tamil Nadu is famous for the Meenakshi Temple.                                                                                                     |
| <b>Mahabalipuram</b>              | : It is located near Madras and is famous for the rock-cut temples. The famous Arjuna Ratha, Draupadi Ratha and Dharmaraja chariot are also located here.      |
| <b>Mathura</b>                    | : It is located near Agra in U.P., is famous for the birth place of Lord Krishna.                                                                              |
| <b>Mecca</b>                      | : It is in Saudi Arabia and is known for being the birth place of Prophet Mohammed, the founder of Islam. It is a place of pilgrim importance for the Muslims. |
| <b>Monte Carlo</b>                | : Located in France is known as a gambling centre.                                                                                                             |
| <b>Mount Abu</b>                  | : It is in Rajasthan and is famous for Jain Temples.                                                                                                           |
| <b>Nepanagar</b>                  | : It is in Madhya Pradesh and is known for the newsprint factory which is owned by the Government.                                                             |
| <b>Panna</b>                      | : Located in Madhya Pradesh is famous for diamond mines.                                                                                                       |

**Place****Location and Importance**

|                          |   |                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Perambur</b>          | : | Located near Madras in Tamil Nadu is known for Integral Coach Factory where passenger coaches are manufactured.                                         |
| <b>Pimpri</b>            | : | Located in Maharashtra is known for the penicillin factory.                                                                                             |
| <b>Pushkar</b>           | : | A lake in Rajasthan which is a place of pilgrimage of the Hindus.                                                                                       |
| <b>Rajghat</b>           | : | Located on the bank of Jamuna in Delhi is the place where Mahatma Gandhi, the Father of the Nation was cremated in January 1948.                        |
| <b>Rishikesh</b>         | : | It is near Hardwar in Uttar Pradesh and is known for the antibiotic factory. Also a place of pilgrimage for Hindus.                                     |
| <b>Rourkela</b>          | : | A town in Orissa is known for steel plant and fertilizer factory.                                                                                       |
| <b>Sambhar</b>           | : | It is a lake in Rajasthan which is famous for salt.                                                                                                     |
| <b>Sanchi</b>            | : | Located in Madhya Pradesh is famous for Buddhist Stupas.                                                                                                |
| <b>Sarnath</b>           | : | It is near Varanasi in Uttar Pradesh and is a famous Buddhist pilgrim centre. Deer Park and Ashoka Pillar are located here.                             |
| <b>Shanti Van</b>        | : | It is situated in Delhi on the bank of Jamuna. Pt. Jawahar Lai Nehru, the first Prime Minister of India was cremated here in May 1964.                  |
| <b>Sindri</b>            | : | It is an industrial town of Bihar. A fertilizer factory is located here.                                                                                |
| <b>Sriharikota</b>       | : | Located in Andhra Pradesh is famous as a satellite launching centre.                                                                                    |
| <b>Tarapore</b>          | : | It is near Mumbai in Maharashtra and is known for India's atomic power station.                                                                         |
| <b>Thumba</b>            | : | Located in Chittor in Rajasthan was built by Rana Kumbha in 1448 to commemorate his victory.                                                            |
| <b>Ujjain</b>            | : | An ancient city in Madhya Pradesh is famous for Mahabaleshwar Temple.                                                                                   |
| <b>Verrazano</b>         | : | The world's longest bridge (4260 feet) between Staten Island and Brooklyn, New York.                                                                    |
| <b>Narrows Bridge</b>    | : | Located in Calcutta was built in memory of Queen Victoria.                                                                                              |
| <b>Victoria Memorial</b> | : | Located in Calcutta was built in memory of Queen Victoria.                                                                                              |
| <b>Vijay Ghat</b>        | : | It is situated in Delhi on the bank of Jamuna. Lai Bahadur Shastri was cremated here in January 1966.                                                   |
| <b>Visakhapatnam</b>     | : | It is a big harbour on the eastern coast of India in Andhra Pradesh and is famous for the ship building industry and oil refinery.                      |
| <b>Wall Street</b>       | : | Located in New York is U.S.A.'s important stock exchange market.                                                                                        |
| <b>White House</b>       | : | Official residence of the American President since 1800 A.D. President John Adams was the first President of America to live here.                      |
| <b>Yellowstone</b>       | : | It is U.S.A.'s oldest and largest national park. The spectacular falls and impressive canyons of the Yellow-stone River are the major attractions here. |

# INVENTIONS AND INVENTORS

## *Invention*

Aeroplane  
 Aniline Dyes  
 Air-brake (for rail-roads)  
 Anti-polio Vaccine  
 Antiseptic Surgery  
 Atom Bomb  
 Atom—breaking up the nucleus of an  
 Atomic Clock  
 Atomic Theory  
 Atomic Structure  
 Automobile  
 Barometer  
 Balloon  
 Beri Beri—cause of  
 Bicycle  
 Blood Circulation  
 Blood Transfusion  
 Calculating Machine  
 Camera  
 Cholera bacillus  
 Chloroform  
  
 Celluloid  
 Cinematography  
 Cosmic Rays  
 Crescograph  
 Crystal Dynamics  
 Diesel Oil Engine  
 Drinker's Chamber  
 Dynamite  
 Dynamo  
 Electric Battery  
 Electric Attraction—Fundamental, Law of  
 Electric Lamp  
 Electrical Energy—Measurements of  
 Electrical Resistance—Law of

## *Inventor*

Wright Brothers  
 Hoffmann  
 George Westing-house  
 Jonas E. Salk  
 Lord Joseph Lister  
 Otto Hahn  
 Rutherford  
 Dr. Willard Frank Libby  
 Dalton  
 Bohr and Rutherford  
 Daimler  
 Torricelli  
 Montgolfier  
 Eijkman  
 Macmillan  
 Harvey  
 Land Steiner  
 Pascal  
 Zeiss  
 Robert Koch  
 James Harrison and  
 James Simpson  
 Parkes  
 Thomas Edison  
 R.A. Millikan  
 J.C. Bose  
 C.V. Raman  
 Rudolf Diesel  
 Dr. Philip Drinker  
 Alfred Nobel  
 Michael Faraday  
 Volta  
 Coulomb  
 Edison  
 Joule, James Prescott  
 Ohm



## ***Invention***

Electricity Current  
Electrons—Discovery of  
Electron Theory  
Fick's Law  
Evolution—Theory of  
Fountain Pen  
Film and Photographic goods  
Gas Engine  
Gramophone  
Gravitation—Laws of  
Glider  
Helicopter  
Heredity—Laws of  
Homoeopathy  
Hovercraft  
Hydrogen  
Hydrophobia  
Incandescent Bulb  
Insulin (as a palliative for diabetes)  
Intelligence Tests  
Iron Lung  
Jet Propulsion  
Kala-azar Fever  
Laughing Gas  
Lever—Principle of  
(and of Specific Gravity)  
Life Boat  
Lift (Power Elevator)  
Lightning Conductor  
Logarithms  
Lenses  
Machine Gun  
Magazine of Rifle  
Malaria Parasite  
Manufacture of Washing Soda

## ***Inventor***

Volta  
J.J. Thomson  
Bohr  
Fick  
Charles Darwin  
Waterman  
Kodak  
Daimler  
Thomas Edison  
Newton  
George Cayley  
Igor Ivan Sikorsky— 1939  
Gregor Mendel  
Hahnemann  
Cockerell  
Cavendish  
Louis Pasteur  
Edison  
F. Banting  
Binet  
Dr. Philip Drinker  
Frank Whittle  
U.N. Brahmachari  
Priestley  
  
Archimedes  
Henry Greathead  
Otis  
Benjamin Franklin  
John Napier  
Zeiss  
Dr. Gattling  
Mauser  
Dr. Ronald Ross  
Laplanc

## *Invention*

Mechanical Equivalent of Heat  
Megaphone  
'Montessori' method of teaching children  
Meson  
Microphone  
Microscope  
Morse System of Electric Telegraphy  
Military tank  
Motion—Law of  
Multiple Proportions—Laws of  
Natural Selection—Laws of  
Neon—gas  
Neutron  
Nuclear Fission  
Nylon  
Paints  
Penicillin  
Periodic Law  
Phonograph  
Photo-electric-cell—Theory of  
Photography  
Photography (coloured)  
Photography (Roll Films)  
Photography (Under-sea)  
Phototherapy  
Pneumatic Tyre  
Power loom  
Printing Press  
Psycho-analysis  
Quantum Theory  
Radio-activity Artificial  
Radio-activity of Uranium  
Radar  
Radio  
Radio Telephone  
Radio Transmitter

## *Inventor*

Joule  
Edison  
Maria Montessori  
Hideki Yukawa  
David Edward Hughes—1878  
Janssen (improved by Galileo)  
Morse  
Swinton  
Newton  
Dalton  
Charles Darwin  
W. Ramsay  
Chadwick  
Otto Hahn  
W.H. Carothers  
Shalimar  
Alexander Fleming  
Mendeleev  
Edison  
A. Becquerel  
L. Daguerre  
Gabriel Lippman  
George Eastman  
Edgerton  
N.R. Finsen  
Dunlop  
Cartwright  
Cutenberg  
Dr. Sigmund Freud  
Max Planck  
Madam Joliot and Irene Curie  
A. Henry Becquerel  
Robert Watson Watt  
Marconi  
Lee De Forest  
Alexanderson

## *Invention*

Radium  
Railway Engine  
Relativity—Theory of  
Heart Transplantation  
Revolver  
Safety Lamp (Miner's)  
Safety Razor  
Salk Vaccine (Anti-polio)  
Seismograph  
Sewing Machine  
Space Flying  
Sextant  
Steam Boat  
Steam Engine  
Steel Smelting Process  
Stethoscope  
Submarine  
Streptomycin  
Sulpha drugs  
Talkies  
Telephone  
Telescope  
Telescope (Reflecting)  
Television Apparatus  
Thermometer  
Vacuum Flask (*Trade Name* **Thermos Flask**)  
Torpedo  
Transistor  
Tubercle Baccilli  
Typewriter  
Uranium  
Vaccination (Smallpox)  
Vitamins  
Vitamin D  
Rubber, Vulcanising  
Wireless Telegraphy  
X-ray  
Yellow fever—Causes of

## *Inventor*

Madame Curie  
Stephenson  
A. Einstein  
Christiaan Barnard  
Colt  
Humphrey Davy  
Gillette  
Dr. James E. Salk  
Robert Mallet  
Elias Howe  
Dr. Wernher Von Brown  
John Hadley  
Fulton  
James Watt  
Sir Henry Bessemer  
Laennec  
John P. Holland—1875  
Waksman  
G. Domagk  
Lee De Forest  
A. Graham Bell  
Hans Lippershey—1608  
Newton  
J.L. Baird  
Fahrenheit  
James Dewar  
Robert Whitehead  
W. Shockley  
Koch  
Sholes  
A. Henry Becquerel  
Edward Jenner  
Funk  
F.C. Hopkins  
Good Year  
Marconi  
Roentgen  
Reed



## GEOGRAPHICAL DISCOVERIES

|                      |                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Amundsen             | : Discovered South Pole in 1911.                                                                                                                |
| Neil Armstrong       | : First person to set foot on the moon on July 21, 1969.                                                                                        |
| Byrd                 | : Flew over the North Pole in 1926 and over the South Pole in 1929. Discovered Edsel Ford mountains and Morie Byrd Land.                        |
| Captain Cook         | : Discovered Sandwich now called Hawaiian Isles in 1770.                                                                                        |
| Columbus             | : Discovered West Indies in 1492 and South America in 1498.                                                                                     |
| David Livingstone    | : Discovered the Victoria Falls, Lake Nyasa in Africa and course of the Zambezi                                                                 |
| Edmund Hillary       | : Joint conqueror of Mount Everest with Tenzing. In a Trans-Atlantic expedition he reached South Pole on January 3, 1958.                       |
| Ferdinand de Lesseps | : Conceived the plan of the Suez Canal which was completed in 1869 through his efforts.                                                         |
| Kepler Johannes      | : Discovered the Laws of Planetary Motion in 1609.                                                                                              |
| Lindberg             | : Made the first solo-flight across the Atlantic from New York to Paris in 1927.                                                                |
| Magellan             | : Commanded the first expedition in 1519 to sail round the world and discovered a passage to the Pacific from the Atlantic through the straits. |
| Marco Polo           | : Explored China, India, South eastern countries and published the record of his various explorations.                                          |
| Nausen               | : Explored across Green land and reached the highest altitude in the North Polar Region till then attained.                                     |
| Robert Peary         | : First person to reach the North Pole in 1909.                                                                                                 |
| Shackleton           | : An Arctic explorer who reached within 100 miles of the South Pole.                                                                            |
| Sven Hedin           | : A Swedish explorer who contributed to the geographic and archaeological knowledge of the large areas of Central Asia.                         |
| Tasman               | : A Dutch navigator who discovered Tasmania and New Zealand in 1642.                                                                            |
| Tenzing              | : The first Sherpa to reach Mount Everest on May 29, 1953 along with Edmund Hillary.                                                            |
| Vasco da Gama        | : A Portuguese navigator who rounded the Cape of Good Hope and discovered the sea route to India in 1498.                                       |

## SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND THEIR USE

|                                     |                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Altimeter</b>                    | : Measures altitudes in an aircraft.                                                                                                   |
| <b>Ammeter</b>                      | : Measures electrical currents in amperes.                                                                                             |
| <b>Anemometer</b>                   | : Measures the force and velocity of wind.                                                                                             |
| <b>Audiometer</b>                   | : Measures intensity of sound.                                                                                                         |
| <b>Audiophone</b>                   | : Improves imperfect sense of hearing.                                                                                                 |
| <b>Barometer</b>                    | : Measures the atmosphere pressure.                                                                                                    |
| <b>Callipers</b>                    | : A compass with legs measuring the inside or outside diameter of bodies.                                                              |
| <b>Calorimeter</b>                  | : Measures quantities of heat.                                                                                                         |
| <b>Carburettor</b>                  | : Charges air with petrol vapours in an internal combustion engine.                                                                    |
| <b>Cardiogram</b>                   | : Traces the movements of the heart.                                                                                                   |
| <b>Chronometer</b>                  | : It is kept on board ships to measure accurate time.                                                                                  |
| <b>Cinematograph</b>                | : It consists of a series of lenses arranged to throw on a screen an enlarged image of photographs.                                    |
| <b>Compass Needle</b>               | : It is used for knowing approximately the North-South direction of a place.                                                           |
| <b>Crescograph</b>                  | : It is used for recording the growth of plants.                                                                                       |
| <b>Drinker's Appartus</b>           | : Helps in breathing in infantile paralysis.                                                                                           |
| <b>Dynamo</b>                       | : It generates electricity.                                                                                                            |
| <b>Electro encephalograph (EEG)</b> | : It is the technique of recording and interpreting the electrical activity of the brain                                               |
| <b>Epidiascope</b>                  | : It is used for projecting films as well as images of opaque articles on a screen.                                                    |
| <b>Fathometer</b>                   | : It is used for measuring depth of the ocean.                                                                                         |
| <b>Gramophone</b>                   | : A machine that reproduces sound.                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hydrometer</b>                   | : It is used for measuring the specific gravity of liquids.                                                                            |
| <b>Hydrophone</b>                   | : It is used for recording sound under water.                                                                                          |
| <b>Hygrometer</b>                   | : It is used for measuring humidity in air.                                                                                            |
| <b>Kymograph</b>                    | : It is used to record graphically physiological movements, i.e., blood pressure, heart beating, study of lungs etc. in living beings. |

|                             |                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Lactometer</b>           | : It is used for measuring the purity of milk.                                                                             |
| <b>Mariner's Compass</b>    | : It is used to guide the sailors. Its needle always points North-South.                                                   |
| <b>Micrometer</b>           | : A micrometer is an instrument for measuring very small distance and angles.                                              |
| <b>Microphone</b>           | : Microphones are used in Radio and Television broadcasting.                                                               |
| <b>Microscope</b>           | : It is an optical instrument for magnifying objects.                                                                      |
| <b>Odometer</b>             | : It is used to record the distance covered by wheeled vehicles.                                                           |
| <b>Parachute</b>            | : It is a umbrella-shaped safety device used in an emergency by the passengers of an aircraft or by paratroops during war. |
| <b>Pipette</b>              | : It is a glass tube with which a definite volume of liquid can be transferred.                                            |
| <b>Radar</b>                | : It is used to detect the direction of an approaching aeroplane by means of radio micro-waves.                            |
| <b>Rain Gauge</b>           | : It is an apparatus to record rainfall at a particular place.                                                             |
| <b>Saccharimeter</b>        | : It is an instrument to determine the amount of sugar in a solution.                                                      |
| <b>Seismograph</b>          | : It is an instrument to record earthquake shocks.                                                                         |
| <b>Sextant</b>              | : A sextant is an instrument for finding latitude.                                                                         |
| <b>Stethoscope</b>          | : It is an instrument to hear and analyse the movements of heart and lungs.                                                |
| <b>Stop Watch</b>           | : It is used to record small intervals of time.                                                                            |
| <b>Tachometer</b>           | : It is an instrument to determine speeds of aeroplanes and motor-boats.                                                   |
| <b>Teleprinter</b>          | : It is an instrument which prints automatically messages sent from one place to another on telegraph lines.               |
| <b>Telescope</b>            | : It is an apparatus used for observing distant objects.                                                                   |
| <b>Clinical Thermometer</b> | : It is an apparatus used for measuring temperature of the human body.                                                     |



# STATES OF INDIA

## *States*

1. Andhra Pradesh
2. Arunachal Pradesh
3. Assam
4. Bihar
5. Delhi\*
6. Goa
7. Gujarat
8. Haryana
9. Himachal Pradesh
10. Jammu and Kashmir
11. Karnataka
12. Kerala
13. Madhya Pradesh
14. Maharashtra
15. Manipur
16. Meghalaya
17. Mizoram
18. Nagaland
19. Orissa
20. Punjab
21. Rajasthan
22. Sikkim
23. Tamilnadu
24. Tripura
25. Uttar Pradesh
26. West Bengal

## **New States**

27. Chhatisgarh
28. Jharkhand
29. Uttranchal

## *Capitals*

- Hyderabad  
Itanagar  
Dispur  
Patna  
Delhi\*  
Panaji  
Gandhi Nagar  
Chandigarh  
Shimla  
Srinagar  
Bangalore  
Thiruvananthapuram  
Bhopal  
Mumbai  
Imphal  
Shillong  
Aizawl  
Kohima  
Bhubaneshwar  
Chandigarh  
Jaipur  
Gangtok  
Chennai  
Agartala  
Lucknow  
Kolkata

- Raipur  
Ranchi  
Dehradun

# UNION TERRITORIES

## *Union Territories*

1. Andaman and Nicobar Islands
2. Chandigarh
3. Dadra and Nagar Haveli
4. Daman and Diu
5. Lakshadweep
6. Pondicherry

## *Capitals*

- Port Blair  
Chandigarh  
Silvassa  
Daman  
Kavaratti  
Pondicherry  
(Punducherry)

# COUNTRIES, NATIONALITIES, CURRENCIES & CAPITALS

## (ASIA)

| COUNTRY      |                | NATIONALITY               | CURRENCY     | CAPITAL         |
|--------------|----------------|---------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Afghanistan  | (अफगानिस्तान)  | Afghan                    | afghani      | Kabul           |
| Bahrain      | (बहरेन)        | Bahraini                  | dinar        | Manama          |
| Bangladesh   | (बंगलादेश)     | Bangladeshi               | taka         | Dhaka           |
| Bhutan       | (भूटान)        | Bhutani                   | ngultrum     | Thimphu         |
| China        | (चाइना)        | Chinese                   | yuan         | Beijing         |
| Cyprus       | (साइप्रस)      | Cypriot                   | cyprus pound | Nicosia         |
| India        | (इंडिया)       | Indian                    | rupee        | New Delhi       |
| Indonesia    | (इंडोनेशिया)   | Indonesian                | rupiah       | Jakarta         |
| Iran         | (ईरान)         | Iranian                   | rial         | Tehran          |
| Iraq         | (ईराक)         | Iraqi                     | dinar        | Baghdad         |
| Israel       | (इजराईल)       | Israeli                   | shekel       | Jerusalem       |
| Japan        | (जापान)        | Japanese                  | yen          | Tokyo           |
| Jordan       | (जार्डन)       | Jordanian                 | dinar        | Amman           |
| Kazakhstan   | (कजाकिस्तान)   | Kazakhstani               | tenge        | Alma-ata Akmola |
| North Korea  | (नार्थ कोरिया) | North Korean              | won (KPW)    | Pyongyang       |
| South Korea  | (साउथ कोरिया)  | South Korean              | won (KRW)    | Seoul           |
| Kuwait       | (कुवैत)        | Kuwaiti                   | dinar        | Kuwait          |
| Laos         | (लसआस)         | Laotian                   | kip          | Vientiane       |
| Lebanon      | (लेबनान)       | Lebanese                  | pound        | Beirut          |
| Malaysia     | (मलेशिया)      | Malaysian                 | ringgit      | Kuala Lumpur    |
| Maldives     | (मालदिव्स)     | Maldivian                 | rufiyaa      | Male            |
| Mongolia     | (मंगोलिया)     | Mongolian                 | tugrik       | Ulaan Bator     |
| Nepal        | (नेपाल)        | Nepali                    | rupee        | Kathmandu       |
| Oman         | (ओमान)         | Omani                     | rial         | Muscat          |
| Pakistan     | (पाकिस्तान)    | Pakistani                 | rupee        | Islamabad       |
| Qatar        | (क्यूटर)       | Qatari                    | riyal        | Doha            |
| Saudi Arabia | (सउदी अरेबिया) | Saudi Arabian             | rial (SAR)   | Riyadh          |
| Philippines  | (फिलीपिन्स)    | Filipino or<br>Philippine | piso         | Manila          |
| Singapore    | (सिंगापुर)     | Singaporean               | dollar       | Singapore       |
| Sri Lanka    | (श्रीलंका)     | Sri Lankan                | rupee        | Colombo         |
| Syria        | (सिरिया)       | Syrian pound              | syrian pound | Damascus        |

|                      |                         |               |              |           |
|----------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|-----------|
| Taiwan               | (ताईवान)                | Taiwanian     | dollar       | Taipei    |
| Tajikistan           | (ताजिकस्तान)            | Tajik         | tajik rouble | Dushanbe  |
| Thailand             | (थाईलैंड)               | Thai          | baht         | Bangkok   |
| Turkey               | (तुर्की)                | Turk; Turkish | turkish lira | Ankara    |
| United Arab Emirates | (यूनाईटेड अरब इमीरेट्स) | Emirates      | dirham       | Abu Dhabi |
| Uzbekistan           | (उजबकिस्तान)            | Uzbekistani   | som (UKS)    | Tashkent  |
| Vietnam              | (वियतनाम)               | Vietnamese    | dong         | Hanoi     |
| Yemen                | (यमन)                   | Yemeni        | riyal (YER)  | Sana      |
| Russia               | (रशिया)                 | Russian       | rouble       | Moscow    |

### AFRICA

|                          |                             |                    |                   |             |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| Algeria                  | (अल्जीरिया)                 | Algerian           | dinar             | Algiers     |
| Angola                   | (अंगोला)                    | Angolan            | kwanza            | Luanda      |
| Botswana                 | (बात्सवाना)                 | Botswana           | pula              | Gaborone    |
| Burkina Faso             | (बुरुकेनिया फासो)           | Burkinan           | franc CFA         | Ouagadougou |
| Burundi                  | (बुरुन्डी)                  | Burundian          | burundi franc     | Bujumbura   |
| Cameroon                 | (कैमरून)                    | Cameroonian        | franc CFA         | Yaounde     |
| Cape Verde               | (कप वर्डा)                  | Cape Verdean       | cape verde escudo | Praia       |
| Central African Republic | (सेन्ट्रल अफ्रीकन रिपब्लिक) | Central African    | franc CFA         | Bangui      |
| Chad                     | (चाद)                       | Chadian            | franc CFA         | N'Djamena   |
| Congo                    | (कोन्गो)                    | Congolese          | franc CFA         | Brazzaville |
| Djibouti                 | (डजीबौटी)                   | Djiboutian         | djibouti franc    | Djibouti    |
| Egypt                    | (इजिप्त)                    | Egyptian           | pound             | Cairo       |
| Equatorial Guinea        | (इक्वेटोरियल जिनिया)        | Equatorial Guinean | franc CFA         | Malabo      |
| Eritrea                  | (इरीटरिया)                  | Eritrean           | ethiopian birr    | Asmara      |
| Gabon                    | (गबोन)                      | Gabonese           | franc CFA         | Libreville  |
| Gambia                   | (गम्बिया)                   | Gambian            | dalasi            | Banjul      |
| Ghana                    | (घाना)                      | Ghanian            | cedi              | Accra       |
| Guinea                   | (गुईनिया)                   | Guinean            | guinean franc     | Conakry     |
| Guinea Bissau            | (गुईनिया बिस्सुया)          | Guinean            | peso (GWP)        | Bissau      |
| Kenya                    | (केन्या)                    | Kenyan             | kenya shilling    | Nairobi     |
| Lesotho                  | (लेसोथो)                    | Lesothonian        | loti              | Maseru      |
| Liberia                  | (लाइबेरिया)                 | Liberian           | liberian dollar   | Monrovia    |



|                                |                           |                      |                           |                                      |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Madagascar</b>              | (मेडागासकर)               | <b>Madagascan</b>    | malagasy franc            | <b>Antananarivo</b>                  |
| <b>Malawi</b>                  | (मलावी)                   | <b>Malawian</b>      | kwacha (MWK)              | <b>Lilongwe</b>                      |
| <b>Mali</b>                    | (माली)                    | <b>Malian</b>        | franc CFA                 | <b>Bamako</b>                        |
| <b>Mauritania</b>              | (मौरीतानिया)              | <b>Mauritanian</b>   | ouguiya                   | <b>Nouakchott</b>                    |
| <b>Mauritius</b>               | (मौरीशीयस)                | <b>Mauritian</b>     | mauritius rupee           | <b>Port Louis</b>                    |
| <b>Morocco</b>                 | (मोरोक्को)                | <b>Moroccan</b>      | dirham (MAD)              | <b>Rabat</b>                         |
| <b>Mozambique</b>              | (मौज़ाम्बीक्यू)           | <b>Mozambican</b>    | metical                   | <b>Maputo</b>                        |
| <b>Niger</b>                   | (नाईजर)                   | <b>Niger-Congo</b>   | franc CFA                 | <b>Niamey</b>                        |
| <b>Nigeria</b>                 | (नाईजीरिया)               | <b>Nigerian</b>      | naira                     | <b>Abuja</b>                         |
| <b>Rwanda</b>                  | (रवन्डा)                  | <b>Rwandan</b>       | rwanda franc              | <b>Kigali</b>                        |
| <b>Sao Tome &amp; Principe</b> | (साओ टॉम एण्ड प्रिन्साईप) |                      | dobra                     | <b>Sao Tome</b>                      |
| <b>Senegal</b>                 | (सेनेगल)                  | <b>Senegalese</b>    | franc CFA                 | <b>Dakar</b>                         |
| <b>Seychelles</b>              | (सेशल्स)                  | <b>Seychelleois</b>  | seychelles rupee          | <b>Victoria</b>                      |
| <b>Somalia</b>                 | (सोमालिया)                | <b>Somalian</b>      | somali shilling           | <b>Mogadishu</b>                     |
| <b>South Africa</b>            | (साउथ अफ्रीका)            | <b>South African</b> | rand                      | <b>Pretoria,</b><br><b>Cape Town</b> |
| <b>Sudan</b>                   | (सूडान)                   | <b>Sudanese</b>      | sudanese pound/<br>dinars | <b>Khartoum</b>                      |
| <b>Tanzania</b>                | (तनजानिया)                | <b>Tanzanian</b>     | tanzanian shilling        | <b>Dodoma</b>                        |

### (NORTH AMERICA)

|                              |                        |                   |                       |                       |
|------------------------------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Antigua &amp; Barbuda</b> | (एंटीगुआ एण्ड बारबूडा) | <b>Antiguan</b>   | east caribbean dollar | <b>St. John's</b>     |
| <b>Bahamas</b>               | (बहमास)                | <b>Bahamian</b>   | bahamian dollar       | <b>Nassau</b>         |
| <b>Barbados</b>              | (बारबाडॉस)             | <b>Barbadian</b>  | barbados dollar       | <b>Bridgetown</b>     |
| <b>Belize</b>                | (बेलीज)                | <b>Belizean</b>   | belize dollar         | <b>Belmopan</b>       |
| <b>Canada</b>                | (कनाडा)                | <b>Canadian</b>   | canadian dollar       | <b>Ottawa</b>         |
| <b>Cuba</b>                  | (क्यूबा)               | <b>Cuban</b>      | cuba peso             | <b>Havana</b>         |
| <b>Dominica</b>              | (डोमीनिका)             | <b>Dominican</b>  | dollar                | <b>Roseau</b>         |
| <b>Dominican Rep.</b>        | (डोमीनिकन रिप.)        | <b>Dominican</b>  | peso oro              | <b>Santo Domingo</b>  |
| <b>Grenada</b>               | (ग्रेनाडा)             | <b>Grenadian</b>  | dollar                | <b>St. George's</b>   |
| <b>Guatemala</b>             | (ग्वाटेमाला)           | <b>Guatemalan</b> | quetzal               | <b>Guatemala City</b> |
| <b>Haiti</b>                 | (हैट्टी)               | <b>Haitian</b>    | gourde                | <b>Port-au-Prince</b> |
| <b>Honduras</b>              | (हॉन्डूरस)             | <b>Honduran</b>   | lempira               | <b>Tegucigalpa</b>    |
| <b>Jamaica</b>               | (जामैइका)              | <b>Jamaican</b>   | dollar                | <b>Kingston</b>       |

|                                 |                              |                    |         |                         |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|---------|-------------------------|
| <b>Mexico</b>                   | (मेक्सिको)                   | <b>Mexican</b>     | peso    | <b>Mexico City</b>      |
| <b>Nicaragua</b>                | (निकारागुआ)                  | <b>Nicaraguan</b>  | cordoba | <b>Managua</b>          |
| <b>Panama</b>                   | (पनामा)                      | <b>Panamanian</b>  | balboa  | <b>Panama City</b>      |
| <b>St. Lucia</b>                | (सेन्ट लूसिया)               | <b>Caribbean</b>   | dollar  | <b>Castries</b>         |
| <b>Trinidad &amp; Tobago</b>    | (त्रिनीदाद एण्ड टॉबैगो)      | <b>Trinidadian</b> | dollar  | <b>Port of Spain</b>    |
| <b>United States of America</b> | (यूनाइटेड स्टेट्स ऑफ अमरीका) | <b>American</b>    | dollar  | <b>Washington, D.C.</b> |

### (SOUTH AMERICA)

|                  |               |                    |              |                      |
|------------------|---------------|--------------------|--------------|----------------------|
| <b>Argentina</b> | (अर्जेन्टीना) | <b>Argentinian</b> | peso         | <b>Buenos Aires</b>  |
| <b>Bolivia</b>   | (बोलीविया)    | <b>Bolivian</b>    | boliviano    | <b>La Paz, Sucre</b> |
| <b>Brazil</b>    | (ब्राजील)     | <b>Brazilian</b>   | real         | <b>Brasilia</b>      |
| <b>Chile</b>     | (चाइल)        | <b>Chilean</b>     | chilean peso | <b>Santiago</b>      |
| <b>Colombia</b>  | (कोलोम्बिया)  | <b>Colombian</b>   | peso         | <b>Bogota</b>        |
| <b>Ecuador</b>   | (इक्युएडॉर)   | <b>Ecuadorean</b>  | sucre        | <b>Quito</b>         |
| <b>Guyana</b>    | (गुआना)       | <b>Guyanese</b>    | dollar       | <b>Georgetown</b>    |
| <b>Paraguay</b>  | (पेरागुये)    | <b>Paraguyan</b>   | guarani      | <b>Asuncion</b>      |
| <b>Surinam</b>   | (सुरिनेम)     | <b>Surinamese</b>  | guilder      | <b>Paramaribo</b>    |
| <b>Uruguay</b>   | (उरुगुए)      | <b>Uruguayan</b>   | peso         | <b>Montevideo</b>    |
| <b>Venezuela</b> | (वेनेजुइला)   | <b>Venezuelan</b>  | bolivar      | <b>Caracas</b>       |

### (OCEANIA)

|                     |                 |                      |         |                            |
|---------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---------|----------------------------|
| <b>Australia</b>    | (आस्ट्रेलिया)   | <b>Australian</b>    | dollar  | <b>Canberra</b>            |
| <b>Fiji</b>         | (फिजी)          | <b>Fijian</b>        | dollar  | <b>Suva</b>                |
| <b>Marshall Is.</b> | (मार्शल आई.)    | <b>Marshallese</b>   | dollar  | <b>Dalap-Uliga-Darrit</b>  |
| <b>Micronesia</b>   | (माइक्रोनेशिया) | <b>Micronesian</b>   | dollar  | <b>Palikir</b>             |
| <b>Solomon Is.</b>  | (सोलोमन आई.)    | <b>S. Islander</b>   | dollar  | <b>Honiara</b>             |
| <b>Nauru</b>        | (नाउरु)         | <b>Nauruan</b>       | dollar  | <b>No official capital</b> |
| <b>New Zealand</b>  | (न्यूज़ीलैण्ड)  | <b>New Zealander</b> | dollar  | <b>Wellington</b>          |
| <b>Tonga</b>        | (टॉन्गा)        | <b>Tongan</b>        | pa'anga | <b>Nuku'alofa</b>          |

### (EUROPE)

|                |             |                    |              |                         |
|----------------|-------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Albania</b> | (अलबेनिया)  | <b>Albanian</b>    | lek          | <b>Tirana</b>           |
| <b>Andorra</b> | (अंडोरा)    | <b>Andorran</b>    | franc/peseta | <b>Andorre la Vella</b> |
| <b>Austria</b> | (आस्ट्रिया) | <b>Austrian</b>    | schilling    | <b>Vienna</b>           |
| <b>Belarus</b> | (बेलारूस)   | <b>Belorussian</b> | rouble       | <b>Minsk</b>            |

|                       |                   |                        |                |                     |
|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|----------------|---------------------|
| <b>Belgium</b>        | (बेल्जियम)        | <b>Belgian</b>         | franc          | <b>Brussels</b>     |
| <b>Bulgaria</b>       | (बल्गेरिया)       | <b>Bulgarian</b>       | lev            | <b>Sofia</b>        |
| <b>Croatia</b>        | (क्रोएशिया)       | <b>Croatian</b>        | kuna           | <b>Zagreb</b>       |
| <b>Czech Republic</b> | (चेक रिपब्लिक)    | <b>Czechs</b>          | koruna         | <b>Prague</b>       |
| <b>Denmark</b>        | (डेनमार्क)        | <b>Dane/Danish</b>     | krone          | <b>Copenhagen</b>   |
| <b>Estonia</b>        | (एस्टोनीए)        | <b>Estonian</b>        | kroon          | <b>Tallinn</b>      |
| <b>Finland</b>        | (फिनलैंड)         | <b>Finnish</b>         | markka         | <b>Helsinki</b>     |
| <b>France</b>         | (फ्रांस)          | <b>French</b>          | franc          | <b>Paris</b>        |
| <b>Germany</b>        | (जर्मनी)          | <b>German</b>          | deutsche mark  | <b>Berlin, Bonn</b> |
| <b>Greece</b>         | (ग्रीस)           | <b>Greek</b>           | drachma        | <b>Athens</b>       |
| <b>Hungary</b>        | (हंगरी)           | <b>Hungarian</b>       | forint         | <b>Budapest</b>     |
| <b>Iceland</b>        | (आईसलैण्ड)        | <b>Icelander</b>       | krona          | <b>Reykjavik</b>    |
| <b>Ireland</b>        | (आयरलैण्ड)        | <b>Irishman</b>        | pound          | <b>Dublin</b>       |
| <b>Italy</b>          | (इटली)            | <b>Italian</b>         | lira           | <b>Rome</b>         |
| <b>Latvia</b>         | (लटविया)          | <b>Latvian</b>         | lats           | <b>Riga</b>         |
| <b>Liechtenstein</b>  | (लाइकटेनस्टाईन)   | <b>Liechtensteiner</b> | franc          | <b>Vaduz</b>        |
| <b>Lithuania</b>      | (लिथुआनिया)       | <b>Lithuanian</b>      | litas          | <b>Vilnius</b>      |
| <b>Luxembourg</b>     | (लक्जमबर्ग)       | <b>Luxembourger</b>    | franc          | <b>Luxembourg</b>   |
| <b>Malta</b>          | (माल्टा)          | <b>Maltese</b>         | lira           | <b>Valletta</b>     |
| <b>Monaco</b>         | (मनेको)           | <b>Monegasque</b>      | franc          | <b>Monaco</b>       |
| <b>Netherlands</b>    | (नीदरलैंड)        | <b>Dutch</b>           | guilder        | <b>Amsterdam</b>    |
| <b>Norway</b>         | (नॉर्वे)          | <b>Norwegian</b>       | krone          | <b>Oslo</b>         |
| <b>Poland</b>         | (पोलेण्ड)         | <b>Pole/Polish</b>     | zloty          | <b>Warsaw</b>       |
| <b>Portugal</b>       | (पुर्तगाल)        | <b>Portuguese</b>      | escudo         | <b>Lisbon</b>       |
| <b>Romania</b>        | (रोमानिया)        | <b>Romanian</b>        | lei            | <b>Bucharest</b>    |
| <b>San Marino</b>     | (सन मेरीनो)       | <b>San Marinense</b>   | lira           | <b>San Marino</b>   |
| <b>Slovenia</b>       | (स्लोवेनिया)      | <b>Slovenian</b>       | tolar          | <b>Ljubliana</b>    |
| <b>Spain</b>          | (स्पेन)           | <b>Spanish</b>         | peseta         | <b>Madrid</b>       |
| <b>Sweden</b>         | (स्वीडन)          | <b>Swedish</b>         | krona (SEK)    | <b>Stockholm</b>    |
| <b>Switzerland</b>    | (स्विटजरलैंड)     | <b>Swiss</b>           | franc          | <b>Berne</b>        |
| <b>Ukraine</b>        | (यूक्रेन)         | <b>Ukrainian</b>       | karbovanets    | <b>Kiev</b>         |
| <b>United Kingdom</b> | (यूनाइटेड किंगडम) | <b>British</b>         | pound sterling | <b>London</b>       |
| <b>Yugoslavia</b>     | (यूगोस्लाविया)    | <b>Yugoslavian</b>     | new dinar      | <b>Belgrade</b>     |





# CHILDREN PICTURE DICTIONARY

English-English-Hindi  
*with*  
**General Knowledge**



**ARORA'S**

ISBN 81-87718-21-8



9 788187 718215